

The COMPUTER PAPER™

WESTERN CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE

NEWS • FEATURES • REVIEWS • EVENTS

IBM & COMPATIBLES • UNIX • APPLE • COMMODORE • ATARI

INVASION OF THE CD-ROMS

AWESOME
disc capacities!

MONSTROUS
data files!

HORRIFYING
access speeds!

starring

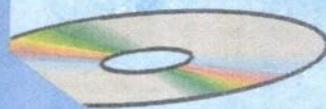
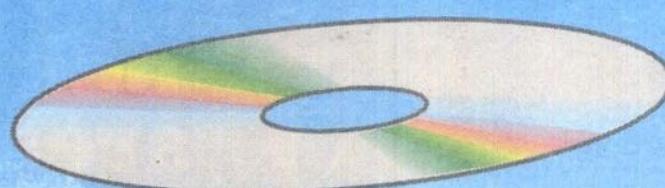
NEC

Educorp

CDTV

Microsoft

PC SIG



FREE



Macintosh

SYSTEM 7

Better than Windows?

UPGRADING YOUR COMPUTER

486 POWER: Worth the Difference in Price?

MS-DOS 5.0

Is it worth upgrading to?



Friendlyware Computers Inc.

Serving B.C. Since '83

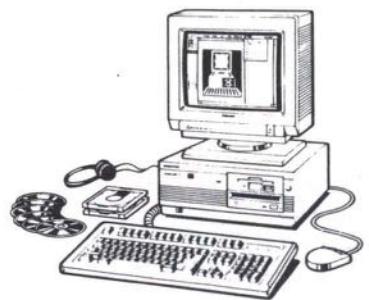
NEW LOCATION: KINGSWAY AT RUPERT
#7-3003 Kingsway, Vancouver V5R 5J6

Listen to Music As You Compute!

Just drop your favourite disk into the Magnavox HeadStart 500's Compact Disk Player, load your program, and work away! Or use the CD-ROM Version of the Groliers Encyclopedia. The 386/SX HeadStart comes loaded with about \$3000 worth of great commercial software, a CD-ROM Player (for music or data), 80 Mb Hard Drive, Super VGA, 2 Mb RAM, Mouse, and 2400 Baud Modem. Including:

- Backup Pro
- Deluxe Paint II
- DS Optimize
- DS Recover
- FLASHlink
- Groliers Encyclopedia
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
- MS DOS 4.01
- MS Bookshelf
- PC Globe
- Prodigy
- Publish It!
- Q&A 3.0
- Quattro 1.0
- Word for Word Professional
- and 29 great games...

HeadStart 500CD



HeadStart 500CD + entire package for: \$3695
300CD (80286; 40 Mb HDD; VGA; CD; S/W) \$2995

The HeadStart is "everything the PS/1 should be and isn't" (Computer Buyers Guide).

Still haven't found

A Travelling Companion?

Weighing less than six pounds and no bigger than letter-sized paper, the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000 has even more power than most other 20 MHz 386/SX's:

- 2 Mb RAM (Exp. to 6 Mb)
- 10" VGA 32-Grayscale Monitor
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 5.7 lbs; 8.5" x 1.8" High
- Speed Test: 2nd Only to Compaq!
- Solid Construction

60 Mb HDD \$4999
40 Mb HDD \$4599
30 Mb HDD \$4199
20 Mb HDD \$3799



Prices Reduced. Now You Have No Excuse!

LAPTOPS

- Bondwell 310 (286 Notebook; 40 Mb) \$1249
- Bondwell 310+ (Backlit) \$1669
- Intra LT/SX (2 Mb; 10.5 lb; VGA; 40 Mb) \$3195
- Goldstar 520/SX-16 MHz (40 Mb; VGA) \$2795

NOTEBOOKS

- ALR Venture SX (20 Mb) \$2999
- Ogivar 286 (20 Mb; Mouse; Windows 3) \$2795
- Ogivar SX (20 Mb; Mouse; Windows 3) \$3195
- Samsung SX (20Mb; S/W; Carry. Case) \$3695
- Sanyo 286 (20Mb) \$2499
- Sanyo SX (20 Mb) \$2999

COMTEX TOWERS

- 33 MHz 486/EISA (256K Cache; USA Mb) \$4995
- 33 MHz 486 (256K Cache; 4Mb; USA Mb) \$3495
- 25 MHz 486 (256K Cache 4Mb; USA Mb) \$3195
- 25 MHz 486 (128K Cache; 4Mb) \$2799
- 33 MHz 386 (64K Cache; 4Mb; USA Mb) \$2149
- 33 MHz 386 (64K Cache; 4 Mb) \$1749
- 25 MHz 386 (1 Mb; Desktop) \$1199
- 20 MHz 386SX (2 Mb; Desktop) \$1049
- 16 MHz 386SX (1 Mb; Desktop) \$899
- 12 MHz 286 (1 Mb; 1.2 Mb FDD; Desktop) \$499
- 10 MHz XT (Mono/CGA; 640K; FDD) \$299

We sell all the ALR, Comtex, Magnavox (Phillips), and Ogivar Desktops. 1500+ books to support DOS programs. More than 500 application programs. Over 1500 games. Cables, adaptors & ribbons.

If you've been dreaming of a full page monitor for your desktop publishing, now's the time to buy! *DataTrain V-1500* \$795

P.S. Don't tell the people who paid more than double this price a year ago just how little you paid

CALL 437-3113

IRRESISTIBLE!

	Other Stores	Our Price
1st Book of WordPerfect 5.1	\$16.95	\$13.56
Hard Disk Quick Reference	10.95	8.76
Inside Corel Draw V1.2	31.95	25.56
Que's Comp. User's Dictionary 2nd Ed.	13.95	11.16
Using Microsoft Windows 3 2nd Ed.	29.95	23.96
WordPerfect 5.1 Quick Reference	10.95	8.36
Using Generic CAD	31.95	25.56
Tricks of the Nintendo Masters	12.95	10.36
10 Minute Guide to MS DOS V5.0	12.95	10.36
1st Book of C	16.95	31.56

These aren't specials, they're our everyday prices on hundreds of computer books!



Book warehouse

BOOKS AT IRRESISTIBLE PRICES

BROADWAY
632 W. Broadway
Vancouver

ROBSON
1150 Robson St.
Vancouver

RICHMOND
6340 No. 3 Rd.
Richmond

VICTORIA
1301 Government St.
Victoria

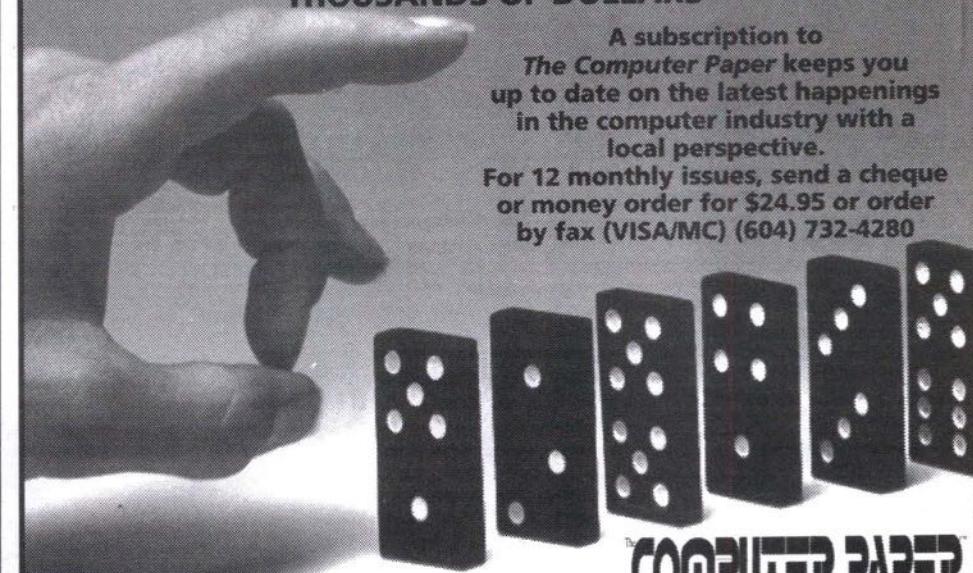
OPEN 10 AM - 10 PM SEVEN DAYS A WEEK ... and the coffee's always on us!

THE DOMINO EFFECT

ONE PIECE OF INFORMATION CAN SAVE YOU THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS

A subscription to *The Computer Paper* keeps you up to date on the latest happenings in the computer industry with a local perspective.

For 12 monthly issues, send a cheque or money order for \$24.95 or order by fax (VISA/MC) (604) 732-4280



COMPUTER PAPER

WESTERN CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE

SUBSCRIBE TODAY



I want to **SUBSCRIBE** and receive **12** great issues of *The Computer Paper*. I pay just \$24.95 U.S.A. \$45, Overseas \$65

NAME: _____

MAIL TO: Canada Computer Paper Inc., 8-3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 4A1 Tel: (604) 733-5596 Fax: (604) 732-4280

ADDRESS: _____

PAYMENT (\$24.95):

Payment Enclosed (cheque or money order)

VISA/Mastercard

Card Number _____ Expiry _____

Name on Card _____

Signature _____

CITY, PROV.: _____

Which Edition Would You Like to Receive?

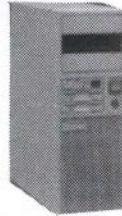
B.C. Alberta Manitoba

WHY BUY AT CARDZ?

- Two Year Labour Warranty
- Repairs in real time
- 8 technicians on staff
- Technical room for walk-in support
- Full satisfaction guarantee
- Premium quality motherboards
- Canada's best pricing
- you get our best price first
- The choice of computing professionals

**CANADIAN MAIL ORDER
CANADIAN WARRANTIES**

ALL MODELS INCLUDE:



- 19" Black or Beige Tower Case with LED display, 6 Bays
- PLUS: 1.44MB Floppy
- Serial, Game & Parallel Ports
- Speaker • 101 Key Keyboard
- 200W CSA Power Supply
- I/O Card • All RAM 70ns or faster

CARDZ Tower 386DX-25

- 19" LED Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 1MB RAM 386DX-25 Processor
- AMI BIOS
- TEAC 43MB 23ms 2 yr. Warranty Hard Disk
- 16 bit VGA card 1024 x 768
- Color VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$1499

386SX-16
as above
\$1399

CARDZ Tower 386-40

- World's fastest 386 Machine - AMD-40 CPU
- World's highest MIPS/cost ratio
- Superb new US technology - 100%
- 64K Cache exp. to 256K
- 19" Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- TEAC 43MB 23ms Hard Disk 2 yr. warranty
- 16 bit VGA Card 512K 1024 x 768
- Color VGA monitor 1024 x 768
- 1024 x 768 .28mm
- Tactile Keyboard 101 Key

\$1999
Lease \$79/month

ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTS

PIXEL ENGINEERING

THE ULTIMATE PLUS 8514/A



- Supports up to 1280 x 1024, 256 colors with 2MB
- Supports both interlaced and non-interlaced modes
- 100% register and software level compatible with the IBM 8514/A
- AutoSense for monitors (including 72Hz monitor)
- Configurable for 8 or 16-bit slots
- Runs Windows and Presentation Manager without special drivers
- Bit block transfer • Line drawing
- Color Mixing • Scissoring
- Polygon fill

\$999 with 2MB

THE ULTIMATE PLUS 1MB TSENG LABS

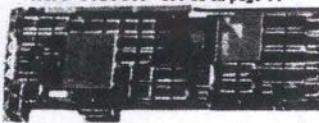


- Supports up to 1024 x 768, 256 colors
- Compatible w/ VGA, MDA, and HERCULES
- AutoSense for 8 or 16-bit slots
- Supports both interlaced and non-interlaced modes
- Compatible with all monitors (50Hz- 16Hz)
- FastBIOS for increased performance
- TurboMode for fast bus access (Zero wait state motherboard)
- Panning and Scrolling • Split-screen feature

\$219 for TURBO 32,000 color
\$289 Hi-color TURBO

SILICON GRAPHICS

IRIS VISION *See ad on page 14



- 3D Graphics and CAD
- 8 and 24 bit 1280 x 1024
- Render, Texture, Rotate
- A true workstation on a card for 386/486

Fastest PC video available
\$3999/8 bit **\$5299/24 bit**

VGA MONITORS

TRL1024 x 768 .28mm	.....\$399
AOC 1024 x 768 .28 mm	.....\$399
NEC 3D 14" 1024 x 768	.....SALE! \$759
NEC 4D 16" 1024 x 768	.....SALE! \$1399
NEC 5D 20" 1280 x 1024 non-inter.	.....SALE! \$2999
Morse VGA 1024 x 768	.....\$439
Acer 33 1024 x 768 .28mm	.....\$449
Sony 1304 14" Multiscan non-inter.	.....SALE! \$859
Mitsubishi 16" 1280 x 1024	.....\$1399
Mitsubishi 6935 non interlaced 20" 1280 x 1024	.....\$2599
NEW! Sony 1936 19" 1280x1024	.....\$3599
TVM 5A .28mm Non Interlaced	.....\$679
Taxan 17" 1024 x 768 .26mm	.....NEW! \$1699
TV Inside Windows 3.0!	.....\$829
Super Video Windows Card	.....\$829
TV Tuner (daughtercard)	.....\$459
Capture Imaging s/w available	

DOCUMENT PROCESSOR

Don't Know What It Is?

- It's hardware image compression plus scanner & printer speeder-uppers. Card from \$2999
- You can file or print more than 25 pages per minute!
- Compress and file images at 15:1 typical compression-no OCR
- A complete document/image filing and retrieval system.
- View on 20" Dual Page Monitor or 14" Color
- Store on 900MB WORM Drive

From
\$2999

YES WE DO LAPTOPS

Goldstar GS520

- 386SX-16 1MB
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Disk
- Backlit 640 x 480 VGA
- Weight 12 lbs.

\$2499

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 2400 Baud Modem
- Expansion to 2/5MB
- Numeric Keypad
- Carrying Case/Battery

\$279
\$169/599
\$99
\$89/\$139

CARDZ
386 / 486 COMPUTERS

1920 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2 Open: 9:30 - 6:00 Mon. - Sat.

INQUIRIES: (604) 732-8400 TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 732-8402
FAX: 732-8412 ORDERS ONLY OUTSIDE VANCOUVER 1-800-676-3111

All items subject to availability. Shipping extra,
VISA add 1.9%. Prices are Cash.

LASERS/SCANNERS

EPSON 300C

24 Bit Color 256 Grey Scale Scanner



\$2599 with I/F

POSTSCRIPT LASERS

NEC L90 6ppm 2MB\$1999

Texas Instruments 6ppm\$1799

OkiData\$879

HP III 8ppm 1MB\$1999

NEWI HP IIISI 16ppm\$4999

HP IID 2-sided print\$3299

NEC 280 8ppm 1MB\$1149

OKI Scanjet Plus\$1699

Fujitsu 3093 18ppm\$4299

Mitsubishi Page Scanner (complete)\$899

Piutek Grey Scale (edgefeed) S/W\$599

Piutek 24 bit Color Scanner (edgefeed)\$1099

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

\$2599

Reliable 486 33MHz is here! ISA & EISA

Being used by BC Hydro, TRIUMF,
Westcoast Energy, etc.

SONY CD-ROM SPECIAL

Internal 550MB
\$659



SONY OPTICAL REWRITABLE

External 650MB
\$5999



**CD-ROM
Package
\$2660**

MT386SX-16, 1MB 40MB Hard Disk, VGA
Colour 1024 x 768 Monitor, SONY internal
CD-ROM, WOrld Atlas, Illustrated
Encyclopedia, Games

Premium MULTITERM Computers

**MT286/12
\$1130**

**MT386/25
\$1520**

**MT486/25
\$2997**

**MT486/33
\$3381**

**MT386SX/16
\$1391**

**MT386/33
\$1755**

**MT486/33EISA
\$4181**

Corporate MULTITERM users:
BC Hydro, Mitel, Triumf, Westcoast Energy, etc.

Upgrades:

1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/Paradise card \$420
Additional 1MB \$85, Extra floppy \$90,
80MB Hard Disk \$195, 125MB \$298, 200MB \$795,
330MB-E \$1950, 660MB-E \$2395

All MULTITERM Computers come with • 40MB 25ms voice coil hard disk • 1MB RAM (4MB for MT486) • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 14" Monochrome Monitor • 101 Japanese Alps click key keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • MS-DOS 4.01 • Warranty - 5 years labour, 2 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Affordable BYTEWELL Computers

**BW286/12
\$894**

**BW386/25
\$1326**

**BW486/25
\$2621**

**MT486/33
\$2978**

**BW386SX/16
\$1190**

**BW386/33
\$1506**

**MT486/33EISA
\$3950**

Upgrades:

1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/Paradise card \$420,
640 X 480 .41dp .41 14" VGA colour w/card \$250
Additional 1MB \$85, Extra floppy \$90,
80MB Hizard Disk \$245, 125MB \$348, 200MB \$845,
330MB-E \$1995, 660MB-E \$2445

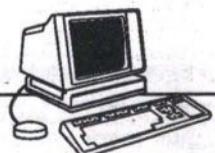
All BYTEWELL Computers come with • 40MB 25ms voice coil hard disk • 1MB RAM (4MB for MT486) • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 14" Monochrome Monitor • 101 Japanese Alps click key keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • MS-DOS 4.01 • Warranty - 5 years labour, 2 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor

FREE quartz watch
with the purchase of
\$3,000 a Multiterm
Computer system

NOVELL DISKLESS 3 USER SYSTEM **\$4728**



286 Novell



286 12MHz



286 12MHz



BANYAN

WE ARE DEDICATED TO NETWORK SOLUTIONS

DPE COMPUTERS

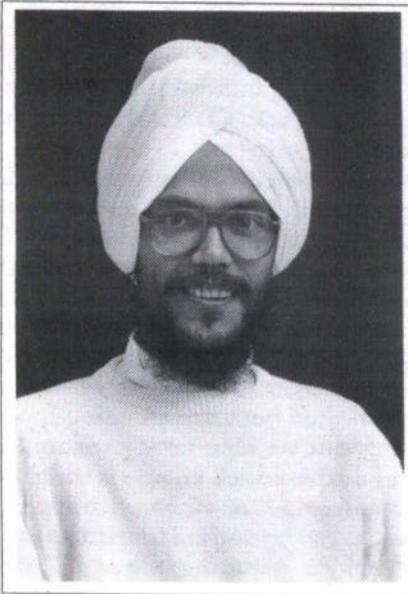
775 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2W1
Tel: 604-683-7587 Fax: 604-683-9210

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

(Since 1983)

SEE OUR NETWORKING AD
PAGE 73

From the Editor



Special Interest Magazines

Personal Publishing and Publish are good sources for desktop publishing tips and techniques. Publish is usually longer and more polished, but Personal Publishing's editor usually has a chip on his shoulder about something, and I often read it to see what it is. MacWorld, MacUser and MacWeek cover the spectrum for Macintosh products. MacWorld and MacUser run neck and neck. MacWorld is more polished as a magazine, MacUser usually has more technical comparisons. MacWeek keeps up on the news—very current. The only problem is that it is a complimentary subscription, (as are a number of the other publications mentioned here) and they seem to want you to be in charge of purchasing for a couple of hundred Macs to get on the list. On a more sporadic basis, I read Unix World, a relative newcomer in computer magazines (or perhaps it is just me who only recently discovered it) which covers the burgeoning field of Unix. EC&I, is a Canadian desktop publishing magazine and usually quite strong in how-to and technical reviews. Not much fluff here. Database Advisor, is way beyond me, but I look at it anyway to get an idea of what is happening in this field. Amiga World seems to be the best for tracking the Commodore Amiga. The last of the glossy magazines for Atari, Start just folded, so I am not quite sure what to recommend in that area. Whenever I am feeling insecure that the bottom is about to fall out of the computer industry (and hence my livelihood), I buy a copy of the Computer Shopper, — 500 plus pages of pure unadulterated ads. Every once in a while, they slip in an article to justify their editorial staff's existence. Computer Reseller News is a wealth of information on the American dealer channel.

Canadian Magazines

In Canada, there are quite a few computer publications, of varying quality. Computing Now has to be my favorite from a technical, get-your-hands-dirty perspective, but it is too short to be well-rounded. It wants to be a Canadian Byte magazine, but lacks the page count to pull it off. Computing Canada is not bad, though a tad 'old-style corporate' (read: mini and mainframes) for my tastes. It is the Canadian equivalent of the U.S. Computer World. Sometimes they have interesting stuff and it is usually current. I like Computer Dealer News, when I can find someone who actually kept a copy, for its information on what is happening in the dealer channels. Direct Access is useful for computer professionals looking for work (in Ontario). Input, out of Edmonton, is strong on Commodore information and Richard McGuire's anti-GST editorials.

Saving the best for the last, there is that wonderful paper you are holding in your hands, The Computer Paper, a wealth of hot news, insightful reviews, topical and bang-on feature articles and the events you need to know about. Come to think of it, maybe it is all you really need after all.

Computer Events

This month check out the Atari Fest on June 15-16 at the Steveston Senior Secondary School. It is worth a trip to see all the latest happenings in Atari-land. They promise seminars, door prizes and games. They expect between 2,500 and 5,000 attendees.

The following weekend, on Saturday, June 22nd, there is another of the popular Swap Meets at the McPherson Centre in Burnaby. They usually get 5,000 or more people and a bazaar hall full of tables of new, near new and just plain used equipment. Irresistible deals abound, as one staffer found out at the last one. It is also a great place to pick up shareware.

Enjoy the issue

Kirtan Singh Khalsa

Kirtan Singh Khalsa
Editor/Publisher

Contents

B.C. Edition • June 1991

Features

Invasion of the CD-ROMs	31
Massive storage media changes the nature of software. By Daniel Werger.	
NEC Intersect CDR-73	34
This CD-ROM disk drive comes in with industry leading speeds. By Daniel Werger.	
Which CD-ROM Should You Buy	34
CD-ROMs drives are all too slow, here is what you should buy anyway. By Kirtan Singh Khalsa.	
More CD-ROMs	35
More titles from the "shovel-ware" to the sublime. By Graeme Bennett.	
CDTV	46
Commodore combines a computer with a CD-ROM player and throws away the keyboard. It is NOT a computer. Yes it is... By Peter Jones.	

Reviews

3-D Charts to Go!	62
Windows desktop presentation. By Steve McIlwain.	
JetLink Express	65
A B.C. company opens up the printer options for Macintoshes. By Joe Wheeler.	

Articles

Your First Computer	18
Dear Robert...Part II, a letter to a friend. By Mike Beswick.	
Upgrading Your Computer	48
How to upgrade your computer without losing your current investment. By Graeme Bennett.	
System 7.0	59
Newsbytes coverage of the second coming—of Macintosh. From Newsbytes.	
MS-DOS 5.0	64
A first look at the new DOS, better than the old DOS. By George Slade.	

Departments

Masthead	6
Letters to the Editors	6
What's New	9
Newsbytes	11
Amiga	11
Apple	11
Atari	12
IBM World	17
Trends	25
Telecom	25
Unix	28
Windows	28
Computer Directory	66
Computer Calendar	67-70
Computer Classified	71
Index of Advertisers	74

Editorial Schedule

Issue	Topics	Copy	Camera Ready	Distribution
JULY 1991	Custom Software Development: Databases & Multimedia, Music	June 17	June 19	July 5
AUG 1991	Networking, Home Office Computers	July 22	July 24	Aug 9
SEPT 1991	Education & Training Point of Sale	Aug 19	Aug 21	Sept 6

Masthead

Publisher / Editor

Kirtan Singh Khalsa

Assistant Editor

Graeme Bennett

Newsbytes Contributing Editors

Wendy Woods, Janet Endrionas, Dana Blankenhorn, John McCormick, John and Barbara McMullen, Steve Gold, Peter Vekinis, Ken Takahashi, Naoyuki Yazawa, Paul Zucker, Sean McNamara, Keith Cameron, Norman Wingrove, Kirill Tchashchin and Grant Buckler

Contributing Writers

Graeme Bennett, George Slade, Steve McIlwain, Mike Beswick, Daniel Werger, Joe Wheeler.

Proofreader

Neall Calvert

Cover Art

Graeme Bennett

The cover illustration's crowd of screaming people is courtesy of "Science Fiction and Horror Movie Posters in Full Color" (ISBN 0-486-23452-5), edited by Alan Adler, published by Dover Publications Inc., 180 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10014. By the way, they were originally running away from "The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms."

National Ad Sales

John Oliver (604) 733-5596

B.C. Ad Sales

Hari Singh Khalsa (604) 733-5596

Alberta Ad Sales

Patricia Fitzgerald (403) 262-5737

Manitoba Ad Sales

Suzanne Fitzgerald (204) 949-7720

Production

Carolyn Howse

Office Manager

Dharm Kaur Khalsa

Receptionist

Suzanne Byars

Distribution

Ken Kamp & Ko., Stands Unlimited.

Printer

Transcontinental West Printers

Subscriptions

The Computer Paper is published monthly. If you would like The Computer Paper mailed directly to your home, please send a cheque for \$24.95 to Suite 8, 3661 W. 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2 Telephone (604) 733-5596. This will cover mailing and handling for 12 issues in Canada. American subscriptions please send \$40 in US Funds. Overseas please send \$65 Canadian.

This is Volume 4, No. 6, June, 1991

The Computer Paper, Western Canada's Computer Information Source, is published by Canada Computer Paper Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without the permission of the Publisher is strictly prohibited.

HEAD OFFICE - BRITISH COLUMBIA

Canada Computer Paper Inc.

#8, 3661 W. 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2

Phone: (604) 733-5596, Fax: (604) 732-4280

BBS Number: Mind Link! (604) 576-1214

Circulation: 50,000

ALBERTA OFFICE

4th floor, 714 1st St. SE, Calgary, Alberta T2G 2G8

Tel. (403) 262-5737, Fax (403) 265-5974

Edmonton Tel. (403) 459-3554

Circulation: 50,000

MANITOBA OFFICE

1760 Mathers Ave. Winnipeg, Man R3N 0N6

Tel. (204) 949-7720, Fax (204) 949-7721

Circulation: 25,000

2nd Class Postage Reg. Number 7718

Printed in Canada ISSN 0840-3929

Mailbox



How to Contain The Computer Paper

I love your magazine. I want to keep it on hand for reference, but it doesn't fit into my Ikea magazine boxes. Any suggestions?

Mark Hammond

Yes, Mark, we do have a solution for you. We ourselves have come across this very same problem in our library. We get and collect a number of oversized publications and so we set out to find a box that would do it. Lo and behold we found a small but industrious packaging supply company that could provide us with these same Ikea-style boxes in an oversized format. The company is called Allworld Packaging Supplies Ltd., 1375 Odium Drive, Vancouver B.C. V5L 3M1, (604) 253-5577 FAX (604) 254-9944. The boxes are a tad plain looking—no snappy Ikea designs here, we are talking kraft white, but they are available for \$2.50 a-piece. Volume discounts are also available. The model number is the TMF-3 (size: 11.25" x 4" x 14.5")

Local Masters

I noted with interest your upcoming issue dealing with CD-ROM and various related products. I represent a Vancouver-based company that has developed a full text search and retrieval product specifically geared towards CD-ROM access. The DOS version currently supports both image and text data. Each article may span up to 16 megabytes in length, and over 4 billion articles (documents) can reside in the database. Sophisticated boolean searching is permitted with variable word proximities. Presently the search engine is commercially employed for automotive applications but can be utilized for virtually any applications requiring access to large information stores of primarily text data.

The Windows version, which is currently in beta test, should be ready for release in 2 to 3 months' time. For companies wishing to acquire this type of database access we provide the database preparation and indexing service as well as CD-ROM pre-mastering if desired. For further information contact:

Ron Estrin
Inspiration Software

How to Make Big Bucks at DTP

I am new to the Desktop Publishing field and I would like to get into it for a



COMPUTER EMPIRE

CSM MANAGEMENT & CONSULTING INC.



486 System 25MHz

- 128K Secondary Cache
- 4MB RAM • 1.2MB Floppy
- 80MB Hard Disk, 18ms
- VGA 1024 x 768 14" Monitor .28mm
- 16 bit VGA Card 512K
- Enhanced Keyboard

\$3298

\$2928

14" Mono Monitor

WHY SHOULD YOU BUY FROM US?

- We screen test all our suppliers' products
- One hour walk-in repair turnaround
- On-site service available
- Five years warranty available
- Professional after sale technical service
- 7 Years in business
- 1 yr. Parts & 2 yr. Labour Warranty

JOB OPENINGS

Experienced Salespersons required for our expanding Corporate Sales Division
Call 649-7281

DEMO CLEARANCE SALE

All Demo Units Must Go.

AT 286 System - 16MHz

- 1MB RAM (Exp. to 4MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk, 28ms
- VGA 1024 x 768 14" Monitor .28mm
- 16 bit VGA card 512K
- Enhanced Keyboard

\$1258

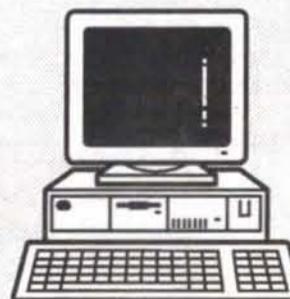
\$888

14" Mono Monitor

Lease to own \$63/month

Computer
Rentals
XT System \$48/week
AT System \$68/week
386 System \$88/week
(Ask for monthly
discount rate)

SPECIAL CLASS:
"HOW TO
ASSEMBLE COMPUTERS"
Weekly hands-on class, includes
trouble shooting and assembling
techniques, certificate will be given
upon completion of the course.
Advanced registration required.



SPECIAL
Daisy Wheel
Printer
(Brand New)
\$99

TECHNICIAN'S
SPECIAL
Hard Disk \$80
Floppy Drives \$20
Monitor \$35
AT Mother-
board \$60

386 System 33MHz

- 1MB RAM (Exp. to 16MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk, 25ms
- VGA 1024 x 768 14" Monitor .28mm
- 16 bit VGA 1MB
- Enhanced Keyboard

\$2088

\$1718

14" Mono Monitor

NOVELL
NOVELL
NETWORKING
Qualified Installers
Reasonable
Prices!

386 System 25MHz

- 1MB RAM (Exp. to 8MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk, 25ms
- VGA 1024 x 768 14" Monitor .28mm
- 16 bit VGA card 512K
- Enhanced Keyboard

\$1848

Lease to own \$102/month

\$1478
14" Mono
Monitor

386 System 16MHz

- 1MB RAM (Exp. to 32MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk, 25ms
- VGA 1024 x 768 14" Monitor .28mm
- 16 bit VGA card 512K
- Enhanced Keyboard

\$1598

\$1228

14" Mono Monitor

MAILBOX

business. Because I'm new at it I need some experienced advice/pointers. My question is can you please have an article on how to get your customers, what services to offer, and the technical stuff (from drawing to finished paper).

I could go and buy a book, but I rather look for a cheaper way out. Your newspaper is very good and very good to a person like me. Keep up the good work!...

Henry Leung.

You flatter us, but I think you really do need a book to get into the nitty gritty. There are a number of excellent books on getting started in DTP and running service bureaus. Two magazines have in-depth coverage of this area: Publish and Personal Publishing. There are a number of specialty computer bookstores in the Lower Mainland area. Check your Yellow Pages for listings.

Downgrading Software

I have read your paper almost every month since you started publishing and have found it very informative. Your May edition added, at least for me, a new feature above and beyond the supply of technical data and product reviews. Graeme Bennett's commentary "Retro Computing" did wonders for my peace of mind. I, too, have found the value of many software updates questionable and had assumed I was not using the programs properly or that I lacked competence.

After reading Graeme's article, I can appreciate why so many people continue to use PC Tools 4.24 rather than the 5.5 or 6.0 version with its very busy screen, why those who have a desktop publishing program continue to use WordPerfect 4.2 rather than 5.1, why Corel users revert to version 1.21 after falling asleep waiting for version 2.0 to refresh or save. Even PageMaker 4.0 seems slow compared to 3.01 and, though it has added several features, I wonder if they will be used frequently enough to warrant a change over.

It's a pity the software writers cannot develop a sound, basic program and offer the extras as add-ons that could be selected according to the user's needs. The present system of rewriting programs periodically—which means changing many commands from previous versions—is frustrating and time-consuming. I buy a program to use it. I don't have the time or inclination to become a professional student, forever learning new procedures.

In the meantime, my thanks to Graeme. He has done wonders for my ego.

John H. Hall,
Aldergrove, B.C.

And you his.

No Views?

I read with interest your recent survey of Canadian Payroll packages but noticed that NewViews was not mentioned.

On page 42 of the same issue of your magazine there was an ad for TXL Management Systems Inc., advertising NewViews accounting software. NewViews has the second-largest sales

volume for mid-range accounting software packages in Canada.

We feel the NewViews payroll package compares very favourably with those in your survey. NewViews Payroll is a powerful, flexible payroll program with an unlimited number of earnings rates, deductions and taxable benefits types, most of which are pre-configured for easy calculation and tracking.

A complete detailed employee earnings and deductions history is provided for a ten-year period, with the ability to view, change and print an employee's pay history for that time period.

In short, NewViews payroll, like the accounting package itself, is flexible enough to accommodate the payroll requirements of most companies. Q.W. Page also provides free unlimited telephone support for all of its products.

NewViews, the winner of the 1986 PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award, should not have been missed.

If there is any information we can provide your magazine with, please let us know.

Anthony Bone
Director of Sales and Marketing
Q.W. Page Associates Inc.

Sorry guys, we missed a few others as well. There is always next year.

Shareware Shelf Praised

I am an avid reader of your excellent magazine, and am always waiting anxiously for the next issue—having to drive to Langley for my copy.

I am particularly impressed with *The Shareware Shelf*; these articles allow me to read an in-depth analysis of various shareware programmes—much better analysed than the skimpy ones provided by various U.S. Public Brand Catalogues—and allow me to ascertain whether the program is suitable for me.

I have spent, over the years, so much money for retail programs, only to not use them. A case in point is Reflex—I have never used it once.

Keep the articles coming.

John T. Hogan, M.D.,
Abbotsford

Translating Polish

I would like to make this an opportunity to congratulate you on the job well done of putting out this paper, which is undoubtedly a great service to the computer industry and individuals connected with it. I do have a question: I am a newcomer to the computer field, and would like to find out where would I have to turn to in order to learn about using computers for translating from English to Polish. I also would like to know what will it involve in the way of equipment which I will have to have, and the software (if it is available) necessary to accomplish it. Your time and willingness to help me with this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Jerzy. M. Drozynski,
Vancouver

One source you might try is glps Products, PO Box 3454, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. They have a vocabulary creator and an online

Would you like to recycle your toner cartridges but had a bad experience in the past?

Does your toner cartridge leave black lines or smudges along the side of the page?

Is your toner density too light?

Do you want to save money on your printing costs?

We have the Answers!



Help Protect OUR Future
Recycle YOUR Toner Cartridges
and SAVE \$\$\$

Do you wish someone would make a toner cartridge to last longer?

Are you looking for a company that stands behind their products 100%?

One that you can deal with in confidence?

Look no further!

SUPERIOR LASER SUPPLY

Your Recharge Specialists

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED . . . or you don't pay!

Every single toner cartridge gets tested on our machines before we send it out. We completely disassemble, change worn parts, clean, refill, reassemble and repackage the cartridge in its original shipping carton.

RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES

\$59.95

*The print is actually
blacker than the
original EP*

REMANUFACTURED CARTRIDGES

**with SUPER DRUM
\$114.00**

*Better quality graphics than
O.E.M. Drum rated for
40,000 pages. Same price
as O.E.M. new cartridge.
Guaranteed for at least 6 trouble free
recharges - 40% longer life than O.E.M.*

BLUE and BROWN TONERS AVAILABLE!

Full service available to Apple, Brother, Canon, Hewlett Packard, Newgen, Q.M.S. and many other Laser Printers! Also Canon Personal Copier Cartridges. Ask about recycling your ribbons and inkjet cartridges!

Government and Corporate Purchase Orders are Welcomed!

100's of other
Laser and Data
Products Available

942-5512

FREE Pick-up and
Delivery in
Greater Vancouver

SUPERCHARGED CARTRIDGES

\$74.95

LONGER LIFE
40% more prints per
cartridge

Your Desktop Publishing Centre



Pender Office:

- fast, high resolution

Linotronic output to

paper or film; up to



18" by 4' or 3386 dpi

- full colour laser-

printing to paper or



transparencies

- quality design

and typesetting



600 dpi colour

scanning to 11" by 17"



- text OCR scanning



Hastings Office:

- Mac and PC

workstation rentals



- self-serve

laserprinting



- DTP specialists for

sales and support



Both Offices:

- Mac and PC

environments



- file conversions

- black and

- white scanning



Service with a smile:

- Monday to Friday

9-5 and Saturday 10-3



- Suite 830

789 West Pender St.



Fax 681-2300

Modem 681-3278



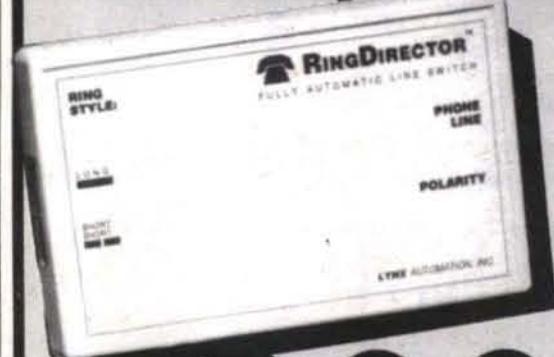
- 716 W. Hastings St.

Phone 682-5443

Fax 682-4103

Laser's Edge
(604) 662-3774

Voice/Fax Switch



Phone Fax Ans Mach Modem

Save 100's
of dollars
in phone
line charges

Share any 2 devices!

Used with BC Tel's SMART Ring, Ring Director connects all calls automatically to the device you have placed on each phone number. Use with any two devices.

Guaranteed 100% Accurate.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

ONLY
\$129.00
SRP

Impaq Technology Inc.
5986 East Boulevard
Vancouver, BC V6M 3V4



Technology with Impact and IQ
Ph: (604) 261-1800
Fax: (604) 263-9201
Toll-free 1-800-663-9272

Underwood No. 3



Things have changed about the way Vancouver does business!

Remember when?
Barr Business Machines began helping Vancouver businesses modernize in 1937, with such early "word processing" units as this sturdy Underwood No. 3. The spirit of service — providing informed sales & timely reliable service — is still a part of the Barr formula.

BARR
BUSINESS
MACHINES

1250 West 6th Ave
Vancouver, BC
V6H 1A5

Tel: 736-9111
Fax: 737-0129

Computers • Laser Printers • Facsimiles • Word Processors • Copiers • Typewriters • Dictation M/C • Telephone Answering Machines • Supplies • Advice

Russian I know Russian is not Polish, but they may either have other products, or be able to refer you to other companies in the translation industry. Alliance Business Computer Systems Ltd. (604-936-8088) may be able to help you with a multi-lingual word processing system. Also try Ecological Linguistics PO Box 15156, Washington, DC 20003, Tel 202-546-5862; they have a Cyrillic font covering Polish, Czech, Slovak and Serbian-Croatian. So does Devonian International Software Co., PO Box 2351, Montclair, CA 91763, Tel 714-621-0973. I have also heard of programs that translate from one language to another—although they are usually only 80-90% accurate. I do not have a reference for this, but I believe they exist. How about it readers? Any references?

CDTV

I'm looking forward to your next edition and its focus on CD-ROM.

I hope you intend to do a write-up on Commodore's new CDTV product. It is a wonderful marriage between multimedia and CD-ROM technology.

Like most good ideas CDTV uses existing technologies in new ways. Its heart is an Amiga 500 but the unit is controlled by a remote control and is meant to be incorporated in an entertainment centre with the stereo, VCR and TV.

Leon Davidoff,
New Westminster

See article, page 47 for a first look at CDTV.

GeoWorks Review

In regards to your recent review, while in some areas, GeoWorks is a far better Graphical User Interface than Windows 3.0, there are a few notable undesirable features in GeoWorks.

GeoWorks will not print to a network spooled printer, neither will it print to a fax board. It is our belief it will not print to any print spooler or print-capturing device. The selected printer must be used and any substituting device will cause an error. This will include printer-sharing devices such as the Logical Connection, fax boards, which capture the printed document to a file, print spoolers such as the Quadram board, and spooled network printers.

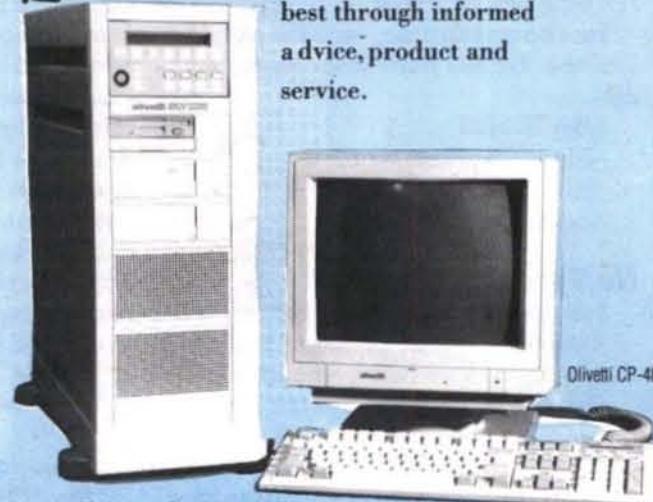
GeoWorks temporarily disables all Terminate and Stay resident programs such as Instant Recall, SideKick, Turbo Lightning, Gamma Fax, etc. The hot key sequences to activate these programs are unavailable while using GeoWorks, but you may open a DOS window to activate them.

If you need the above-mentioned capabilities, you may want to wait for the next version until these shortcomings are addressed.

George Slade,
Surrey

Thanks George.

State of the art!
Keeping current, whether its Mega-bytes or Mega-hertz, faxes or portable PC's, this commitment has always been a consistent ingredient in our long partnership with Vancouver business. Barr — a tradition of providing the best through informed advice, product and service.



Olivetti CP-486

WHAT'S NEW

What's New

Microsoft Mail version 2.1 for PCs

TORONTO, ONTARIO, APR 15 (TCP)—Microsoft Canada has announced version 2.1 of its E-mail system for PC networks. The new release is based on The Network Courier, which Microsoft recently acquired from Bellingham's Consumers Software. The Network Courier achieved the highest overall rating for a PC LAN (local area network) E-mail product in the March 1990 Software Digest Ratings Report. Licensed users of The Network Courier will be offered a free upgrade to the Microsoft release.

Including support for Microsoft Windows and other desktop environments, the company says the new product provides connectivity through a broad set of gateways, including all major PC networks and E-mail systems such as X.400, PROFS, MCI MAIL and others.

Via a bridge due later in the year called Microsoft Mail Connection, the system will also be able to exchange directories, messages and files with Microsoft Mail users on AppleTalk networks.

Contact: Johnathon Sachs or Tim Stewart, Microsoft Canada, 415-568-0434.

Northwest High Tech Guide

BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON, APR 15 (TCP)—The latest edition of *Northwest High Tech*, a comprehensive guide to the computer industry in the Pacific Northwest and Western Canada, has just been released by Resolution Business Press.

Northwest High Tech 1991 lists more than 1,700 computer companies in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, British Columbia and Alberta, featuring detailed information on the companies' products and services. Listed are details of each product's application, price, quantity sold in 1989 and 1990, trademark claims, and where and when reviewed.

Other information includes data on sales and staff sizes, names of company officers, expansion plans and other information, plus sections entitled Northwest Computer People and Northwest Computer Media. The guide, priced at C\$29.95, is available from local bookstores and the publisher.

Contact: Resolution Business Press, 1-800-866-0327.



Raven Tackles Mac Market With Low-cost Printers

RICHMOND, B.C., APR 15 (TCP)—Encouraged, no doubt, by the market

success of Apple's lower-cost Macintosh models, Raven has announced a new line of Mac-compatible printers at savings of 25% to 50% over competitive models.

Since Raven is said to be the number-one supplier of dot matrix printers in Canada, it is perhaps not too surprising that the new line-up includes Mac

versions of six of its popular 9- and 24-pin dot-matrix models.

Designed as a plug-and-play solution for any Macintosh computer, the printers are bundled with Macintosh printer driver software the company calls RavenPrint (based on GDT Softworks' excellent PrintLink), and a high-speed (57.6K baud) parallel-to-serial interface that adapts the parallel printers for the Mac's serial port. The interface is an OEM version of ParaLink—also a GDT product.

Priced from \$599, the 9-pin models with RavenPrint ship with 13 outline typefaces (the Expressive Fonts collection from—you guessed it—GDT Softworks). When shipped with a Raven 24-pin printer, RavenPrint includes 35 outline fonts.

Unlike some other third-party printer drivers, RavenPrint fully supports printing from HyperCard, Adobe Type Manager and TrueType at the maximum resolution of the printer—360 dpi on the 24-pin models, and 200 dpi on 9-pin

Q: Which 486
is first
with the answer?

Answer: Q.

We pit ourselves against some of the highest performers and our Q 486³³ came up ahead with Mother Board Factory speed ratings of 120.9 (Landmark V2.00) and 72.1 (Norton SI V5.0). With expandable RAM cache, Q boasts of a highly efficient, incredibly fast cache controller of proprietary design. Q systems will run Novell, Unix, MS-DOS, Windows, OS/2 and other multi-user and multi-tasking operating systems. And, with up to 16 MB of 32 bit cached RAM, Q's 486 has its I/O ports and full Weitek coprocessor support integrated right on the motherboard, giving you up to SIX OPEN expansion slots in our fully configured systems. No wonder the Q 486 (and 386) models are among the highest performance workstations in their class. And as with all of Q's computers, you get a two-year limited warranty and a service centre right here in Vancouver.

If you take your business seriously, go with Q for the answers. Q Personal Business Computers. Quality by design. Award-winning. FCC and UL approved. See us at our downtown showcase (Suite 304 - 700 West Pender Street) or visit an authorized reseller today.

AUTHORIZED RESELLERS:

In Vancouver:
Oxford Computers
5355 Headland Drive
Caulfeild Village
West Vancouver Tel. 922-2447

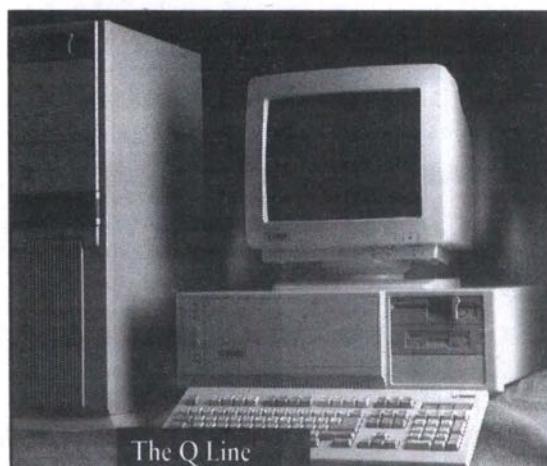
Rockport Digital Technology
301-1334 West 6th Avenue
Vancouver Tel. 737-8127

Omnicad Services
104-1675 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver Tel. 736-3346

Barr Business Machines
1250 W. 6th Avenue
Vancouver Tel. 736-9111

In Victoria
AMDICA Capital Corporation
309-2646 Cook Street
Victoria Tel. 383-0933

In Comox:
Comox Computer Sales &
Business Services
190 Port Augusta Avenue
Comox Tel. 339-3688



Q486/33 Cache
Q486/25 Cache
Q386/33 Cache
Q386/33 Slim

Q386/25 Cache
Q386/20 Slim
Q386/sx Slim
Q286/12 Slim



The Business Computer that Means Business
Javel Enterprises International, 304 - 700 West Pender Street, Vancouver
British Columbia V6C 1G8 Telephone (604) 685-7003 Fax (604) 688-9611

models.

The company says its new printers are between twice and four times the speed of the most popular printers in the Apple market and offer more flexible paper-handling capabilities, including multiple paper paths that can accommodate continuous forms, cut sheets and envelopes.

Contact: Greg Fleck, president, or Mike Fleck, vice president of sales and marketing, Raven, 604-273-4453.

Hyphen RIPs it up

RICHMOND, B.C., APR 15 (TCP)—
Hyphen, Inc. recently made more than a few heads turn at the Seybold publishing conference when one of their employees demonstrated what appears to be a bug in the Macintosh's printing software that causes it to be unduly slow when outputting to a PostScript printer. Besides demonstrating that Apple's system software isn't always what it's cracked up to be, these findings (later corroborated by

Quark's Tim Gill) serve as evidence that Hyphen really knows its business: PostScript RIPs (raster image processors).

Hyphen has announced the release of the Hyphen PC RIP, a software package that transforms a normal PC into a high quality, high resolution PostScript compatible RIP for imagesetters from Linotype, Ultre and ECRM.

Unlike traditional hardware RIPs, which are bulky, expensive, and have no upgrade path, PC RIP is a software-only

solution. Approximately one-half the cost of hardware RIPs (inexpensive is, of course, a relative term: the PC RIP software still costs nearly \$10,000!), PC RIP is one of the only vendors licensed for Hellscreen angles, said to greatly improve color reproduction.

Hyphen and other Macintosh and PC-based publishing systems are available in B.C. exclusively from Western Imaging Systems, 604-270-3214.

Computers on TV

Vancouver viewers with cable can pick up a short segment about computers on UTV News at 1 pm on Thursdays. The segment features David Chalk, president of Doppler Computers, and Doug Miller discussing technology for computer novices. They apparently talk about hardware and software for a bit and then open the phone lines for questions. Check it out.

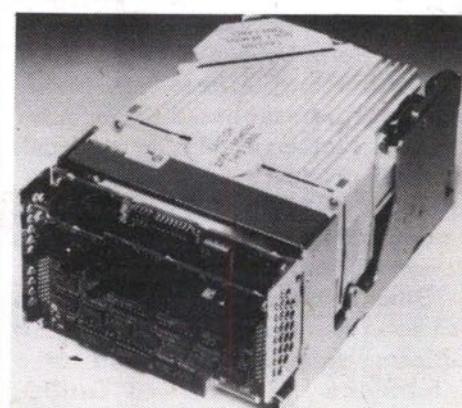


New Notebook has Resume Function

TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 15
(TCP)—Panasonic's new CF-370 notebook computer features an innovative resume function that allows the memory contents to be preserved when the computer is turned off. When you power up again, it will automatically return you to the programs and data you were using before you left off.

The 20 MHz 386SX-based unit sports a 60MB hard drive, 1.44MB floppy and 1MB of RAM, expandable to 4MB. Weighing in at under 7 pounds, including battery, the unit's dimensions are 19.2" (W) x 10" (D) x 1.72" (H).

Contact: Edmund Yeung, Panasonic,
416-238-2405



Giant-Capacity Hard Drive

TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 16 (TCP)—Fujitsu Canada has announced the industry's first 5.25-inch Winchester disk drive to break the 2 gigabyte (GB) unformatted capacity barrier.

Called the M2652, the new drive is the first 5.25-inch drive to support the SCSI-2 command set, and offers a formatted capacity of 1.6GB and an average positioning time of 11ms. An IPI-2 version is also available.

Contact: Gwen Lannaman, Fujitsu Canada, 416-673-8666 or 1-800-263-8716.

Correction

The Commodore C286-LT Notebook Computer comes with a one year parts and labor warranty, not 90 days as stated in our May 1991 issue.

Pal Systems (Canada) Ltd.

Vancouver Office: 118-13982 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2K2 Tel:(604) 270-1883 Fax: (604) 270-8389
Edmonton Office: 5312-89th Street, Edmonton, Alberta T6E 5P9 Tel: (604) 465-1972 Fax: (604) 462-9689
Toronto Office : Unit 9-570 Alden Road, Markham, Ontario L3R 8N5 Tel: (416) 513-9333 Fax: (416) 513-9539



NewsBytes

AMIGA

Newtek Markets Stand-alone Video Toaster

TOPEKA, KANSAS, MAY 14 (NB)—One of Commodore's major success stories is going it alone. NewTek, whose Video Toaster board for the Amiga acts as a stillstore, switcher, titler, and video effects generator, among other things, has announced it is now selling a stand-alone Toaster system for \$3,995.

The new stand-alone Toaster has the guts of a Commodore Amiga 2000, but it is designed specifically for the broadcast TV market. The product features a four-input production switcher which can perform cuts, fades and wipes among any of seven sources including four video inputs. It also includes a digital video effects generator, a three-dimensional animation package called LightWave, a character generator, a paint program, 2 frame buffers, a color processing engine called ChromaFX, and a frame grabber and storer.

The product includes all the new video effects which Newtek has been working on since the Toaster was first shipped a year ago, along with additional software. It was first introduced using a video by the comedy-magic team of Penn & Teller, that was created with the Toaster.

Commodore, meanwhile, announced

the Commodore Amiga 500 Starter, a version of the Amiga targeted at first-time computer users, and the Commodore Amiga 2000HD Professional, an enhanced system for the small business market. The latter product costs \$2,000 and comes bundled with a word processor, spreadsheet, database, desktop publishing, business graphics, print, and music program, along with a program to read and write MS-DOS files. The Starter system costs \$599, and comes bundled with simulation and games programs.

Contact: NewTek, 913-354-1584; Commodore, 215-431-9100.

APPLE

Apple Reduces Upgrade Prices

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 13 (NB)—To coincide with the extra memory requirements of the newly released System 7.0 operating system, Apple has announced a significant price reduction on its logic board upgrades and memory for its Macintosh line of computers. The cuts range from 41 percent for logic board upgrades, to as much as 57 percent for memory kits.

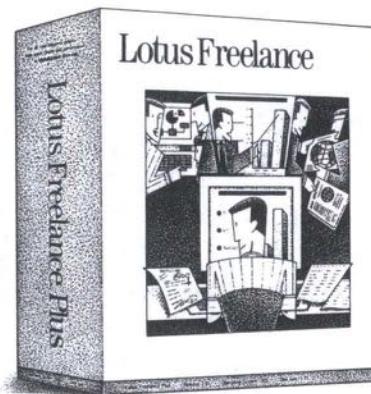
For example, Apple Canada has announced reductions that the Mac SE/30 logic board upgrades for the Mac SE has been reduced from a suggested retail

Special Offer On Lotus Freelance

Superb Business Graphics for only

\$129*

For a limited time, there are two ways to own Lotus Freelance for only \$129:



For complete information, to place an order, to receive a Fax Order Form, or for the location of your nearest Lotus Dealer, call toll-free

1-800-668-1509

EXTRA BONUS: The Lotus Technology Guarantee

If a new release of Lotus Freelance is issued within six months of your purchase date, you may upgrade to that release for only \$59 (plus applicable taxes).

Lotus.

*Suggested list \$599. Offer expires June 30th 1991.



VERSATILE Computer Products Ltd.

SINCE 1984

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ADVERTISED SYSTEMS

COMTEX

286/12
\$899

386SX/16
\$1299

COMTEX

386/25
\$1569

Express
Micro

386/33
w/4MB RAM & 64K Cache
\$1999

WHERE SUPPORT MEANS SOMETHING

VCS
386SX/16
\$1175

VCS
386/25
\$1445

VCS
386/33
w/4MB & 64K Cache
\$1895

VCS
486/25
w/4MB & 128K Cache
\$2875

Upgrades

To mini-tower case:	\$55
To Fujitsu 90-MB HDD (25 ms)	\$185
To Quantum 105-MB w/84K cache (19ms)	\$225
To 14-inch mono (amber or paper white)	\$30
To 14-inch TVM paper-white VGA	\$180
To CTX5432 color VGA (840 x 480)	\$320
To CTX 5488 color VGA (1024 x 768)	\$370
Additional 1.44-MB FDD	\$85
Each additional MB of RAM	\$75
DOS 3.3 or 4.01 with system	\$75

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE

- 1 MB RAM (Minimum)
- 52MB HDD (17ms, 2-yr warranty)
- 1:1 IDE HDD/FDD controller
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- Monochrome monitor
- Small footprint case
- Enhanced AT-style keyboard
- 200-watt power supply

ALL VCS COME IN MINITOWER

The future's waiting at

HARD DRIVES

NEC GS2A (paper white)	\$250.00
NEC 3D	\$225.00
NEC 5D	\$310.00
Seiko 1450 (1024 x 768)	\$860
non-interlaced	\$285.00
Seiko 1440 (1024 x 768)	\$698
ViewPerfect color VGA (600 x 480)	\$305
ViewPerfect color VGA (800 x 600)	\$405
ViewPerfect color VGA (1024 x 768)	\$465

(CTX & TVM models come with 2-year warranty)

LAPTOPS

Goldstar 386SX Laptop w/VGA	\$2520.00
CD/40MB/1MB/Batt	
DataTrain 286/12	
w/40MB/1MB/VGA	\$2095.00
Express 386SX/20 Notebook	
w/20MB/4MB/VGA	\$3200.00
Express 386SX/20 Laptop	
w/1MB/20 MB HD	\$2898.00

VIDEO CARDS

Monochrome video card

Oak 16-bit VGA card

w/256K

Oak w/512K

ATI Graphic Solution

w/20MB/4MB/VGA

Express 386SX/20

Laptop

w/1MB/20 MB HD

\$2898.00

Fujitsu DL3450 (24-pin,

wide-carriage)

\$540.00

LAZER

Roland LP800

Roland LP1110

HP IIP

HP III

HP IIP

NEC LC90

LED

Olddata 400

Olddata 800

\$860.00

\$1250.00

Fujitsu DL1100

24-pin, narrow-carriage

\$395.00

ATI VGA Wonder Plus

w/256K

\$190.00

ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/256K &

mouse

\$235.00

Upgrade graphics card to

512K

\$35.00

Trident 1MB VGA Card

\$155

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Citizen GSX 140

w/ color kit (while supplies last)

\$375

Roland 9101 (9-pin,

narrow-carriage)

\$210.00

Roland 2416 (24-pin,

narrow-carriage)

NEW \$335

Roland 2418 (24-pin,

narrow-carriage)

\$420.00

Roland 2465 (24-pin,

wide-carriage)

\$555.00

Fujitsu DL1100 (24-pin,

narrow-carriage)

\$395.00

SOFTWARE

Bedford

\$135

Lotus 123 V2.2/3.1

\$395/\$485

Maximizer (new)

\$210

Microsoft Works 2.0

\$130

Microsoft Windows 3.0

\$105

Quattro Pro V2.0

\$380

WordPerfect V5.1

\$278

Networking • Expert Servicing • Upgrades
• Rentals • Trade-ins

IBM, NEC, AST, ALR, Epson, Roland, DataTrain,
Comtex, Fujitsu, Express, Goldstar,
Hewitt Rand and more.



VERSATILE

MON-FRI. 9:30 A.M. - 6 P.M.
THURS. TILL 8 P.M.
SAT. 11 A.M. - 5 P.M.

1930 West Broadway, Vancouver V6J 1Z2

Phone 731-1930 • Fax 731-1960

Within B.C. 1-800-663-7463

NEWSBYTES

price of C\$2,453 to C\$1,299, a reduction of 53 percent. A IIci upgrade for the Mac IIcx is down from a suggested price of C\$3,464 to C\$1,999, a drop of 42 percent. The Mac IIfx board upgrade for a Mac II or IIx to a Mac IIfx is now C\$3,449, down from \$4,270 — a 19% decrease.

In addition, Apple Canada has reduced the price of its Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM) expansion kits. For example, a 1MB expansion kit is down 58 percent to C\$180 from C\$427, a 2MB kit is down 64 percent to C\$270

from C\$759, and 4MB is down 63 percent to C\$530 from C\$1,424. Also, 1MB of memory for the IIci is now priced at C\$180 from C\$427, a reduction of 58 percent, and 4MB for the IIci/IIsi is down 63 percent to C\$530 from C\$1,424. The IIfx is also catered to, with 4MB down 63 percent to C\$530 from C\$1,424.

Apple is also offering a new 8MB expansion kit for the IIsi and IIci priced at C\$1,030, and reducing the cost on its 4MB parity kit for the IIci 68 percent, to C\$485 from C\$1,500.

Enhanced memory will allow many Macintosh models to take advantage of System 7.0's virtual memory capabilities, and allow some high-end models to access 32-bit addressing. 2MB of RAM is required to run System 7.0.

The price of Macintosh hardware in the used computer market plunged in response to Apple's price reductions. Prices fell as the cost of desirable new machines came down and Mac owners reached for the machines of their dreams. The BoCoEx Index, a leading computer

trading board observed that in its 8-year history, there had been no prior drop of this magnitude on such a wide selection of computer models since the introduction of the IBM PS/2 killed the value of AT hardware. The Macintosh IIci dropped US\$400 to US\$4050, losing 10% of its value, while the IIcx was off US\$100 at US\$3100. The Mac Plus lost 20 percent to end the week at US\$500.

Contact: Apple Computer Inc., 408-974-3145

Apple Beefs Up Mac LC

CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, MAY 6 (NB)—Apple Computer, saying it has responded to the needs of its corporate customers who asked for a "beefier" version of its lowest-priced color Macintosh, has unveiled two new configurations of the computer.

Apple spokesman John Cook tells Newsbytes that the new configurations do not include a keyboard, because corporate users like to add their own. The new bundles are a 2-megabyte RAM, 40 megabyte hard disk LC with 512 kilobytes of video RAM, \$2499, and a 4-megabyte RAM, 80-megabyte hard disk LC, also with 512K of video RAM, \$2,999.

The original LC, still on the market, has 2 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk, and 256K of video RAM soldered onto the motherboard.

Cook says focus groups of business customers told Apple they wanted beefier versions of the Macintosh LC configured right out of the box. "We've tried to use some of the flexibility we have in manufacturing," he said, to meet those needs.

Apple believes that these enhancements, especially when combined with the upcoming release of System 7, will make the Macintosh LC an even more competitive offering in the business market.

Contact: Apple Computer, 408-974-3145.

Next-generation Operating System Development at Apple

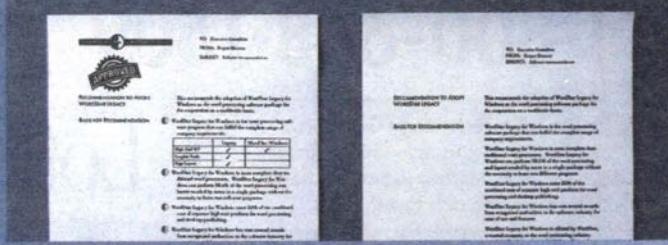
CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, MAY 16 (NB)—In developments which are most likely related, Apple Computer is working on a next-generation operating system which may not be Macintosh-compatible, and is evaluating several RISC-based processors, including one developed by an alliance between itself, LSI Logic, and Acorn, to power new machines.

One of the elements coming into play in the development of new, RISC-based processors, and possibly the new operating system, is ARM, for Acorn RISC Machine—an alliance formed in November, 1990. The spin-out firm, spawned by Acorn Computer of Great Britain, has created prototype RISC machines which offer high performance and low power consumption, elements which come in handy for a laptop, but most likely are not being considered for large-sized processors that might compete with workstation makers like Sun Microsystems, an informed source at Apple tells Newsbytes.

A report in the *San Francisco Chronicle*, which could not be confirmed at dead-

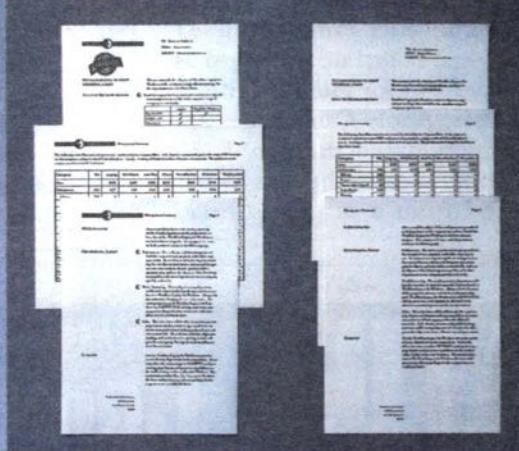
OUR WINDOWS ARE BEYOND WORD'S.

WordStar® Legacy® vs. Microsoft® Word.



WordStar Legacy is a high end word processor with advanced page layout features. Place text and graphics exactly where you want them.

WordStar Legacy vs. Microsoft Word.

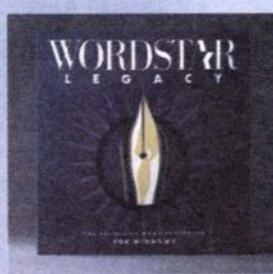


Mix portrait and landscape pages in the same document. And flow text and tables across pages and columns.

WordStar Legacy is the definitive word processor for Windows. Combining high-end word processing tools with advanced page layout and graphics in one easy to use program, it gives you the ability to create compelling documents.

Because WordStar Legacy is a single program, it's less expensive than buying separate DTP and WP applications, training and support costs are less, and its superior integration, DDE™ and innovative tools make producing complex documents easy and cost effective.

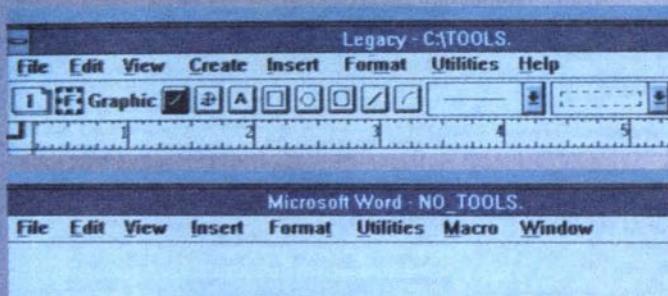
Speaking of cost, you can upgrade to WordStar Legacy from your current word processor for a limited time for \$155.00 CDN. Call 1-604-583-3668 (Collect) now...And find out why documents created in WordStar Legacy aren't just beyond Word's. They're beyond words.



Magnify or reduce multiple, single, fractional pages from 25 to 200%.

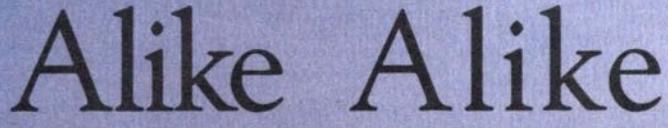
Edit text, layout or graphics at any magnification.

WordStar Legacy vs. Microsoft Word.



Import nearly every major PC graphics file format. Create, even edit imported object graphics, with built-in Micrografx® tools.

WordStar Legacy vs. Microsoft Word.



Not all alikes are alike. Now you can kern letters manually or automatically. And specify type sizes in 1/10 point increments between 1 and 792 points.

For more information, call or write:

EXECUTIVE COMPUTERS

15633 - 91A Avenue, Surrey, B.C. V3R 9T6 Tel: 1-604-583-3668

WordStar Canada 120 Traders Blvd. E., Suite 113, Mississauga, ON L4Z 1W7 1-800-461-4577

NEWSBYTES

line, says that Motorola's prototype 88110 RISC-based microprocessor is also being tested in Apple's Advanced Technology Group. This group, however, is set up not to develop products, but to investigate new technologies that might lead to product development. The 88110, due to be finished later this year, according to the report, would be used to compete with workstations from Sun, and MIPS, the report suggests.

Apple will not comment on the report's assertion that the new operating system software, for which development is being led by Senior Vice President Ed Birss, is object-based.

John Sculley, Apple chairman, has stated that a next-generation operating system would most likely not be an extension of the Macintosh line, although he did not specifically say that it would not run Macintosh programs. Sculley has also stated that RISC is an important direction for the industry and that Apple is responding accordingly, according to Apple spokesman Christopher Escher.

ATARI

HP Printer Utility Package

LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA, APR 30 (NB)—Software Development Systems (SDS) has released the Deskjet Utilities Pak for the Atari ST. The \$34.50 package allows ST users to set up the fonts, character sets, and printer attribute configurations on the HP Deskjet, Laserjet (and compatible) laser printers.

The package is needed since, unlike on the PC and the Apple Macintosh, most Atari ST word processing software assumes that the user has a dot matrix printer plugged into the parallel port. While it is possible to drive a laser printer using dot matrix printer commands, many of the facilities of the laser printer cannot normally be accessed using a dot matrix printer command set.

Because the Deskjet Utilities Pak was developed for the ST, it allows Degas Elite, Macpaint and Gem .IMG (ST proprietary format) files to be printed on the laser printer in all their glory. Also, because the package can be loaded alongside existing Atari ST word processing software, it can be set so as not to permit other software to reset the laser printer's configurations.

Despite its wide range of facilities, Deskjet Utilities Pak occupies only 9K of system RAM on the ST and can be set up to work with the ST's new extensible control panel. SDS is also bundling a bunch of shareware and freeware packages for the ST that neatly complements its software. These include an ALT-HELP screen dump replacement, an ASCII text compressor, and a picture format conversion package.

Contact: Software Development Systems, 213/595-9799.

Local Area Networking System For The ST

MERLIN, OREGON, APR 30 (NB)—A&D Software has announced The Universal Network for the Atari ST. The company claims that the networking system for the ST—which costs \$89.95

per node—is compatible with most other popular networking systems for the PC and Apple Macintosh platforms.

A key advantage of the system, according to the Merlin, Oregon-based company, is that the networking operations take place in the background, freeing the user to run normal ST tasks in the foreground. This situation mirrors that of Novell Netware on the PC, which runs on a transparent basis, with the user almost unaware that they are running within a Novell Netware shell environ-

ment.

The company claims that any number of ST stations can be linked using The Universal Network, which runs on any Atari ST, although 1MB of RAM is recommended so as to let all software run effectively within the network environment.

Contact: A&D Software, 503/476-0071.

CANADIAN NEWS

Advanced Gravis, Logitech Complete Deal

VANCOUVER, B.C., MAY 9 (NB)—Advanced Gravis and Swiss mouse manufacturer Logitech International have completed a private placement that gives Logitech 44 percent of the Canadian joystick vendor.

Logitech has bought four million shares of Gravis at C\$0.25 per share, and holds debenture convertible into a

MEGATRONICS

Trade-ins • Upgrades Repairs • Mail-Orders

Why Us?

- Free phone support with every purchase
- Full service department with low rates
- Pre-screened components
- Educational & volume discounts
- Two year labour warranty
- Open seven days a week
- Best product for your money
- Satisfaction guaranteed

STORE HOURS

Mon. - Sat.	10:00am - 7:00pm
Sunday	
12:00pm - 5:00pm	

MEGA \$PECIAL\$

Feature System

386DX-25MHz Motherboard
1MB RAM 80 ns exp. 32MB
1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac Floppy Drive
Baby AT Desktop Case w/LED & 200 Watt P.S.
Serial / Game / Parallel Ports
Super VGA .28mm DP Color Monitor
Trident 1MB SVGA Card w/1MB RAM
(1024 x 768 x 256 Colors)
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

BLOWOUT
\$1,249

CASH & CARRY PRICES

MEGA LIST

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Printers Prices include cable
Fujitsu DL900 24 pin \$279
Panasonic 1180 9-pin \$185
Fujitsu DL3450 24 pin WIDE \$485
Color Kit \$85

Motherboards (GK) Top Quality
286-12MHz (8 slots) \$95
286-20MHz \$135
386SX-16MHz \$305
386SX-20MHz \$425
386-25MHz \$545
386-33MHz Cache \$765
486-25MHz Cache \$1495
486-33MHz Cache \$1645

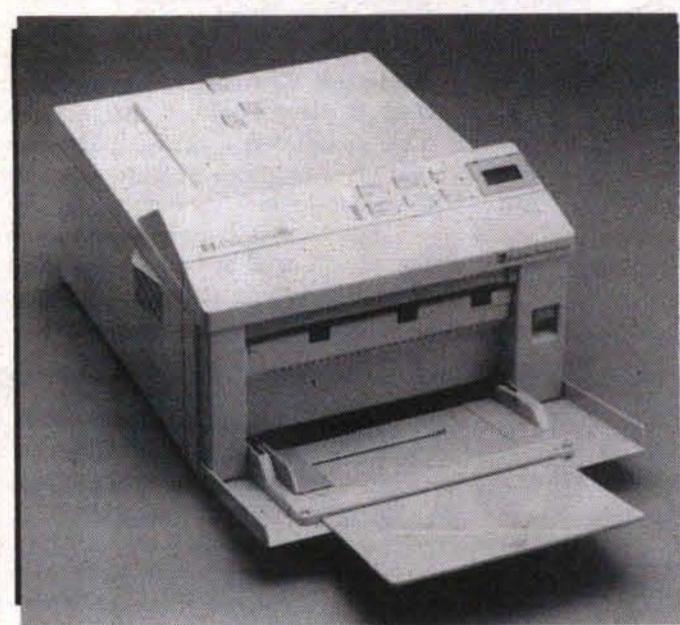
Math Co-Processors
AMD 287 \$95
Cyrix 387-16SX \$285
Cyrix 387-20SX \$325
Cyrix 387-25DX \$445
Cyrix 387-33DX \$545

MEGATRONICS

3243 Main St. at 16th, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6
Tel: (604) 876-8855 Fax: (604) 876-8779

CANTEL APPROVED AGENT

THEY'RE HERE...



\$1595 per machine
includes delivery*,
setup, installation,
printer cables
and toner.

The New Hewlett Packard IIP Laser Printer

GET EM WHILE THEY'RE HOT!
CALCON TELEPHONE
261-6477
* within Lower Mainland



O.A. DISTRIBUTION (WESTERN) INC.

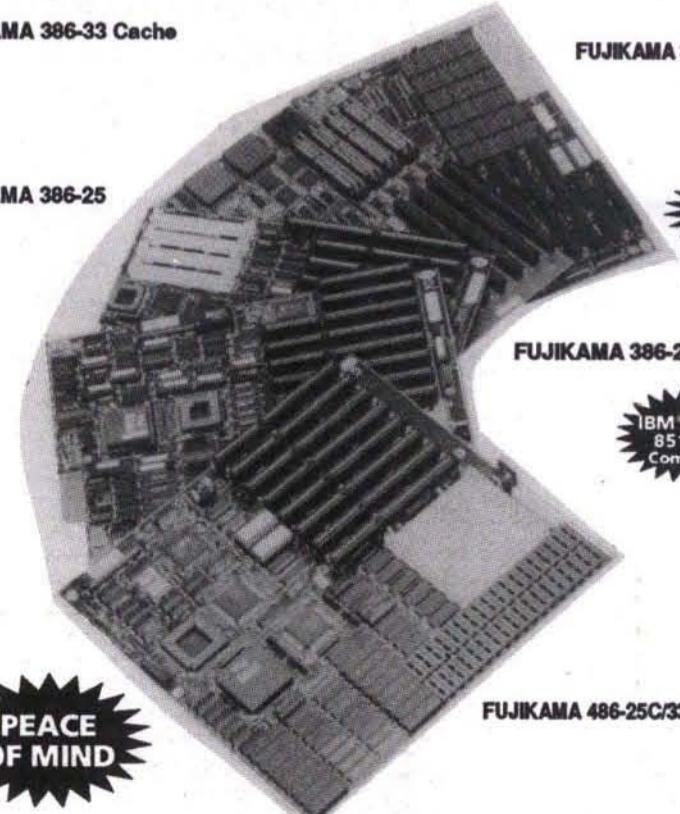
#130, 6751 Graybar Rd., (near No. 9) Richmond, B.C. Canada V6W 1H3

Tel: 604-273-3838

Fax: 604-278-6368

Toll Free: 1-800-663-KAMA (5262)

FUJIKAMA 386-33 Cache



FUJIKAMA 386SX-16/20

CHIPS &
TECHNOLOGY

FUJIKAMA 386-25

FUJIKAMA 386-25/33

IBM XGA
8514A
Compat.

PEACE
OF MIND

FUJIKAMA 486-25C/33C

MAXTOR
WESTERN
DIGITAL

Fujikama Barebone, Full Systems,
Motherboards, Controller Cards, VGA Bundles, & More.

• VANCOUVER • TORONTO • MARKHAM • MONTREAL • CHICAGO

NEWSBYTES

further 1.5 million shares and a warrant to buy another 1.5 million.

Logitech got the debenture and the warrant in a previous deal with Gravis last November 1990. On a fully diluted basis, Logitech will hold 58 percent of the outstanding shares of Gravis. Two Logitech representatives have been appointed to Gravis' board of directors.

Founded in 1981, Logitech designs, manufactures and markets pointing devices, hand-held scanners, and supporting software for both DOS PCs and the Apple Macintosh. Gravis makes joysticks, an optical Mouse Stick for the IBM PC, Tandy, and Apple systems, and input devices for Nintendo, Amiga and Atari machines.

Grant Russell, president of Gravis, told Newsbytes his company focuses on the entertainment side of the PC market, while Logitech's strength is on the business side.

Logitech and Advanced Gravis plan to work together in product development and possibly marketing, Russell said. "We're certainly hoping some synergy will occur between the two companies."

Contact: Advanced Gravis, 604-434-7274

Maximizer to Work with Books, Cards & Labels Soft- ware

VANCOUVER, B.C., MAY 9 (NB)—Richmond Software has announced that its Maximizer contact management software will now work with a special version of Books, Cards & Labels, a print-

ing utility from Useful Software in California. Books, Cards & Labels prints in any format, including multi-column labels, phone directories, and index cards, from any file.

The Print Base versions of Books, Cards & Labels comes with a driver for Maximizer, said Cathy Jones, a Richmond spokeswoman. Print Base is available now, separately or through Richmond. Richmond is selling the software for US\$59.95 (C\$59.95 in Canada). Also, Jones said, current users of earlier versions of Maximizer will get a free copy of the software when they upgrade to Version 2.1.

Maximizer stores client names, tracks contacts with clients, and can be used to write letters and manage telemarketing.

Richmond has also announced that Market Intelligence Research, a Mountain View, California, research firm, rated Maximizer the marketshare leader in PC-based individual contact management software, and second in the local-area network-based area. Market Intelligence Research's figures give Maximizer 44 percent of the individual category and 25 percent of the LAN sector.

Richmond has also begun shipping a French-language version of Maximizer Version 2.1. Prices are \$495 for the single-user version and \$1,095 for the LAN version, in American or Canadian currency. A bilingual version is available for \$595 (single-user) or \$1,195 (LAN).

Contact: Richmond Software, 604-299-2121, fax 604-299-6743

COMPUMAX 731-2828
 (AUTHORIZED FUJIKAMA SERVICE CENTRE)



Fujikama Super VGA Monitors
up to 40MHz Video Bandwidth

Fujikama's Special Designed
Bilingual 101 Keyboard for the
ONE Canadian Market

FK6351 KEYBOARD

Components	386SX16	386SX20	386DX25	386DX33C	486DX25C	486DX33C
True Intel CPU*	SX16	SX20	DX25*	DX33	DX25	DX33
BIOS	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI
Memory MB	1	1	1	1	4	4
Panasonic 1.2FD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IDE/S/P/G Card	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hard Drive	42MB	42MB	42MB	85MB	85MB	85MB
Access Time	28ms	28ms	28ms	17ms	17ms	17ms
VGA Card	256K	256K	512 K	1MB	1MB	1MB
Color VGA Monitor	720x480	720x480	1024x768	1024x768	1024x768	1024x768
Video Bandwidth*	28MHz	28MHz	40MHz	40MHz	40MHz	40MHz
Special Price	\$1499	\$1799	\$1995	\$2499	\$3599	\$4399

FREE Panasonic 1.44MB FD with 386 System purchased between June 8 - 22, 1991.

All systems feature Fujikama's special engineered bilingual keyboard for Canadians.

Fujikama Super VGA Monitors are IBM XGA 8514A compatible with Video Bandwidth up to 40MHz showing more fine and vivid color.

Limited quantity; prices subject to change.

COMPUMAX

An

Affordable

Solution

102-1668 WEST BROADWAY,
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6J 1X6

731-2828

NOVELL

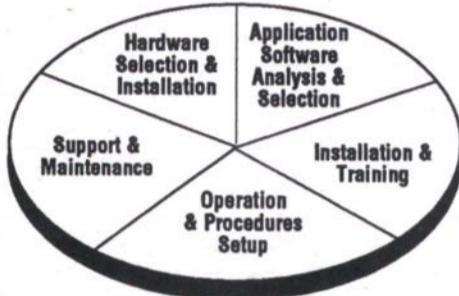
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

MAINTENANCE UPGRADE

MULTI-USER APPLICATION

COMPUTER TRAINING

RENTAL & LEASING



Setup & Support Package

AUTHORIZED
NOVELL®
NETWORKINGACCPAC PLUS
EXCELLOR®
BUSINESS
MACHINESFUJIKAMA
O.A. DISTRIBUTION (WESTERN) INC.

COUPON FREE Software

with purchase of
computer system

Word Processor
Database
Spread Sheet
Desktop Organizer
Speller/Thesaurus
Graphics
Communications

EXCELLOR®

FUJIKAMA
O.A. DISTRIBUTION (WESTERN) INC.8 IN 1
by Spinnaker

SPECIAL

COME & SEE US

Best computer hardware
diagnostic program
CHECK IT V.2 \$109.95

**OVER 300 GAMES
20% OFF**

MORE SPECIALS IN RETAIL DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERS
DataTrain 3017 FREE Window & Mouse
AST Bravo 486 \$4169
AST Premium 286 \$1499
AST 486 EISA CUPID \$Call

Fujikama Computer
Special see page 14

SOFTWARE
Supercal 5 Best Graphic \$179.95
Grammatik (Window) \$79.95
386 MAX \$98.95
MS Pageview \$39.95
Laplink III \$89.95
Formworx \$196.95
Lotus 123 Ver. 3 \$399.95
Lotus Works 3.5" \$98.95
ACCPAC Plus OE, IC, AP, AR \$589.95
ACCPAC Plus GL \$589.95
ACCPAC Bedford \$129.95
ACCPAC Quick Report \$149.95
ACCPAC Graphic Report \$109.05

Corel Draw V.2 w/Video \$549.95
Laptops & Notebooks
Arima 286 Notebook \$2899
Arima 386 Laptop \$3299
Samsung 286 Laptop \$1999
AST Exec Notebook Call
Modem - M1ts Call
Samsung modem \$249
Network
Xircom - Pocket - Arcnet \$449
Xircom - Pocket - Ethernet \$499
Active Hub 8 Port \$399

**SPECIAL
\$4.00 OFF** High Capacity
Disk 1.2MB

ONLY **8.99** per pack
with this coupon

Limited up to 5 packs per customer.

VSE Sells Trading System to Venezuela

VANCOUVER, B.C., APR 26 (NB)—The Vancouver Stock Exchange has announced the first sale of its computerized trading system, to the Caracas Stock Exchange in Venezuela. Terms of the sale were not disclosed.

The Caracas exchange has agreed to purchase the system from a consortium made up of IBM Venezuela, the Vancouver Stock Exchange, New York consulting firm TCAM Systems, and OLTP Venezuela, a Caracas-based soft-

ware developer.

Dave Laundy, a spokesman for the Vancouver exchange, told Newsbytes the fact that the system was already up and running in Vancouver was a major factor in the Caracas exchange's choice. Staff from Vancouver will help train employees at the Venezuelan exchange and will be available to provide consulting services, he said.

The Vancouver exchange is actively pursuing other sales of the system, which was developed by the exchange and TCAM Systems and runs on IBM hard-

ware. There are two or three bids "on which we think we have a good chance," Laundy said.

The system has been operating in Vancouver since May, 1990.

Contact: Vancouver Stock Exchange, 604-689-3334.

Multimedia Division Launched by Quorum Computer Group

VANCOUVER, B.C., APR 26 (NB)—Quorum Computer Group is branching out from duplicating and packaging

software for other companies to producing multimedia sales pitches. The company has launched a multimedia division, based on a custom service called Selling With Software.

Jim Secord, multimedia product manager for Quorum, told Newsbytes Selling With Software is a custom service based on a core structure that can be tailored to individual clients' needs. The idea is to present information using graphics, text, sound, and animation that can be played back on any IBM or compatible PC.

The price of a Selling With Software package varies with the client's needs, Secord said, but about C\$5,000 is typical.

Clients to date include a Vancouver company that produces databases for lawyers and customs brokers. The company needed a better way to explain its offerings and how they could be used, Secord said.

Secord said the multimedia division has the added advantage for Quorum of generating disk duplication business. The company has 80 to 90 percent of the Western Canadian disk duplication market, he said, working for Lotus Development, Vancouver developers Richmond Software and Stratford Software, and others.

Contact: Quorum Computer Group, 604-879-6886, fax 604-879-0214.

Canada Citizen's Forum on Suzy and Mind Link!

VANCOUVER, B.C., APR 26 (NB)—The Citizens' Forum on Canada's Future is accepting submissions online, via Stratford Software's national *Suzy* online system and a Vancouver-area bulletin board system. This is the forum's first use of online information services, Mark O'Neill, a facilitator for the forum, told Newsbytes.

The Citizen's Forum on Canada's Future, also known as the Spicer Royal Commission, was set up last November to collect ideas from the public on the future of the Canadian federal system. The forum is part of current attempts to resolve the status of mainly French-speaking Quebec in an otherwise mainly English-speaking country. It is conducting organized public discussions across the country.

O'Neill said the electronic experiment started on *Mind Link!*, a 1,300-member bulletin board system in Surrey, near Vancouver. More than 100 submissions have been received through *Mind Link!*, he said. The more recent conference area on *Suzy* has received about 70 submissions to date, he said.

The online systems have the advantage of allowing people to read each other's comments and think them over before replying, O'Neill noted. "They get increasingly thoughtful and creative in their submissions."

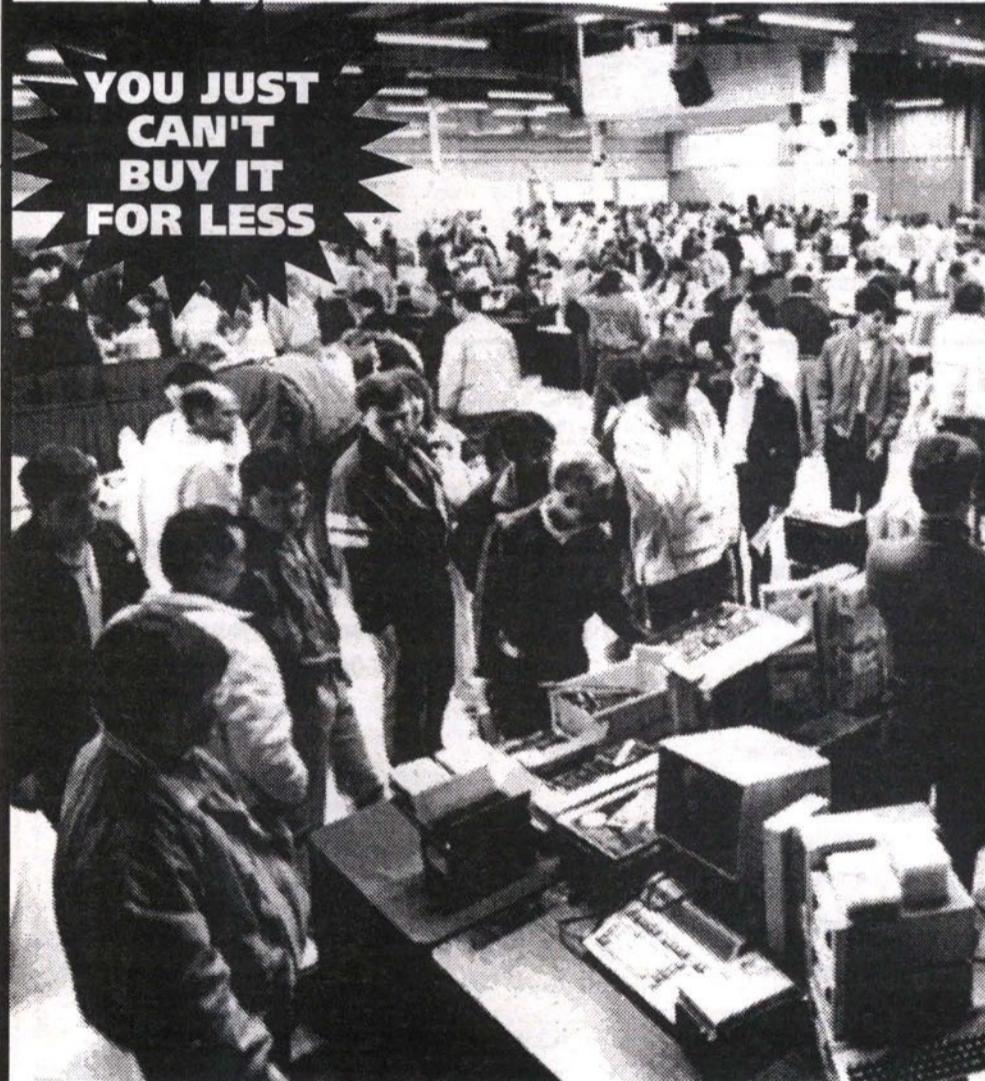
Contact: Mark O'Neill, Citizens' Forum on Canada's Future, 604-685-7661; Stratford Software, 604-439-1311.

Geac Donating Software to Celebrate 20th Anniversary

MARKHAM, ONTARIO, MAY 6 (NB)—Library automation vendor Geac Computer plans to celebrate its 20th

COMPUTER SWAP-MEET

YOU JUST CAN'T BUY IT FOR LESS



• 75 Exhibitors

• Door Prizes

• Computers

• Software

• Printers

• Modems

• RAM

• Mice

• Drives

• Monitors

• Free Parking

• Concessions

For More Information Call 531-0829

THE MALL THAT HAS IT ALL

SATURDAY JUNE 22

10 AM - 4 PM

McPherson Convention Centre
7325 MacPherson Ave., Burnaby, B.C.

NEWSBYTES

year in business by donating its Advance integrated library system to 20 needy libraries around the world.

Geac said Advance licenses will be donated to libraries that would like to automate but can't afford entire systems, and which "have a special vision and scope on the future of the library as an information center in society."

Geac is asking libraries that are interested to submit essays of not more than five pages outlining what they hope to achieve through automation and how automation will help them provide library services in the future. An international selection panel will decide who gets the 20 licenses. Further information is available from the nearest Geac office, and entries must be submitted by August 30.

Contact: Geac, 416-475-0525.

IBM Canada Signs Beamscope to Distribute PS/1

MARKHAM, ONTARIO, MAY 14 (NB)—IBM Canada has signed Beamscope Electronic Entertainment as a distributor for its PS/1 computer. Beamscope distributes consumer electronics and home office products.

Al Ionson, IBM Canada's director of personal systems, said IBM sees great potential in the home market in general because only 16 percent of households now have computers. Working at home—whether the home is the sole place of work or a supplement to the office—is expected to be a major reason for putting computers into homes. Ionson said the PS/1 will appeal to first-time home office buyers.

About 85 percent of Beamscope's dealers focus on home office buyers, Ionson said.

Ionson added that IBM has been very happy with PS/1 sales in Canada to date, but has focused so far on its existing dealers. While continuing to sell through those channels, he said, IBM wants to look at ways of reaching other buyers as well.

Larry Wasser, president of Beamscope, said that his company expects the home computer market to take off, and described the IBM deal as "a relationship which we hope will go on for many years in the future."

Contact: IBM Canada, 416-474-3900; Beamscope, 416-291-0000.

IBM WORLD

AMD Announces 25 MHz 386SX

SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 3 (NB)—Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) has fired its latest shot at Intel by releasing details about a 25-megahertz (MHz) version of its 386SX compatible microprocessor due to ship in June. The fastest Intel 386SX now being marketed operates at 20 MHz.

AMD's new chips are not only faster than Intel chips but are said to use less power, making them especially suitable for the very fast-growing 20 MHz notebook market.

Sample quantities are now shipping and prices are expected to be in line with Intel chip prices.

Contact: AMD 408-732-2400.

IBM Kicks Off Environmental Research Program

ARMONK, NEW YORK, MAY 15 (NB)—IBM has announced what it refers to as "a major research program intended to encourage the use of computer-based technology in the study of environmental problems."

The multimillion dollar program is intended to promote cross-disciplinary collaboration and stimulate the international transfer of technology, and will provide funding, equipment and technical support for selected research projects over several years. IBM will invite qualified researchers from universities and research organizations in the U.S. to submit preliminary project outlines, after which a review committee will request formal proposals on selected projects. An IBM advisory committee, including representatives from the environmental, scientific and business communities, will then evaluate the formal research proposals and nominate candidates for final selection by IBM.

IBM said the program "is designed to address problems of concern to both industry and the general public, such as ground water pollution, ozone depletion and waste disposal." It also stated that, while "this program will be offered on an invitation basis, interested parties may obtain guidelines by writing to: Program Director, Environmental Research Program, IBM Corp., 208 Harbor Drive, Room Number 4C-29, P.O. Box 10501, Stamford, Conn., 06904-2501."

Contact: IBM, 914-765-6432.

K.E.I. Computer Center

SALE

- KEI 33MHz ATURBO 64K Cache 386 System \$1550.00
- KEI 25MHz ATURBO 386 System \$1389.00
- KEI 16MHz ATURBO 386 SX System \$1089.00
- KEI 12MHz ATURBO System \$790.00
- 800x600 TVM Supersync 2A VGA monitor w/ATI VGA Wonder Card \$550.00
- Citizen GSX-140 Printer w/Color Kit \$399.00
- Citizen 200GX Printer w/Cable \$228.00
- 1200 Baud Internal Modem \$50.00
- 2400 Baud Internal Modem \$78.00
- 135MB Hard Drive 20ms w/Card \$580.00
- 60MB Hard Drive 28ms w/Card \$380.00
- Logitech S9 Hi Res Serial Mouse \$78.00
- Dexxa 3-Button Serial Mouse \$35.00

All ATurbo Systems come with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 40MB 28ms Voice Coll Hard Drive, 12" Monochrome Monitor & 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard.

1139 E. HASTINGS ST.
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6A 1S3

TEL: 253-2070
251-7394

FAX: 251-6825

Products . . . Sales . . . Contacts . . . Jobs

Northwest High Tech 1991—More than 500 new listings!

"It fills a real void for anyone interested in the computer industry."—The Computer Paper

- Profiles of over 1,700 software, hardware, sales and support-service companies
- Detailed information on companies' products, services, size, sales, key executives, etc.

\$29.95 Cdn./\$24.95 U.S.—ISBN 0-945264-11-9

Northwest Computer Jobs 1991

"I recommend it for anyone serious about career opportunities in the Pacific Northwest."—John C. Dvorak, syndicated computer columnist

- Information on over 1,700 computer companies—including more than 600 that expect to hire in 1991
- Includes British Columbia and Alberta
- Jobs in programming, technical support, systems design, sales, etc.
- Education, experience and work traits sought

\$47.95 Cdn./\$39.95 U.S.—ISBN 0-945264-12-7

Northwest High Tech 1991 Database

All the company data from both books in dBase and ASCII file formats—\$79.95 Cdn./\$69.95 U.S. from:

Resolution Business Press • 11101 N.E. Eighth St., Suite 208, Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-4611 • Fax: (206) 455-9143 • 1-800-866-0327 • FREE SHIPPING!

GEMINI™
Marketing, Incorporated

VISIT OUR BOOTH AT McPHERSON CENTRE SWAP MEET JUNE 22, 1991

Retail Location

555 Clarke Rd.
Coquitlam, BC V3J 3X4
(604) 936-6400

Shareware For

IBM
Apple II
Atari ST
MAC

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

New APPLAUSE II 1.5 is the easiest way to create spectacular business graphics.

InfoWorld says APPLAUSE II is "easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus, and faster than the Windows-based products."

PC Magazine says "Applause II from Ashton-Tate offers a winning combination of power and style."

Version 1.5 adds an 80,000 word spelling checker, full LAN capability, 700 pieces of clip art, and much more. Including an all-new RunTime that lets you show screenshows without APPLAUSE II.

Call (604) 736-7886 now for a free demo disk* and the name of your nearest dealer. Current users can call 1-800-461-3327 to upgrade to APPLAUSE II 1.5** for \$64.

Ashton-Tate®

*Requires EGA or VGA card & monitor. **Mouse not included with upgrade.

Eeeek!

There's A Mouse
In The Box.

For a limited time...
...a free Microsoft Mouse.

APPLAUSE II, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp.
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Tandy Releases Multimedia PC

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, MAY 9 (NB)—Tandy has unveiled a line of PC clones bearing the Multimedia Personal Computer (MPC) label, with sophisticated sound, graphics, and CD-ROM support.

The new line of Tandy Multimedia PCs—80286, 80386SX and 80386 systems, as well as CD-ROM upgrade kits—are now being shipped to software developers and publishers and will be placed with selected Radio Shack business and education customers over the

next few months. They should be available at participating Radio Shack retail outlets by the end of the summer.

The new systems come with the Tandy CDR-1000 internal CD-ROM drive, a multimedia expansion adapter with audio circuitry, a 3.5-inch diskette drive, 256-color VGA graphics, 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a two-button mouse. Monitors are not included in these prices.

Prices start at \$2,599 for a 16MHz 80286 system, the Tandy M2500XL/2. Then there's the Tandy M4020SX, a 20MHz 80386SX system for \$3,299; and

the M4016DX, a 16MHz 80386 system for \$3,999. Coming with 4MB of RAM and a 105MB hard disk is the Tandy M4025LX, a 25MHz 80386-based system for \$4,999, and the Tandy M4033LX, a 33MHz 80386-based system for \$5,499.

The units come with Microsoft Windows plus Windows Multimedia Extensions pre-installed. The CD-ROM drive is based on the \$399.95 internal unit that Tandy announced in March.

The audio circuitry can accept and mix a variety of sound sources. Features include an 11-voice-per-channel FM

music synthesizer, two 16-bit digital-to-analog converters with sampling rates of up to 62.5 kilohertz, an eight-bit stereo or 16-bit mono analog-to-digital converter, and a built-in stereo amplifier with manual volume control and 1.5 watts per channel. There is also a MIDI port to interface with computerized sound systems.

"The Multimedia PC is a natural and compatible product born out of customers' demands to enhance the information and communication ability of PCs," said Howard Elias, vice president of computer merchandising for Radio Shack.

"Tandy's Multimedia PCs create more compelling, interesting, and productive applications in a consistent and affordable manner. By adding the capability of high-fidelity stereo sound, photorealistic images, animation and CD-ROM mass storage, an industry-standard PC with a minimum of a 10MHz 286 processor, 2MB of memory, and VGA graphics can become a Multimedia PC," he added.

"Today's announcements and demonstrations by Tandy represent a major milestone for Multimedia personal computing," said Rob Glaser, general manager of Microsoft's Multimedia Systems Group. "Tandy has played a crucial leadership role in the development of the Multimedia PC. Tandy's line of Multimedia PCs will play a significant role in establishing the market for Multimedia content-based applications." At press time, Radio Shack Canada had made no decision on whether it will carry the kits, the new product line, or both. Contact: Tandy, 817/390-3487.

Time Management Package Includes Training

VANCOUVER, B.C., MAY 14 (NB)—Priority Management Systems has introduced PC software to go with its time management training courses.

The company will sell The Priority Manager, software which runs on IBM and compatible PCs, along with its courses on management skills and productivity.

Norm Jone, vice-president in charge of the software project, told Newsbytes the software is somewhat similar to personal information managers such as Lotus Agenda that can be used to maintain to-do lists. It helps users keep track of appointments, calls that must be made, deadlines, and other things to do. It also lets them assign priorities and set alarms to remind them of appointments.

Unlike other software vendors, though, Priority Management sells a package that includes not only the software but a four-phase training course. Given at roughly 250 locations worldwide, including about 140 in the United States, the course covers essential management skills and group productivity, and includes a personal consultation at the customer's office to help customize the software.

The Priority Manager is a memory-resident program that occupies about 7K bytes of memory and can be popped up over another application. It allows daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly views,

FUTURE SHOP WILL BEAT ANY AD PRICE IN CANADA BY 55% OF THE DIFFERENCE

EVERY COMPUTER WE SELL
COMES WITH OUR COMMITMENT
TO SERVICE AND SUPPORT

**GET IT
FOR LESS**

AT YOUR COMPLETE HOME/OFFICE CENTRE

COMPUTERS**PERIPHERALS****SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES****LIMITED TIME OFFER...**

BUY NOW
INCREDIBLE OFFER
ON THIS
COMPLETE PACKAGE
• 286 with 40 MB, VGA 1 MB
RAM and 1.2 MB floppy.
• Roland Raven 9101 printer.
• VGA colour monitor.
• Printer cable.



\$1049.99

386 25 MHZ VGA 80MB

POWERFUL MIDRANGE
386 SYSTEM, PACKED
FULL OF FEATURES!
features:
• 25 MHZ Speed; 2MB RAM
• 80MB Hard Drive
• 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" floppies
• 1024 x 768K VGA
• Tower Case



\$1699.99 MONITOR EXTRA

40MB VGA SYSTEM WITH COLOUR MONITOR

FEATURES 1MB RAM, 40 MB FAST
ACCESS HARD DRIVE, 5 1/4" AND 3 1/2"
FLOPPY DRIVES, VGA CARD, AND
COLOUR VGA MONITOR



989.99

286 SYSTEM \$1369.99

386SX SYSTEM \$274.99

HOME/OFFICE TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

OUT OF TOWN CUSTOMERS ONLY. COMPUTER AND RELATED PRODUCTS, SOFTWARE, AND ACCESSORIES AND FAX ONLY.

1-800-667-9262

EVEREX TEMPO LX
386 SX Notebook VGA, 20 MB Drive, 1 MB
RAM, weighs 6.9 lbs. DOS and Case

\$3149.99

386 SX SYSTEM - VGA
40MB Drive with 1.2 MB floppy, MONITOR EXTRA

'949.99

GOLDSTAR GT 316, 386 SX,
40 MB VGA 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppy, with
windows, mouse, and 10 other files

\$1399.99

POWERWAVE 386 33MHz CACHE
SYSTEM 110 MB Drive, 1 MB VGA card, 4 MB
RAM, 2 floppies, lower case

\$2199.99

CORDATA 286 WITH 40MB, VGA
2 floppy drives, DOS FAMOUS BRAND AT A
CLONE PRICE

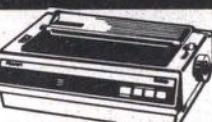
\$898.99

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE PC UTILITIES SOFTWARE.
EXCLUSIVE OFFER... PLEASE BRING IN THIS AD TO
RECEIVE YOURS TODAY.

Raven PR-9101

IDEAL 9 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER
EXCELLENT VALUE

- 192 cps draft, 38 cps NLQ
- Push and pull tractor
- Paper parking feature
- 3 NLQ fonts and more



\$194.99

Stair NX-2420 RAINBOW

BUY NOW AND
EXPERIENCE 24 PIN
QUALITY IN COLOURS

Features:
• Hi-res. colour graphics
• Advanced paper handling
• Up to 250 cps
• 7 fonts
• 30KB Buffer



439.99

Stair NX-2410

BEST
VALUE
24 PIN
PRINTER

- 360 x 360 dpi resolution
- 4 built-in fonts
- paper park
- control panel



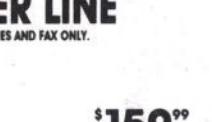
**Now
With 3 Yrs.
Warranty**

439.99

HEWLETT PACKARD DeskJet 500

LASER
QUALITY
AT A LOW
PRICE

- 300 dpi text and graphics printing
- Improved water-fort ink
- 3 PPM speed
- Very quiet



**Now
With 3 Yrs.
Warranty**

679.99

CITIZEN 9-PIN

180 CPS

\$159.99

RAVEN PR-2416

24 PIN, 92 CPS

\$329.99

800 x 600 VGA CARD

16 BIT

\$79.99

VGA COLOUR UPGRADE

800 x 600 card, 14" colour monitor

\$349.99

2400 BAUD MODEM

Internal

\$79.99

HP LASERJET II P

with toner, authorized dealer

\$994.99

CENTRAL POINT ANTIVIRUS

VER. 3.0

\$79.99

SOUND-BLASTER

VER. 1.0

\$173.99

ADOBE TYPE MANAGER

VER. 1.0

\$83.99

EIGHT IN ONE

VER. 1.0

\$39.99

ENSEMBLE GEO WORKS

VER. 1.0

\$94.99

WORD-PERFECT

VER. 5.1

\$274.99

MICROSOFT WINDOW

VER. 3.0

\$98.99

PC TOOLS

VER. 6.0

\$94.99

QUICKEN

VER. 4.0

\$38.99

GRAMMATICK IV

VER. 1.0

\$69.99

LOTUS

VER. 3.1

\$488.99

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

VER. 1.0

\$44.99

THE NEW PRINTSHOP

VER. 1.0

\$38.99

TREASURE MOUNTAIN

VER. 1.0

\$39.99

KINGS QUEST V

VER. 1.0

\$39.99

SIM EARTH

VER. 1.0

\$57.99

CHESS MASTER

VER. 2.100

\$42.99

PC GLOBE

VER. 4.0

\$44.99

MS ENTERTAINMENT

VER. 1.0

\$37.99

15% OFF ALL COMPUTER BOOKS

REGULAR HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-9 • SAT. 10-6 • SUN. 11-5
• VANCOUVER 1322 West Broadway 738-6565
• NORTH VANCOUVER 1076 Marine Drive 980-8385
• EAST VANCOUVER 2800 East 1st Ave. 251-6779
• BURNABY Station Square 6200 McKay 435-5111
• RICHMOND 4975 #3 Road 276-2455
• SURREY 10166 King George Hwy. 588-8191
• COQUITLAM Lougheed and Barnett Hwy. 464-5536
• CLEARBROOK 32895 South Fraser Way 853-4848

FUTURE SHOP
DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES

NEWSBYTES

with as many as 20 alarms per day. It can dial phone numbers automatically, search for text strings, and import data from other programs, the vendor said.

The package, including training, costs US\$595 to US\$695, depending on location. Priority Management also has training franchises in Australia, Belgium, Canada, Ireland, Japan, New Zealand, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Taiwan, and the United Kingdom.

Contact: Priority Management, 604-879-6121.

Database of Mail Order Pricing Offered on Disk

PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA, MAY 13 (NB)—Did you ever wish someone would compile all those computer magazine software house ads into one database, and provide an easy way to search it? Lilac Akiko Ltd. claims it has done just that with its Ultimate Computer Software Buyer's Guide.

The guide comes on either 5.25 or 3.5-inch disks, and has an easy to use interface. The latest version provides price information on 592 software products from 35 mail order companies, said Lilac Akiko.

The database can be searched by product name, manufacturer, and type of software, according to the company. Once a product is selected, another window shows the mail order companies that carry it, and each price, lowest price first, Lilac said. Full information is provided on each software house including any toll-free numbers, terms and business hours.

Subscription prices are listed by Lilac as a single trial issue for \$5 USA, \$6 Canada, and \$7 all other countries. A six month subscription is \$25 USA, \$30 Canada, and \$35 all other countries, and a 12-month subscription costs \$45 USA, \$55 Canada, and \$65 all other countries. Contact: Lilac Akiko Ltd., Subscription Department, 127 Twin Palms, Palm Springs, CA 92264. Tel (619) 320-0135.

Motorola Caught in Scandal

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, MAY 10 (NB)—Motorola is the focus of a scandal involving the sale of an \$11 million emergency telephone system for Fulton County, Georgia. Fulton County contains most of the city of Atlanta, and is the state's most populous county.

Motorola has offered to repay \$16,500 which the county District Attorney Lewis Slaton says was used to bribe the emergency communication workers. Gifts, trips, and entertainment were disguised on invoices as training that never took place, and the repair of "lightning strike" damage which never happened, he says. Motorola claims the refunds would not be an admission of guilt, just "good customer relations."

Robert W. Deariso, head of the Fulton County communications center, has resigned and no decision has yet been made on criminal indictments.

Racist Computer Games Distributed by Nazis

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, MAY 3 (NB)—Computer video games that

depict the killing of Turks and Jews are being distributed in Germany and now in the United States, according to researchers at the Simon Wiesenthal Center in Los Angeles.

The games are clearly aimed at the home computer market, and especially at youths from 13-15 years of age, said researchers at the Center.

The games range from displays of German pre-World War II symbols to complex graphics of tortured prisoners and bizarre death images like the grim reaper, according to the center. Some games are merely multiple choice quizzes, most are totally in German, and bear titles such as "KZ Manager," "Aryan Test" and, surprisingly enough, "Bruce Lee," researchers said.

The most bizarre of the games runs on an Amiga and is titled "KZ Manager." KZ is short for the German word for concentration camp. The center has reported it contains graphic images of human torture, Hitler, and the winner gets to be the Gestapo, with a tortured, bleeding prisoner in the background. "The quality of the graphics is very good—the people who wrote these games know what they're doing," Wiesenthal Center researchers said.

As far as Center researchers have been

able to determine, the Bruce Lee games only rotate and display Nazi symbols. Why they bear the famous Oriental martial arts movie actor's name is unknown, but ironic, researchers said.

Authorities at the center have distributed translated German and Austrian newspaper clippings describing concerned teachers who have started an

initiative against the Nazi propaganda that is not only available through the games, but on European computer bulletin boards as well. The statistics reported were 22% of the students in a Salzburg high school were familiar with the games, many of which are reported to be pornographic as well as violent.

Turks, as well as Jews, are the favorite

LazerSet DESKTOP MEDIA

★ CANON Full Colour Copier

★ TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE: All Major Brands of Personal Copiers & LASER PRINTERS

★ SCANNING: Graphics/OCR

★ MAC RENTALS: MAC+, MAC II, MAC SE/30

★ DISC CONVERSIONS: IBM ↔ MAC

★ SELF-INKING STAMPS

★ TYPESETTING

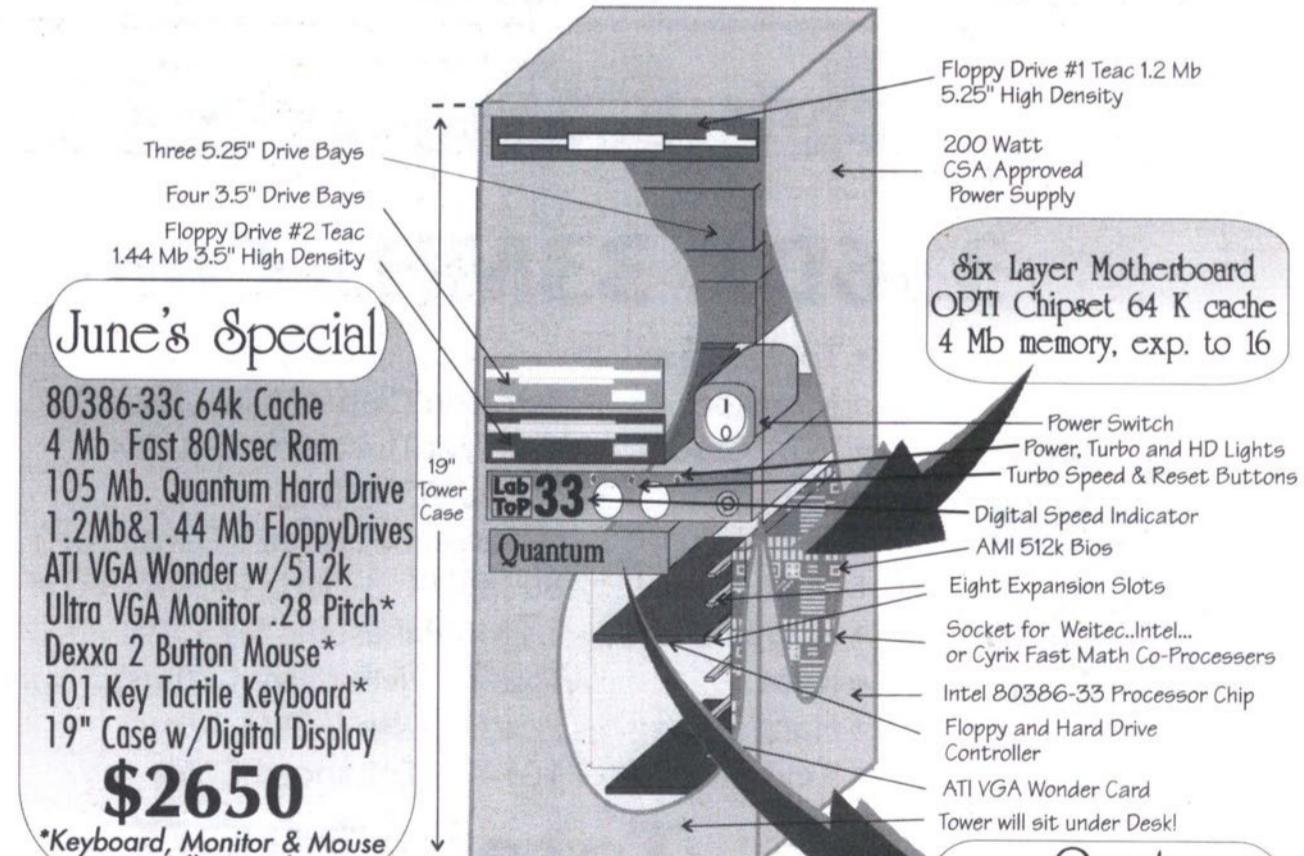
FOR DISCOUNT COUPON
VOICEFAX: 222-8444
Code 425 Desktop Media
Code 426 Toner Recharge



OPEN SATURDAY 11 AM - 6 PM

3496 Cambie Street • Tel. 876-5530 / Fax 876-8819

What's Under The Hood?



Add-Ons to June's Special

Citizen GSX 24 Pin upgradable to colour \$395
US Robotics V.42 bis Modem \$650
2400/9600 Send/Receive Fax Modem \$175
Sound Blaster Digital Stereo Card \$175
Upgrade to 80486-25 w/ 128K Cache \$650

LabTop
Computers
Since 1984

Quantum 105 Mb Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave 9 Msec Access Dual Ported 64k cache

7705 6th Street Burnaby 526-1770

NEWSBYTES

subjects of the games for economic reasons, researchers pointed out. "The U.S. is used to the 'melting pot' concept, but in these countries everyone was either French or German, until the recent Turkish population, over 400,000 in Germany alone, began moving in to get work," the researchers explained. "Many of the Turks have taken jobs that natives used to do. The Neo-Nazis have taken advantage of this in introducing Turks into these games," researcher explained.

The Wiesenthal Center describes itself as an international center for Holocaust remembrance, human rights and the Jewish people.

The Center researchers asked their identity not be revealed due to their secret work in infiltrating the Neo-Nazi party in the U.S. The researchers said, "Racial prejudice has to be exposed—it damages all of us."

Contact: Avra Shapiro, Simon Wiesenthal Center, Tel: 213/553-9036.

Four-inch Hand-held Color PC Scanner

MILPITAS, CALIFORNIA, MAY 7

WE MAKE THE ONLY PROMISE OF ITS KIND DOUBLE YOUR MONEY BACK!

If you are not 100% satisfied with your new skills

We'll train you to your satisfaction in one day or we will "Double Your Money Back". It's that simple

- Full Day Course
- All Material
- Lunch Included

\$175

Air Conditioned Modern Classroom

3 to 4 people 155 ea.
5 to 7 people 135 ea.
with computer purchase 125 ea.
...other rates negotiable.

875-0261

1-800-661-2805

DOS (PC Intro)
Lotus 123
dBase IV
Bedford Acct.
WordPerfect
Ventura
MS Works

MS Word
PageMaker
Maximizer
Corel Draw
Harvard
ACCPAC

Others
on Request

Doppler
Computer
Training
Centre

A Division of Doppler Computer Centre

101 west 5th Ave. Vancouver



A+ COMPUTER

386DX 33MHz Complete

- Tower Case
- Monitor
- VGA Card
- I/O Card
- Main Board
- Floppy Drives
- RAM
- Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- Samtron (Super VGA) .28dp
- Cardinal TL4000 1MB OEM
- Magic I/O w/IDE (2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port)
- 80386DX, 33MHz w/64K Cache
- 1.2MB Panasonic 5.25"
- Toshiba 1MB (SIMM 70 ns)
- Plus Impulse (52MB 17ms)
- 101-Key Enhanced Color

Total \$2099



No Hidden Costs
No Unneeded Parts
No Gimmicks
Just the best price possible!

(NB)—NCL America has introduced a high-resolution, 4-inch hand-held color scanner complete with software for editing page-width photographs, illustrations and other color graphics.

The scanner is the latest addition to the company's ClearScan line of products and is designed for a wide range of DOS applications running on IBM AT- and compatibles, or PS/2-class systems.

According to the company, the scanner uses PC Paintbrush IV Plus software for editing or manipulating stored images. With this software, custom-tailored 256-bit color palettes are created for each graphic element or photograph scanned using 4096 colors recognized by the scanner head. The scanner operates at color resolutions as high as 200 dots-per-inch.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus can also be used to cut, move, rotate or duplicate scanned images, add or delete lines or other unwanted materials, create grayscale renderings of a scanned color image, and store an edited file in industry-standard TIF or PCX formats. Gamma correction can be applied in order to compensate for different output screens and printers.

The company says that an Image-Merge function is also included with the integral ClearScan software that takes individual graphics segments four inches wide and overlaps and stitches them together to form seamless full-page images.

NCL is marketing the new ClearScan

4-inch scanners as prepackaged complete subsystems, containing scanner head, cabling, power pack and 16-bit NCL host adapter card for enhanced throughput, in addition to the PC Paintbrush IV Plus software.

The scanner is available immediately at a suggested price of \$695.

NCL America Computer Products Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary of National Computer Ltd., Tokyo.

Contact: NCL America Inc., 408-956-1040

Lotus Intros 1-2-3 Release 2.3; 3.1+ Due Soon

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, MAY 9 (NB)—Lotus Development Corporation has announced the immediate availability of 1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.3. The new version of the spreadsheet is intended to bring WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) display to the product which Lotus says has an "installed base of more than 14 million users."

At the same time, the spreadsheet specialist has announced plans to ship 1-2-3 Release 3.1+, an upgrade from Release 3.1, within the next few months.

Announcing the new version, Eileen Rudden, general manager of DOS spreadsheet development at Lotus, said: "Customers are looking for easy-to-use DOS spreadsheets that maximize the capabilities of their existing PCs, offer superior control over the use of fonts, colors, graphics, display and output of

A+ COMPUTER

860-12th Street,
New Westminster, B.C. Canada V3M 4K3
Tel. 522-8009 Fax 522-1126

NEWSBYTES

spreadsheets, and offer a migration path to new operating environments as their needs evolve."

"The 1-2-3 for DOS spreadsheet family delivers the broadest range of spreadsheet design, analytic, and presentation capabilities to DOS users, while maintaining style, macro, data and keystroke compatibility with Lotus' spreadsheets for other platforms," she added.

In addition to Version 2.3, Lotus also announced 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+, an update to Release 3.1 that includes the Viewer and Auditor capabilities introduced in Release 2.3. Lotus stated that Release 3.1+ also provides the Lotus Solver technology introduced in 1-2-3/G for OS/2. 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.1+ is currently in beta testing and is scheduled to ship within 60 days in the U.S.

The suggested retail price of the 1-2-3 Release 2.3 Standard Edition is \$495. The Network Server and Node Editions of the product are scheduled to become available within 60 days at a suggested retail price of \$795 and \$495, respectively. Lotus 3.1+ Standard Edition will have a suggested retail price of \$595 while the Network Server and Node Editions of the product, scheduled to be available in the third quarter of 1991, will have suggested retail prices of \$895 and \$595, respectively.

Contact: Lotus Development Corp., 617-693-1580/1-991-0509

PCs in 24.9% of Homes

STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT, APR 30 (NB)—The Comtec Market Analysis

**AT&T
MORE POPULAR
THAN
ANSWERING
MACHINES
in households**

AT&T Long Distance Service

Answering Machines

Cable TV

PCs

Pagers

Photo Copiers

Cellular Phones

Fax Machines

On-Line Services such as GENIE

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80%

April 1991 Comtec Marketing Analysis Services survey of 60,000 households with 45,000 responses.

Services subsidiary of the Gartner Group research firm has finished a survey of 60,000 households and found AT&T long distance service to be more popular than even answering machines.

♦ NEW LOCATION ♦
GRAND OPENING

**ACT-i486/
25MHz-128K
Cache RAM**
128K Cache RAM
100MB Hard Drive
• 4MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• Serial / Parallel
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$2688**
486/33MHz Add \$400

**ACT-386/
33MHz-64K
Cache RAM**
40MB Hard Drive
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• Serial / Parallel
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$1749**

**ACT-386/
25MHz**
40MB Hard Drive
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• 2 x Serial, 1 x Parallel, 1 x Game
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$1488**

SUPERIOR LASER SUPPLY

Your Recharge Specialists

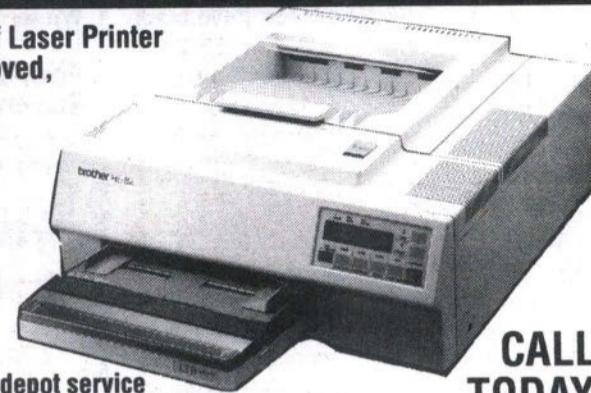
Protect Your Investment!

Preventive Maintenance Cleaning and 21 point Inspection

- complete disassembly of Laser Printer
- all components are removed, inspected and cleaned
- moving parts lubricated
- main board inspected
- much, much more

\$119.00

*depot service
on-site service available



CALL
TODAY

Quality Workmanship Performed with Pride and Integrity by Factory Trained Technicians

Call for the best prices on new Laser Printers and accessories

WE SELL IT ALL Font cartridges, Postscript Cartridges, Memory Boards, Toners, Ribbons, Diskettes, Fax Paper, Laser Labels, Computer Systems, etc.

Is your fuser roller torn or damaged?
Don't replace the whole assembly!
We'll replace the roller for less than
1/2 the cost.

General Cleaning Service

\$39.95

on-site

Service Contracts Available

*Pickup and delivery of your Laser Printer is available at a minimal charge.

942-5512

*Prices apply to Canon, engines only eg. H.P., Brother, Q.M.S., Apple, etc.

FACTORY DIRECT

COMPLETE SYSTEMS, PARTS & PERIPHERALS
FULL SERVICE DEPT. & SYSTEM UPGRADES/REPAIRS

**ACT-i486/
25MHz-128K
Cache RAM**
128K Cache RAM
100MB Hard Drive
• 4MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• Serial / Parallel
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$2688**
486/33MHz Add \$400

**ACT-386/
33MHz-64K
Cache RAM**
40MB Hard Drive
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• Serial / Parallel
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$1749**

**ACT-386/
25MHz**
40MB Hard Drive
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• 2 x Serial, 1 x Parallel, 1 x Game
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$1488**

**ACT-386SX
40MB Hard Drive**
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• Serial / Parallel
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard

**Complete
\$1149**
386SX/20MHz Add \$50

**ACT-286/
12MHz**
40MB Hard Drive
• 1MB RAM
• 1.2MB Floppy
• Serial / Parallel
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard

**Complete
\$745**
286/16MHz Add \$50

**ACT-Turbo XT
10MHz System**
• 640K RAM
• 360K Floppy
• FDC-II
• MGP
• Mono Monitor
• 101 Keyboard
**Complete
\$599**

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS

- Free Mini-Tower Case Upgrade for all 386/486 systems purchased.
- FREE MS-DOS Package with 486 Systems.
- Free 25-pack 5 1/4" DS/HD Diskettes with all 286/386/486 Systems Purchased.
- Many More Specials...

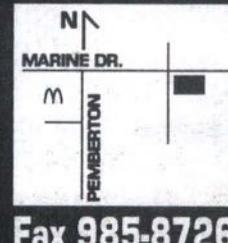
SERVING THE LOWER MAINLAND FOR 4 YEARS.

IQ

COMPUTERS INC.

985-6735

1093 Marine Dr.,
North Vancouver, B.C.



Fax 985-8726

MONTHLY SPECIAL OFFERS

UPGRADE OPTIONS

Add to complete system price	
RAM per MB	\$85
2nd Floppy Drive	\$75
80MB Hard Drive	\$195
VGA Packages	\$395
Hi-Res VGA	\$595
24-Pin Printer	\$340

MODEMS:

2400 INT	\$79
2400 EXT	\$129
9600 Fax/Modem	\$195
Pocket Fax 9600	\$295

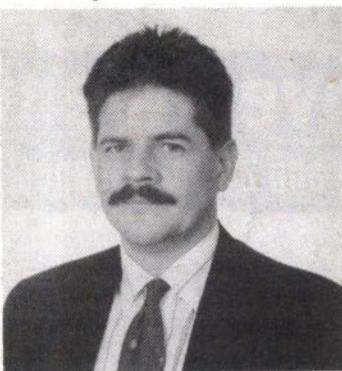
SEND/RECEIVE

All Books & Software Items in stock 25% OFF

WE UPGRADE & REPAIR YOUR PC

Call our experienced technicians for FREE estimate & consultation. Hard Drives 20/30/40MB and up, Memory Expansion, Math Chips, Power Supplies and Add-On Boards. We have a full service dept. to provide you with quality service with low shop rates.

Western Imaging Systems Inc.



James P. (Jim) Reich

Western Imaging Systems Inc. is pleased to announce the appointment of Jim Reich to President.

Mr. Reich has held senior positions at Southam Inc., Alphatype-Berthold Inc., Xerox and Altertext Conversions Inc. and has over twenty years of expertise in Electronic Publishing Systems.

Western Imaging Systems Inc., associated with McCutcheon Graphics Inc., Toronto, the exclusive *Hyphen Imagesetter* distributor for B.C. and offers complete Macintosh and IBM compatible Electronic Publishing Systems and software.

Call Western Imaging Systems Inc. at 270-3214 or 270-3856 (fax).

alphagraphics® • PRINT • COPY • DESIGN
Printshops Of The Future

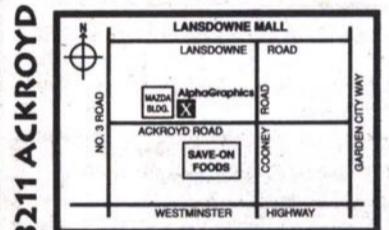
INTRODUCING RICHMONDS 1ST FULL SERVICE

LINO* OUTPUT SERVICE BUREAU

25% Off
your order with this coupon
(Expires 7.31.91)

- 1200/2400 d.p.i. output
from Mac or IBM
on paper or film

... NEW HOURS ...
MON. - FRI. 9 - 9
SAT. - SUN. 10 - 5



270 9001

The survey, which drew 45,000 responses, making it one of the most intensive of its type ever done, found AT&T long distance services used by 78 percent of households, while answering machine penetration stood at 49.7 percent. Cable TV is used by 62.7 percent, according to the survey, and PCs are in 24.9 percent of homes. Also, 10.3 percent of households have someone on a pager, while only 6 percent have copiers, 5.1 percent have cellular phones, 3.9 percent have fax machines, and only 3.5 percent use online services like GEnie.

John Kupik, who conducted the study, said there's a cloud on the horizon for AT&T, however. "We've done some further digging into the data looking at AT&T's share. As the amount of the monthly bill goes up, AT&T's share diminishes," he told Newsbytes. The only surprise in the data for Kupik was the high penetration of answering machines.

Kupik told Newsbytes his next task is to send more detailed questionnaires to 30,000 of his 45,000 respondents, asking about their specific use of technology. The intent is to find out what PC usage is for people who work in corporate America. 24% of households have PCs, but that doesn't account for people who were given PCs by their employers. We anticipate a 60% response rate from the whole thing. What we see is with corporate downsizing a lot more equipment is ending in the home."

The resulting data will be compared with existing Comtec information on

household income and gender to come up with a profile of PC users which marketers can use to target their pitches. "One of the things we're surprised about is that vendors in this market don't target their new clientele the way the people do who sell shampoo and razor blades." This is the 8th annual Comtec survey, Kupik added, but only the second time the questions have concerned other technology areas besides PCs. "Growth in PC use has been steady, but it's still far from ubiquitous," he concluded.

Contact: Comtec, 203-964-0096.

MS-DOS

GAMES

TOP 10	MS-DOS GAMES
1	Eye of the Beholder Electronic Arts
2	Space Quest IV Sierra On-Line
3	King's Quest Sierra On-Line
4	Wing Commander Origin
5	Death Knights of Krynn Electronic Arts
6	SimEarth Maxis
7	SimCity Maxis
8	Flight Simulator Microsoft
9	Links Access
10	A-10 Tank Killer Sierra On-Line

Software Publishers Association March 1991

PHASE 1 SYSTEMS CORPORATION



Bare Bone Systems

U.S.A MADE BOARDS!!

System Includes:

- 19" LED(digital Display) Tower • 7 Drive bays • 1.2 Floppy
- Speaker, Multi I/O • 1S, 1P, 1G • Focus 2001 E-Keyboard with dust cover
- 200w CSA Power Supply • Simms Ram Modules (80ns or Faster)

386-20mhz

\$ 875

386-25mhz

\$1175

386-33mhz

\$1295

386-40mhz

\$1345

486-25mhz with 128k Cache

\$1995

386 SYSTEMS
HAVE USA MADE
MOTHERBOARDS!

Upgrade
to 4MB 70ns
\$225

Complete System Packages

Package Includes:

- 90 Meg Seagate 64k Cache HD • IDE FD/HD Controller • 1S, 1P, 1G Port
- Darius 1024x768 .28 SVGA Monitor • Cardinal Tseng 4000 1 Meg SVGA Card
- 1.2 Panasonic High Density Floppy • 1 Meg Simms Ram Modules
- Focus 2001 Keyboard with dust cover • 19" LED Tower w/ 7 Drive Bays • 200watt CSA Power Supply

2 Year

Parts & Labour
Warranty

386SX-20mhz

\$ 1799

386DX-25mhz

\$2099

386DX-33mhz
N64k Cache

\$ 2199

386DX-40mhz
64k Cache

\$ 2299

486-25mhz
128k Cache

\$ 2899

OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

MONITORS

1024x768 .28 dot pitch and up

Darius No Flicker! \$ 399

AOC \$380

Morse \$435

Nanao 16" Non Interlaced \$1499

Nanao 16" 1280 x 1024 \$1749

Video Cards

Cardinal Tseng 4000 1mb \$189

Trident 1 Meg \$169

ATI Wonder 1 Meg w/512k \$199

Tricrom Excel Plus w/512k \$125

Hard Drives

Seagate 90mb HD	\$399
Fujitsu 135mb HD	\$559
Impulse 52mb HD	\$299
Impulse 210mb HD	\$899
Maxtor 40mb HD	\$249
Maxtor 213mb HD	\$849
Maxtor 560mb HD	\$1499
Maxtor 660mb HD	\$1849
Maxtor 695mb HD	\$1949

FREE DELIVERY

FREE INSTALLATION

FREE TUTORIAL (with system purchase)

OVER 5,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

Accessories

IDE Controller	\$25
No-Rad Radiation Shield	\$189
Logitech Mouseman	\$79
9600 .V32 Bis Modem	\$569
14.4 USRobotics Modem	\$660
14.4 USRobotics Dual/v32/v42	\$950
Quadtel 96/24 S/R Fax Modem 5 Yr	\$210
SmartOne 96/24 Fax Modem 2 Yr	\$210

Math Co's

Cyrix SX16 \$299 Cyrix DX25. \$459

Cyrix SX20 \$335 Cyrix DX33 \$559

Printers

Citizen GSX-140 \$369

Citizen GSX-145 \$495

Fujitsu DL3450 \$525

Canon BJ-10 Portable \$489

NEC 90 \$1985

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

VISA
2% Charge on VISA Orders

4829 E. Georgia St., Burnaby, B.C.

Please Call for Price Updates

CANTEL

Tel: 291-1558 Fax: 298-5126 Cell: 644-2152

OPEN: Mon-Fri 10:00AM-8:00PM Saturday 10:00AM-5:00PM

NEWSBYTES

NETWORKS

Novell, Eagle Intro Entry Level "Lan-in-a-Box"

PROVO, UTAH, MAY 10 (NB)—Novell has announced that it has signed a licensing agreement with Eagle Technology, of San Jose, California, under which Eagle Technology will manufacture and distribute a complete LAN (local area network) in one package.

The package, dubbed the Netware Starter System, will contain starter Novell LAN software which will accommodate up to four users on the network, as well as two Ethernet network interface cards which Novell has certified as compatible with versions of Netware, and is complete with cabling, connectors and documentation.

Novell says the two companies decided to provide this small business configuration as a direct response to customer demand for a complete network all in one package. The operating system for the new package is based on ELS Netware Level I technology.

The new package is immediately available, and has a suggested retail price of \$995 for the ISA (Industry Standard Architecture) version, and \$1155 for the MCA (Micro Channel Architecture) version. Technical support will be handled through Novell's current distribution channels. Customers can upgrade to either Netware 2.2 or Netware 2.11 when their system needs grow.

Additional information is available from Eagle Technology at 800-733-2453. Contact: Novell, 801-429-5833.

PORTABLES

Aquiline Unveils 4.5-pound 386SX

BENNINGTON, VERMONT, MAY 8 (NB)—What weighs less than Texas Instruments' lightest computer, and is the size and weight of a heavy magazine? Aquiline says it's the Aquiline 4.5-pound 386SX notebook computer, equipped with a 20MB 25 millisecond access hard disk, 1MB of RAM, a 10-inch sidelit LCD screen capable of resolving VGA graph-

ics in 32 shades of gray, and a 3.5 inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive—all for \$2,995 retail.

The products Aquiline lists as bundled with the notebook computer include FastLynx—a program for transferring files between computers; FastLock—a software-based protection scheme for the computer; a battery alert program; a phone book; DOS 4.01; a client management program, and a choice of Microsoft Windows 3.0 or Microsoft Works.

The company also offers an AC adapter, nickel cadmium batteries that last for up to 3 hours, and a carrying case, as optional extras. Aquiline claims to offer a 24-hour replacement system, so if the unit fails in the field, data from the failed computer can quickly be restored to a replacement system before the battery power fails.

The Aquiline notebook computer is offered with a one-year unlimited parts and labor warranty, and toll-free technical support. Upgrades include a 40 MB or 80 MB hard disk, up to 4 MB of RAM and additional nickel cadmium batteries.

Contact: Aquiline, Tel: 800/221-1119, 802/442-1526.

Toshiba Slashes Prices on Laptops 19-33%

IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 3 (NB)—Toshiba's Computer Systems Division, Toshiba American Information Systems (TAIS), announced the suggested retail prices of its entire line of laptop and notebook computers have been dropped by 19 to 33 percent.

The company said the reductions have been instituted to strengthen Toshiba's market position, according to Tom Martin, vice president of marketing, TAIS.

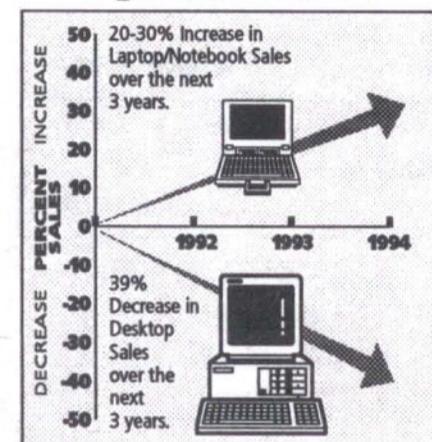
A few examples from the company's new price list include: T1000 has been reduced \$200, from \$999 to \$799; T3100e has been reduced \$800, going from \$3,699 to \$2,899; and the T5200C has been reduced \$1,900, from \$9,499 to \$7,599. Martin said suggested retail prices on accessories were also reduced.

Toshiba claims it is the leading vendor in the U.S. for portable computers,

with 23.1 percent of the volume in 1990, according to a study done by the International Data Corporation (IDC).

Martin says Toshiba's plan in the portable market is to capitalize on its ability to reduce unit cost by purchasing materials in volume, an advantage not available to new, smaller manufacturers. Also, Toshiba intends to help lead the transition to portables by improving the relationship in price between desktop and portables, Martin said.

Contact: Toshiba, Tel: 714/583-3925.

Are desktop computers dead?

Predicted by Dataquest, a Silicon Valley-based research firm. April 1991.

LINO OUTPUTS**Printing Services**

- Full Colour Printing
- Hot Stamping
- Embossing
- Raised Printing

Special price is based on letter size (minimum 2 pages), with no more than 5 minutes processing time per page.

MagicPress

2062 Commercial Dr., Van.

Tel: (604) 255-0055
Fax: (604) 255-4986

At Campus Computers We Did Our Homework!!

Internal Modem 2400 w/Software \$59	Modem/Sendfax 2400/4800 w/Software \$79	Fujitsu DL-900 24 pin Printer \$299
Epson LX-810 9 pin Printer \$196	NEW Dexxa Mouse 3-buttons \$22.88	Fujitsu Pocket Commander Cellular Telephone \$Call



New Store
10746 King George Hwy
Surrey, BC V3T 2X7
Tel: 584-8080 FAX: 584-8338

AC **ADVANCED**
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

1445 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6 736-4488

ALLIANCE

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

Your best choice for service, support and product knowledge

MAY HAS BEEN OUR BIGGEST MONTH OF SALES EVER!

Drives

Optical Drives 650 Meg read/write	\$3997
CD-ROM Multi-storage (6) drives	\$CALL
CD-ROM Drives from	\$697
250 meg tape back up unit	\$497
Colorado 40-120 meg tape	\$337
Portable tape backup 40 meg & up	\$1297
1.2 Gigabyte HD's Wren	\$2997
660 Meg HD's Maxtor	\$2297
330 Meg HD's Fujitsu	\$1497
210 Meg HD's Rodime	\$897
120 Meg HD's Conner	\$597
110 Meg HD's Quantum	\$597
105 Meg HD's Rodime SCSI	\$477
85 meg HD's Western Digital	\$397
45 Meg HD's Teac	\$297
Floppy Drives from	\$77
XT or PS/2 IDE host Adaptors	\$79

Notebooks

Sharp Notebook 286 VGA 20 meg	\$2397
Bondwell 286 VGA 40 meg HD	\$2097
Bondwell 386SX VGA 80 meg	\$2997

Printers

Epson T-1000 9-pin	\$197
Star 1001 9-pin	\$217
Panasonic 1180	\$217
Star 1020 color 9-pin	\$297
Panasonic 1123 24-pin	\$337
Fujitsu 1100 color	\$437
Okiidata OL 400 Laser Printer	\$827
NEC 260 8 ppm	\$1197
Panasonic 4420	\$1197
NEC 90	\$1987
HP III	\$1927

Anniversary Special

This month's

APYX Star Performer

- 386-33 64 k cache with 1.2 floppy
- 45 Meg HD 23 ms—1 meg RAM
- 256K VGA Card
- 640x480 VGA Monitor .41 dot pitch
- LED Desktop or Tower Case
- 101 Keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 3 button mouse.

\$1697



Motherboards

486-25/33 Cache	\$1797
486-25 Cache	\$1597
386-33 Cache	\$777
386-25 Cache	\$597
286-25	\$237
286-12	\$117
Turbo XT with 640 K	\$97

Co-Processors

387-33 Cyrix	\$577
387-25 Cyrix	\$467
287-12 AMD	\$177
287-10 AMD	\$97

Spring Cleaning Special

Total system Checkout
Cleaning, Drive interleaving, defect scan,
alignment, lube.—Gain Efficiency

\$49.97

Computer Hardware Course

Know your computer (or the one you are
going to buy) System Operation, Troub-
leshooting, Service Checks, System Operation/
Analysis, Hands on training

\$99

Custom Built Systems

DOS with Windows	\$147
Joysticks from	\$33
Three button Mice from	\$25
Freecom FAX	\$247

Samsung FAX Machine SX1100

\$557

Multi-Language Word Pro's

\$417

Targa Image Capture/Animator

\$4497

Business Vision II

\$357

Microsoft Bookshelf CD

\$197

Call 1-800-MOR4LES

341-G North Road, Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 2V8 Phone (604) 936-8088 or 298-0486 Fax (604) 936-7483

NEWSBYTES

Fujitsu Intros 16-bit Handheld Computer

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, MAY 14 (NB)—Fujitsu has announced a new handheld PC-compatible, the Acutote 3000. The DOS-compatible unit is the same size as a conventional hand-held scientific calculator, only a lot more powerful.

According to Fujitsu, the Acutote 3000 is fully compatible with existing PC-based programming tools and its connectability to a host system via modem or direct link will help facilitate business operations such as order entry, inventory management, route accounting, materials handling, distribution and a range of retail applications.

Fujitsu claims that the Acutote 3000 has been designed with rugged operating conditions in mind. The company says that the computer's surface mount technology helps it survive shock and vibration, the unit is environmentally sealed, the charging unit lasts 10 hours, and the computer is designed to prevent overcharging.

The standard serial RS-232 connector has been replaced by an optical RS-232C that Fujitsu says is more reliable. The keys are sculpted, it can be laid face down without the keyboard or display area making contact with a hard surface, there's support for a variety of scanner attachments, an adjustable backlit display is provided, and it has an elastic strap and holster, the company said.

Fujitsu has at the same time initiated a support program for its value-added resellers that provides support and training as well as end-user leasing and financing options. For information about the Acutote 3000 contact Fujitsu, 619-481-4004 or McQuerter Group, 619-450-0030.

HP and Lotus Launch Palmtop with Lotus 1-2-3 Built-in

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, APR 24 (NB)—Hewlett-Packard (HP) and Lotus Development Corporation have jointly announced the introduction of the HP 95LX palmtop PC, a palmtop personal computer containing Lotus 1-2-3 in ROM. Jointly developed by Hewlett-Packard and Lotus, the HP 95LX will be manufactured and marketed by HP at a suggested retail price of \$699.

The 6.3 x 3.4 x 1.0-inch unit tips the scales at 11 ounces and contains 512K of RAM and 1MB of ROM for the use of the built-in Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 software, as well as MS-DOS version 3.22, an appointment book function, a financial calculator, a memo writer, a communications manager and a telephone list. It is powered by 2 AA flashlight batteries.

John Young, Hewlett-Packard CEO, announcing the new product at an April 23rd press conference in New York City's Rockefeller Center, said: "This is a great American success story. Bringing a system out in 15 months for a market which has been conceded to off-shore production is a story in itself."

Lotus CEO Jim Manzi commented further, saying that the central mission of the product, which was originally prototyped by Lotus using balsa wood, "is to put 1-2-3 into the hands of more



and more users. The HP 95LX extends the reach of 1-2-3 by expanding its distribution into the electronics channel."

Lotus Project Manager Leon Navickas told Newsbytes that the 95LX "combines calculator convenience with personal computer power. The presence of 1-2-3 as a built-in feature preserves the investment in training made throughout the world in the leading spreadsheet project."

Contact Hewlett-Packard Co., 604-270-2277; Lotus Development Corporation, 617-661-7900.

Palmtop

Computer Comparison

	HP 95LX	Poquet PC	Atari Portfolio
Length (in.)	6.3	8.7	7.1
Width (in.)	3.4	4.3	4.1
Depth (in.)	1	1	1.1
Weight	11 oz	14 oz	12 oz
RAM	512 K	512 K	128 K
ROM	1 MB	640 K	128 K
Operating System	MS-DOS 3.22	3.3	DIP DOS
Spreadsheet	Lotus	None	Generic
Calculator	Financial	None	Basic
Appointments	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phone Book	Yes	Yes	Yes
Memo Editor	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clipboard	Yes	No	Yes
Price (Cdn)	\$845.95	\$1495	\$388

Borland ObjectVision Supports Pen Windows

SCOTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA, MAY 7 (NB)—Borland demonstrated its ObjectVision visual programming tool's support for the Microsoft Pen Windows Operating System at the Demo '91 Conference in Palm Springs, Calif., sponsored by Stewart Alsop.

ObjectVision is a Windows 3.0 application creation tool that now enables users to develop stylus-based applications. Borland also stated that the company would continue to enhance ObjectVision for the upcoming Pen Windows environment, and include handwriting edit controls, annotation support and other stylus-resident features.

Pen Windows is a graphical operating system that is built on Microsoft Windows, a graphical environment for personal computer users.

Contact: Borland, 408/439-2096.

Pen Windows Word Processor Recognizes Handwriting

PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA, MAY 10 (NB)—Software Publishing an-

NEWSBYTES

nounced at the Demo '91 conference in Palm Springs its Professional Write Plus document processing product that operates under Microsoft's Pen Windows Operating System. Software Publishing claims the product exploits the capabilities of the Pen Windows Operating System by providing handwriting recognition and gestures.

The company claims users who want to take advantage of pen-based computing will not have to sacrifice ease of use or advanced features. For example, Software Publishing claims the speed icon bar, used to give commands to manipulate text, operates with a pen. The gesturing capability of the pen also provides a way to edit and correct documents, the company said.

"Software Publishing built its heritage on its intuitive interface," said Richard Frank, vice president and chief technical officer. "The simplicity and natural feel of a pen presents a wonderful opportunity for us to continue extending this heritage. Professional Write Plus is just one example of how our intuitive interface can adapt, unmodified, to a pen-based operating system such as Pen Windows."

Professional Write PLUS is currently available and has a suggested retail price of \$249, according to the company. The same version will run under Windows or Pen Windows, the company said.

Contact: Software Publishing, Tel: 415/335-6440.

TRENDS

IBM San Jose, Like Apple, Reduces CFC Air Emissions

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 16 (NB)—Citing a corporate goal of eliminating the usage and emissions of chlorofluorocarbons by the end of 1993, International Business Machines has reported that it has reduced CFC-113 air emissions at its San Jose, California site by 95 percent over the last three years.

The company said that CFCs have been used primarily in the past for cleaning and drying disk storage system parts. Now though, the company is converting to aqueous cleaning systems and dryers which use hot air or vacuum instead of CFC-113.

Newsbytes recently reported that Apple, too, is taking steps to eliminate CFCs from manufacturing processes in its plant in Fremont, California, just across San Francisco Bay from the IBM facility. In addition to eliminating the use of CFCs to clean electronic assemblies and circuit boards, Apple also said that it had developed a new process for circuit board assembly that did not require the boards to be cleaned.

IBM said its San Jose site will report to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that 68,000 pounds of CFC-113 were emitted to air in 1990 compared with 230,000 pounds reported in 1989. The total year-to-year emission reduction is 70 percent, the greatest in three years. Its 1987 CFC air emissions were reported at 1.5 million pounds. IBM also reported using 521,000 pounds of CFC-113 in 1990, a 63 percent reduction from the previous year and an 83 percent

drop from the 1987 figure of 3 million pounds.

CFCs have been linked with depletion of the earth's ozone layer, a natural shield against harmful ultraviolet radiation. The electronics industry has long used CFCs to clean electronics assemblies and printed circuit boards.

A combination of deionized water, detergent and ultrasonic sound waves are used in the new cleaning process to wash the parts, and hot air to dry them. In one water cleaner system, parts are moved into the four-stage cleaners in

stainless steel baskets by a robotic arm that operates under the control of a personal computer.

The washing and drying cycle takes about 15 minutes and uses about 13 gallons of water per load. The water is reused so the total daily volume per machine is about that used by an average household.

IBM maintains that water-based cleaning is equal to, or better than the CFC cleaning it is replacing and is less than half the cost to operate, because expensive air emission control is not

required and solvents are not used.

IBM's San Jose-based Storage Systems Products Division develops and manufactures computer disk and tape storage systems and employs more than 9,000 people.

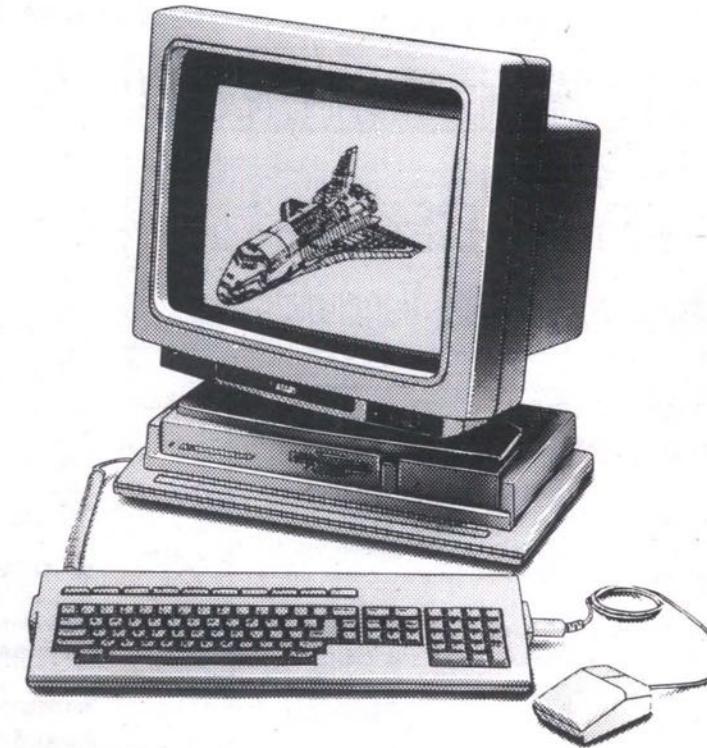
Contact: IBM, 408-256-2217.

TELECOM

Unattended Interactive Fax Delivery System

SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 6 (NB)—Add-On America has introduced

Atari brings you up to SPEED



ATARI[®] TT030[™] Graphics Workstation

It's time that you stepped up to a higher platform of performance without sacrificing your budget. Sit down and gear up in front of an Atari TT030 Graphics Workstation. Let its powerful Motorola 68030 CPU take your imagination for a ride at 32 MHz. Combine that amazing processing speed with Atari's high velocity TOS operating system, and you've got unlimited application potential.

- CPU: Motorola 68030 running at 32 MHz
- Bus: 64-bit memory; 32-bit data; 32-bit address
- FPU: MC68882 at 32 MHz
- RAM: 2 MB, expandable to 26 MB
- 2-button control mouse
- Icon-based user interface, with intuitive command functions
- Interface includes icons, multiwindowing, window resizing/repositioning/closing, and pull down menus
- New Desktop with enhanced features such as installing custom icons onto the desktop to represent drives, programs, or files
- All ports built-in, including SCSI port with DMA and MIDI IN/MIDI OUT; a total of 2 synchronous and 2 asynchronous ports
- TT high resolution: 1280 x 960 monochrome
- TT medium resolution: 640 x 480 16 colours
- TT low resolution: 320 x 480 256 colours
- Compatible with thousands of ST programs
- Colour palette: 4096 colours
- Text display: 80 column
- Built-in floppy disk drive
- 5 programmable sound and music channels
- UNIX will be supplied on disk upon Atari's upcoming UNIX introduction into Canada

ATARI[®]
FOR THE DEALER CLOSEST TO YOU OR FOR MORE INFORMATION,
PLEASE CONTACT: ATARI (CANADA) CORP. (416) 479-1266

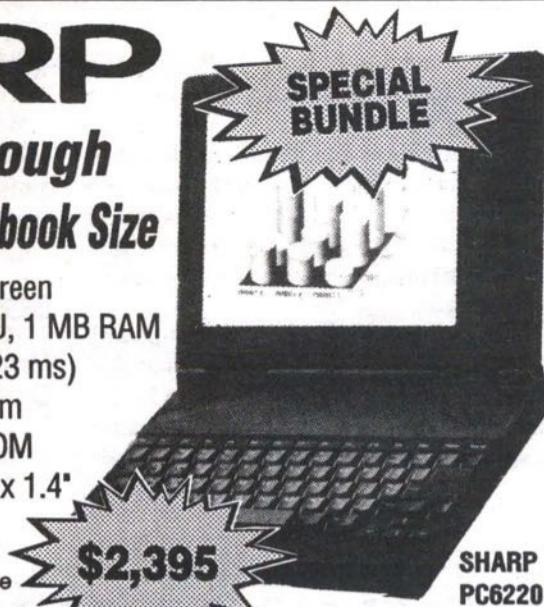
SHARP

Price Breakthrough

286 Power-True Notebook Size

- * Paper White TST-VGA Screen
- * Fast 80286 - 12 MHz CPU, 1 MB RAM
- * 20 MB Hard Disk Drive (23 ms)
- * Internal 2400 BPS Modem
- * DOS 4.01 & Laplink in ROM
- * Dimensions: 8.5" X 11.0" X 1.4"
- * Weight: 4.4 lbs

Limited quantity—no dealers please



SEE OUR COMPLETE LINE OF SHARP LAPTOP COMPUTERS,
LASER PRINTERS, COLOR SCANNERS AND PROJECTION PANELS

Available only at

872-3225 **MINITRONICS** 872-3226

1986 Kingsway at Victoria Drive, Vancouver

TROUBLE WITH DATA ENTRY? LET US HELP YOU

- Through our SCANNING process we will convert your written text or images into computer files.
- Everything from memos and letters to books and magazines can be SCANNED in 1,000 typefaces and 16,000 font sizes at speeds up to 100 characters per second.
- Your text or graphic can be converted directly into 50 different Word Processors, Data Bases, Spreadsheets, ASCII and Image formats.
- Other services include Electronic Forms, Logos, and programming.

- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
- Industrial - Commercial - Personal
- 486 SYSTEMS 386 SYSTEMS PRINTERS
- COLOUR SCANNER/GRAY SCALE
- OCR SOFTWARE
- NETWORKING

275-2980

Rates base on \$18 Per Hour
All order C.O.D.



MEMBERSHIP HAS ITS ADVANTAGES

SPACE QUEST IV
MS FLIGHT SIMULATOR
KINGS QUEST V
DOS TUTOR IV PLUS
TYPING TUTOR IV PLUS

CLUB PRICE
\$24.95 EACH

ONE SOFTWARE PACKAGE PER MEMBER

* SOFTWARE EVALUATION *
* LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP - \$25.00 *

TRI SOFTWARE INC.
4926 Imperial Street
Burnaby, B.C.

431-7978

CLUB HOURS
MON TO FRI 5:00pm to 10:00pm
SAT 12:00pm to 5:00pm

NEWSBYTES

a hardware/software combination system that allows any IBM PC or compatible microcomputer to answer the telephone and dispatch faxed information in response to the keystroke instructions of a remote caller using a touch-tone phone.

The Robofax system sells for \$2,999 and includes software, a voice mail board, a 9600 baud fax modem baud, and a 200-page manual.

According to the company, installation takes less than an hour, and requires at least an IBM XT-class computer, 512 kilobytes of RAM, a 20 megabyte hard drive, DOS 2.1 or higher, and two free expansion slots.

More information can be obtained from Add-On America, 433 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Telephone: 408-746-1590.

Contact: HTC, 408-282-1926.

TOP 10 SUZY*

- 1 Aviation
- 2 Sextalk
- 3 INtegrity
- 4 Kids
- 5 Family Tree
- 6 Computer News
- 7 Gamers Forum
- 8 World Watch
- 9 Computerized Accounting
- 10 Business Software

* 10 MOST POPULAR SERVICES
available on Suzy (Canada's on-line information service available by modem).

Japan: Fax Machine Displays Faxes on LCD, Paper Optional

TOKYO, JAPAN, MAY 15 (NB)—Toshiba has developed a low-end version of a fax machine that is equipped with a liquid crystal display on which a transcript of the fax can be viewed. It is expected to cost around 150,000 yen (\$1,100).

Toshiba's latest fax machine, called the "Display Fax," is equipped with a built-in LCD (23 by 7 cm) and a memory. The received messages can be displayed and scrolled up and down on the screen. This feature allows the user to choose which fax messages to print out, thus it will save the fax paper.

Interestingly enough, the scanner part can be separated from the body of the fax machine so thick documents such as books can be transmitted easily.

This fax machine is expected to debut this fall, and will be aimed at home users. Other electronics firms are expected to follow shortly thereafter with similar products.

Contact: Toshiba, +81-33457-2100.

Prodigy Part of Evil Empire?

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, MAY 3 (NB)—Newsbytes has received per-

mission to reveal the name of the Prodigy user who informed Newsbytes over a month ago (March 29, 1991, San Francisco Bureau) that he cancelled his subscription after finding sensitive personal information in files created and accessed by Prodigy. Hirshal Wolfson, a retired physicist/computer consultant and a resident of Culver City, told Newsbytes, "If anyone asked me, I'd tell them to stay away from it."

In a letter from Randie L. Moss, Prodigy services manager, to Wolfson, Prodigy claimed it could inadvertently access user data, but not if it was operated from a bootable, freshly formatted floppy disk. In that case, the letter stated, the information from the hard disk files would not be accessed by Prodigy. Prodigy President Theodore C. Papes yesterday issued a statement saying that Prodigy cannot read or access private data on its members' personal computers. Papes said, "Such wild speculation simply isn't true. Prodigy is committed to protecting the privacy of our nearly one million members."

Wolfson told Newsbytes, "I started out in this innocently. My hard disk was loaded, so I wanted to install Prodigy onto a bootable floppy, and I had to call them [Prodigy] to find out how to do it. I tried it several ways, and when my data kept showing up, I cancelled the service."

The *Wall Street Journal* reported Prodigy does access information from users' personal computers, but said Prodigy doesn't look at the data. In an article titled "Prodigy Headquarters Offered Peeks Into Users' Private Files," Wednesday, May 1, 1991, Prodigy officials were quoted as confirming a software quirk that picks up unrelated Prodigy information off a user's hard disk, and also confirmed they could access that data. Brian Ek, a spokesman for Prodigy was quoted by the *Wall Street Journal* as saying, "We couldn't get to that information without a lot of work, and we haven't any intention of doing so."

Newsbytes has reports from seven other Los Angeles residents, including a journalist for Newsbytes, of incidents involving the finding of personal data in Prodigy files. All of the seven have canceled their Prodigy services.

Prodigy is under fire from several sides. The Los Angeles District Attorney's office says it is broadening an earlier investigation into Prodigy to include possible criminal and civil violations involving alleged unfair business practices and unauthorized access to computers and computer data. Two class-action suits, filed in Los Angeles County Superior Court, have been moved to Federal Court, and are pending. *Board Watch* magazine reported on a story from *Infoworld* in which *Soap Opera Now*, a weekly newsletter, has sued Prodigy, alleging Prodigy illegally used stories from the newsletter in its online services.

Contact: Los Angeles District Attorney's Office, Tel: 213/974-3981.

D.A.'s Office Soliciting Prodigy Complaints

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, MAY 6 (NB)—Rich Goldston of the Los Angeles

NEWSBYTES

les District Attorney's Office has asked that anyone who has a complaint against Prodigy register it with his office in writing, as part of the Prodigy investigation regarding the alleged criminal and/or civil violations involving unfair business practices and unauthorized access to computers and computer data.

Goldston is accepting complaints from all over the country from both current and former Prodigy customers.

This announcement comes after disclosure that some Prodigy users claim they've found personal data in a file created and accessed by Prodigy called STAGE.DAT. Prior to this disclosure, the L.A. District Attorney's Office was investigating possible deceptive advertising charges.

Complaints should be submitted in writing to: Rich Goldston, Los Angeles County District Attorney's Office, Hall of Records, Room 540, 320 W. Temple Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012.

Contact: Rich Goldston, Los Angeles District Attorney's Office, Tel: 213/974-3981.

Fax & Voicemail Called Faxpump

CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA, MAY 15 (NB)—Companies seeking a cheaper way of running their own fax delivery and voice mail systems are being eyed by Faxpump Systems, which has just come out with the \$1295 Faxpump, an integrated voicemail with fax system for PCs.

Consisting of two 8-bit, PC compatible (ISA) plug-in cards, an external speaker, two telephone cords and software, FaxPump requires a PC with a minimum of 640K RAM (random access memory) and a hard disk drive with DOS 3.1 or greater. An optional fax/phone switch is \$199.

The way it works is this. The unattended FaxPump, using digitally recorded voice messages, verbally offers callers a set of menu options and, depending on which options are selected, can immediately transmit the desired document by fax if a call is being made from a fax machine.

The software keeps track of which

options are selected, and, if necessary, calls back the caller's fax machine and transmits them.

Its creators say FaxPump is fully compatible with all existing PBXs and Voicemail systems using analog lines.

"There is a tremendous need for automated inquiry handling," said Victor Hanna of Service Plus Technology, a national distributor of computer products. "The \$15,000 add-on solution offered by voicemail companies is out of the reach of most small to mid-sized companies and corporate departments."

Contact: Chris Claudatos, Closed Loop Marketing, 800/695-1210.

Soft-Switch Integrates Fax, Telix with E-Mail

WAYNE, PENNSYLVANIA, MAY 16 (NB)—However efficient a means of communication electronic mail is, it only works if the person you want to contact has access to an e-mail system. Recognizing that, Soft-Switch is offering gateways to two other forms of electronic communication: facsimile and telex.

Soft-Switch said its new gateway products will let any e-mail user connected to a Soft-Switch mail backbone send fax or telex messages. A message may be sent to a distribution list encompassing e-mail, fax, and telex users. The fax gateway can also add graphics and logos to the message.

The gateways can also receive fax and telex messages, although the distribution of fax messages within a network is limited by the graphics capabilities of the workstations. Company spokesman David Zimmer explained the optical character recognition (OCR) technology is not yet up to converting an incoming fax into machine-readable text as in an e-mail message. So, if the addressee has a PC with adequate graphics capability, the message can be displayed as an image. Otherwise, it can be printed out for delivery on paper.

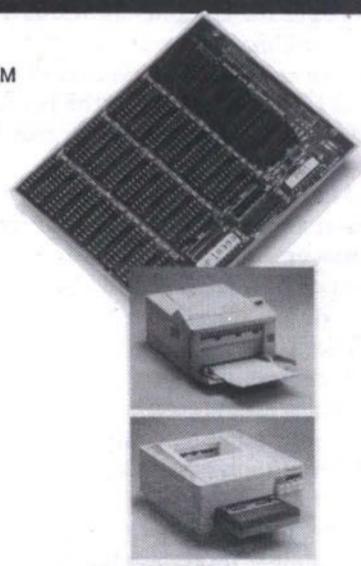
Telex is easier; since the message is in machine-readable form anyway, it simply needs to be translated. It can be delivered like any other e-mail message provided it bears the recipient's correct

JetRam™

JetRam allows more fonts to be downloaded and higher resolution graphics to be processed.

Compatible with:
HP LaserJet IIP and
HP LaserJet III

UPGRADABLE!
Expands to 1/2/3/4 MB



Dealer inquiries welcome
ComStar Distributors

Unit 368-13988 Cambie Rd., Richmond, B.C. Canada V6V 2K4
Phone (604) 279-0188 • Fax (604) 279-0288

Answers

About



MIND LINK!

You've asked us...

How big is MIND LINK!?

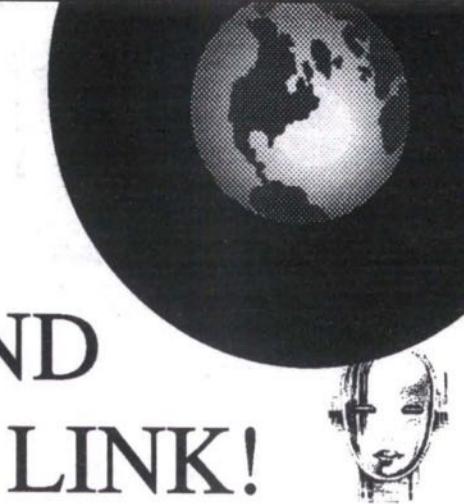
BBSs are measured in different ways - most commonly by the number of phone lines, available storage space, or amount of use they get. MIND LINK! has 20 incoming phone lines, and more than two gigabytes of permanent storage.

People buy fast computers so that they don't have to wait for them and we don't think you should have to wait for a phone line either - with 20 lines we almost ALWAYS have a line free.

Storage space is important because it determines how many files can be offered for people to download. Two gigabytes is more than three times as much as a typical CD-ROM will hold - that's a LOT of space. Just last month MIND LINK! received more than 900 new files from its members - every month there are hundreds more.

MIND LINK! is very active. Last month our members spent more than 5000 hours online and read more than 400,000 public messages. In excess of 12,000 pieces of mail were sent or received (locally and internationally).

MIND LINK! is B.C.'s largest bulletin board service.



fax service) have a low usage fee. We'll be happy to give you details.

Is MIND LINK! a local service?

MIND LINK! is owned and operated by British Columbians but offers many of the advantages of the international services. MIND LINK!'s internet mail reaches more than 6 million people in every developed nation in the world. The Internet is the largest email network in the world.

Who sponsors MIND LINK!?

Nobody sponsors MIND LINK!. We are an independent business free of the restrictions and biases imposed by a sponsor; we do not sell, nor are we affiliated with, software and hardware vendors. We stick to our own knitting, which is online communications. This makes MIND LINK! a dedicated communications service for individual and business users.

What if I need help?

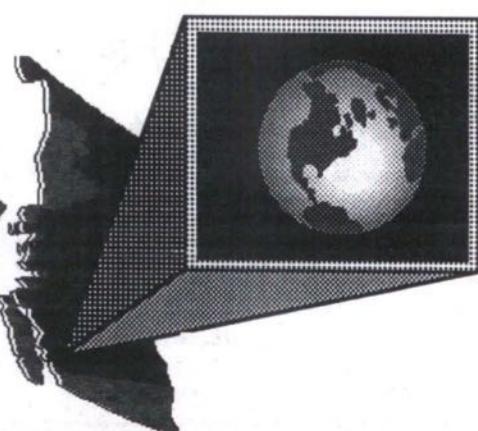
Our beginner's guide will answer most of your questions, but if need be we are happy to answer telephone or fax inquiries 9:00-4:00 Mon-Fri. Friendly prompt service is part of the package.

BC's Window on the World

Data: 576-1214, 685-1214, 856-3231
Voice: 534-5663 Fax: 534-7473

How much do you charge per hour?

MIND LINK! does not charge by the hour. There is a flat monthly or yearly fee (as low as \$4.50/month) which covers almost every service. A few special services (like our international





Custom Assembled Computers
at a very reasonable price
(604)737-8057
2005
West 4th Ave
(at Maple)

Kinetic 486 - 25
1Mb RAM - 16MHz
19" tower case - 5 bays, 200W CSA
1.2M 5.25" floppy disk drive
1.44M 3.5" floppy disk drive
40M IDE hard disk with host adapter
Multi I/O (parallel, serial, game) port
14" full VGA monitor, 28mm
512K VGA card, 1024 x 768

Kinetic 386SX-16 \$ 1399
Kinetic 386DX-25 \$ 1699
Kinetic 386DX-33 \$ 1999

Goldstar GS520 - 386SX Laptop Computer
1Mb - expands to 5M RAM
40M, 25ms hard disk
SuperTwist LCD - 16 shades - VGA
External, Color VGA port
with internal 2400 baud modem \$ 2379
\$ 2599



Corporate & Government



**Northwest
Information
Systems**

SLIDES FROM YOUR IBM PC OR MACINTOSH®



FINALLY a super high resolution **GENIGRAPHICS** service bureau specializing in **POWERPOINT®** and many other popular software programs.

IBM COMPATIBLE

- HARVARD GRAPHICS
- LOTUS FREELANCE
- ZENOGRAPHICS

WINDOWS

- POWERPOINT
- CORELDRAW
- WINDOWS
- METAFILES

MACINTOSH

- POWERPOINT
- PERSUASION
- CRICKET PRESENTS

— AND MANY MORE! —

Full colour slides, overheads, and hardcopy. 24 hr turnaround, plus custom design and production. 8000 line resolution.

VISION:
Presentations Inc.

Vision Presentations Inc. 200-1380 Burrard Street, Vancouver V6Z 2H9
(604) 682-4686 FAX (604) 682-0792

The   **ALSO-LAN**

Serial Network

"File Transfer alone is simply not enough. Share virtually any device file or program".

**Truly Low Cost
Low Hassle
Networking**

for MS-DOS based computers

Software & hardware \$129.00 - 2 nodes
\$39.00 - Additional nodes

**CENTRAL
COMPUTER
SOURCE**

18-1035 Richards St. Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3E4 (604) 684-4545

Dealer Enquiries Invited

NEWSBYTES

e-mail address.

Soft-Switch's products provide switching and connectivity among a number of vendors' electronic mail systems.

Zimmer said Soft-Switch expects the gateways to be popular with multinational corporations that must use a mix of communications methods. Telex, though its use is declining in highly developed countries, remains popular in Eastern Europe and the Third World, he said. The capability will also ease companies transition from older technologies to e-mail, he added.

The gateways work with Soft-Switch's e-mail backbone. The fax gateway has a base price of US\$32,000; the telex gateway starts at US\$30,000. In both cases there may be additional customization charges depending on how the customer's backbone is set up, Zimmer said.

Contact: Soft-Switch, 215-640-9600.

UNIX

Calera OCR for Sun SPARC Systems

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, MAY 6 (NB)—Calera Recognition Systems is now shipping Omnipoint OCR software for Sun Microsystems SPARC Unix systems, expanding Calera's line of OCR products beyond the PC and Macintosh computers. Using the same interface as Calera's Compound Document Processor and Recognition Server software, systems integrators and developers can now add OCR capabilities to existing installations by a simple recompilation.

Calera has also introduced a Developer's Kit for SPARC systems and a new version of the PC Developer's Kit for AT and MCA or Micro Channel Architecture-based computers, including those running Windows 3.0.

Contact: Calera, 408-986-8006, ext. 7002, fax 408-989-1440

AT&T, Microsoft Join to Develop Unix LAN Manager

REDMOND, WASHINGTON, MAY 15 (NB)—AT&T, HP, and Microsoft have announced an agreement to have Bell Laboratories take over development of LAN Manager for Unix machines. LAN Manager for Unix will be influenced by Microsoft to comply with the overall direction of LAN Manager, but the brunt of the development will now be transferred to AT&T.

LAN Manager for Unix is the server application that will run under Unix. LAN Manager for OS/2 will continue to be developed by Microsoft and will influence the future development of LAN Manager for Unix. Microsoft's goal is to allow for interconnections among machines of many manufacturers and types. Microsoft hopes that all computer platforms will eventually encompass support of LAN Manager in one way or another.

The companies' current strategy calls for LAN Manager server applications to reside on OS/2 and Unix machines while all other machines will support LAN Manager client applications. If this occurs, Macintoshes, DOS machines, Suns, HPs and many others will all be able to reside on one network exchanging files and sharing resources seamlessly.

Up till this announcement, AT&T, Microsoft, and HP each had their own versions of LAN Manager under development. As a result of this agreement only one set of code will be developed, allowing for consistency and less customer confusion. The companies expect that the Application Programming Interface (API) for both products will develop jointly and compatibly. Microsoft and AT&T will both market the product internationally to hardware manufacturers and independent software vendors.

"We are committed to bringing one powerful, portable Unix system-based network operating system, as well as value-added services and support, to the marketplace," said Mike Murray, general manager of the Microsoft network business unit. "This cooperative development agreement will benefit customers by enabling them to use the power of client-server computing in a single network that includes minicomputers as well as PC servers running the Unix System and OS/2."

"Now there will be a single LAN Manager for Unix Systems for customers who want to take advantage of the extraordinary scalability of the Unix System and the advanced client-server capabilities of LAN Manager," said Bill O'Shea, vice president of systems marketing/ and development, AT&T Computer Systems.

Contact: Microsoft, 206-882-8080.

WINDOWS

Central Point Does Windows, Upgrades Popular Utilities

BEAVERTON, OREGON, MAY 3 (NB)—Central Point Software is expected to announce major upgrades of PC Tools and Central Point Backup on Monday, the 6th of May. PC Tools, a very popular and highly rated utility software package that provides backup and other useful utilities such as password file encryption, undelete, and unformat tools.

PC Tools 7.0, priced at \$179 (\$49 upgrade), adds virus protection, a powerful remote computing capability, enhanced Windows support, including MS-DOS and Windows Backup, and extensive network support. PC Tools 7.0 will ship immediately.

Available in June will be the separate Central Point Backup for both MS-DOS and Windows at a list price of \$129 (\$30 upgrade).

Also due to ship in June is Central Point Commute, a new program which provides full-featured remote computing for LAN or local area network, modem, and direct connect computer systems. This program, which is also bundled with PC Tools, will carry a list price of \$129 and offers remote control for those operating a computer from home or directly connected to a laptop.

Central Point is apparently going to continue breaking some popular utilities out of PC Tools for those who just want one feature, but savvy purchasers will continue to buy PC Tools for the same and much more software at a very reasonable price.

Last fall the company separated Central Point Backup, offering it as a separate program but keeping the same fea-

NEWSBYTES

Lotus for Windows Due This Summer

TOKYO, JAPAN, MAY 16 (NB)—Lotus will release both English and Japanese versions of Lotus 1-2-3 for Microsoft Windows 3.0 this summer, according to the Nikkan Kogyo newspaper.

The Windows 3.0 version of Lotus 1-2-3 supports multiple worksheets and a pull-down menu as well as the conventional 1-2-3 menu of MS-DOS version.

The program provides a "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" feature to print out the screen image.

Apparently, Lotus was behind in the development of a Windows 3.0 version because it spent a great deal of time developing the program for IBM's Presentation Manager. Now, Lotus is simultaneously developing the English and the Japanese versions. The firm has already developed the beta-version of

the programs, says the Nikkan Kogyo.

Meanwhile, major Japanese business application program developer Creo will release a unique integrated program for Windows 3.0 this summer. The program code-named "Scene" has multiple features including word processor, spreadsheet, database, scheduler, graphics, and telecommunications. This program provides much faster switching from one feature to the other compared with other

tures in PC Tools, and now they are offering Commute as a separate program, but only after releasing it as a part of PC Tools.

There is some demand for this sort of unbundling but Central Point is giving the consumer a real break by keeping a low-priced complete set of tools available.

Contact: Central Point, 503-690-2650.

Harvard Graphics 3.0 For Windows

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, MAY 16 (NB)—Fast on the tracks of other major publishing houses trying to cash in on the Microsoft Windows 3.0 bonanza, Software Publishing has brought out a Windows version of its Harvard Graphics presentation graphics package, as well as released version 3.0 of its main DOS-based product.

The company says that version 3.0 features enhanced charting, drawing, and presentation features by incorporating such tools as chart layout regions, a broad selection of chart types, and a spreadsheet view to simplify the chart creation process, while maintaining the product's ease of use.

The Harvard Graphics for Windows product meanwhile includes such features as Presentation Styles, ScreenShow application launching, and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), to analyze and communicate information.

With the Windows version, users have access to 12 chart types, including title, bullet, table, column, pie, organization, vertical and horizontal bar, line area, high/low/close, point and free form.

In addition to these chart types, Harvard Graphics for Windows offers a Chart Gallery of 88 slide layouts that are displayed through icons, enabling users to preview the design and charting options available for developing a slide.

According to the company, Harvard Graphics 3.0 also offers an extensive selection of chart types. Users can create charts from scratch, or select from more than 160 chart types available in the product's Chart Gallery. In addition to standard text, pie, and XY charts, the product offers new table charts that format text and data in up to 24 columns and rows, and color-coded ranges to customize data or emphasize key points.

The company maintains that new chart appearance options in the DOS 3.0 version, such as wordwrap and shrink-to-fit, automatically reformat text to fit within chart layout regions. Framing options let users place different box frames, such as three-dimensions and shadow, and add more dimension to data in a specific chart region.

Both Harvard Graphics 3.0 and Harvard Graphics for Windows will be distributed through Software Publishing's network of over 4,500 resellers nationwide. International language versions of Harvard Graphics 3.0 will be available in September 1991. Users of Harvard Graphics 3.0 can participate in a limited-time cross-platform exchange for \$50.

Contact: Viki Hahne, Software Publishing Corp., 415-335-2059.

Desktop Publishing Special

with Raven LP800 laser printer,
VGA colour monitor & software

ONLY \$2599 plus taxes

Financing available O.A.C.

INCLUDES:
FREE DELIVERY AND
30 DAYS ON-SITE WARRANTY*

*in Vancouver area

**TWO-year warranty
on computer system**

**ASI 80286 computer**

- 1 Mb RAM
- 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" floppy
- 42 Mb hard drive
- mouse
- VGA colour monitor
- DOS
- two-year warranty

Raven LP800 laser printer

- 8 pages/minute
- 11 resident fonts
- economical operation
- one-year warranty

GeoWorks™ software

- best of Comdex '90
- easy to use and FUN

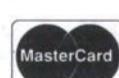
**THE SAME SYSTEM WITH RAVEN PR9101 ONLY \$1499
OPTIONAL 1MB RAM UPGRADE IN LP800 ONLY \$279**

■ LEASING ■ PERSONAL FINANCING ■ CUSTOMER SUPPORT



STRACHAN

COMPUTERS LIMITED



B.C. ORDER LINE
1-800-663-2503

NORTH VANCOUVER
HEAD OFFICE
1336 MAIN STREET, V7J 1C9
MON-SAT 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
TELEPHONE: 984-8500
FAX: 984-6486

WEST VANCOUVER
202-1760 MARINE DRIVE, V7V 1J4
MON-FRI noon-5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 926-6424

COQUITLAM
LINCOLN CENTRE-SUITE 106
3020 LINCOLN AVENUE, V3B 6B4
MON-FRI noon-5 p.m.
(other times by appointment)
TELEPHONE: 942-0370

Inspiration



**For reliability,
Performance, and
Upgradability
The PC Brand of
Choice is AST**

SOVO
COMPUTER CENTER

#110 - 2691 Viscount Way, Richmond, B.C.
Tel. 270-4800 Fax 270-4808

THE HOUSE OF AST

- With technical expertise and excellent service on AST systems
- Making AST systems affordable

Now available: AST Notebooks Premium Exec

NEWSBYTES

application programs on Windows 3.0, the company says.

Contact: Lotus Development Corporation, 617-661-7900.

New Chip Speeds Up Windows

SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 14 (NB)—Weitek has announced the immediate availability of the personal computer industry's first user interface controller microprocessor, the W5086, which builds the software screen draw commands into the video controller card, and speeds up Microsoft Windows.

The single chip controller incorporates in hardware the key functions of Microsoft Windows' graphic device interface and is expected to increase the speed of the Windows environment and Windows applications, the company said.

Industry experts have expected for some time the introduction of a hardware-controlled user interface to speed up the performance of products such as Windows. However, the W5086 chip is the first to make those predictions reality, according to Weitek.

The company says that the chip offers up to 2,048 by 1,024 pixels resolution in monochrome mode, 1,024 by 768 pixels resolution with 16 colors, and 800 by 600 pixels or 640 by 480 pixels resolution with 256 colors.

Contact: Weitek, Tel: 408/738-8400.

First Byte To Preview Monologue for Windows

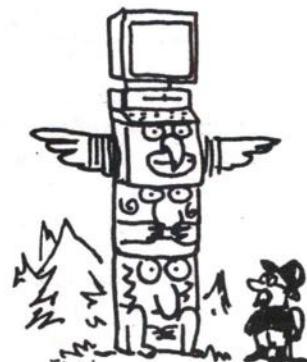
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA, MAY 13

(NB)—First Byte has announced that it will preview a beta Windows 3.1 version of Monologue, the company's text-to-speech software for PC-compatible computers, at Windows World '91, which runs in parallel with the 1991 Spring Comdex show. Comdex Spring runs from May 20-23 at the Georgia World Congress Center in Atlanta, Georgia.

This is an important development because applications software run under Windows are normally inaccessible to vision-impaired computer users and current 'Americans with Disabilities' legislation requires that business and government offices must accommodate special needs employees and customers.

Monologue for Windows is a Windows 3.0 version of Monologue which will read words presented in text-based applications but, unlike the MS-DOS version which can use the PC's internal speaker, Monologue for Windows will require an external speech accessory speaker.

Contact: First Byte, 714-432-1740.



SOVO
COMPUTER CENTER
AST
RESEARCH INC.

DataTrain



**WHERE GREAT SERVICE
NEVER COSTS YOU MORE**

GOVERNMENT & CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME! AUTHORIZED AST SERVICE CENTRE

NETWORK CONSULTING
COMPUTER PRODUCTS SELECTION
SYSTEM INSTALLATION

MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE ON SOFTWARE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

OPTIMAL USE OF EXISTING COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE SUPPORT & TRAINING
COSTUMIZED PROGRAMMING

Datatrain DPC 3017 Best Value on the Market

INCLUDES:

- 2MB RAM • 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 80386SX microprocessor, 16 MHz
- Enhanced Keyboard • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
- Novell Compatible
- VGA Built In • MS Windows/Mouse
- VGA Monitor (1024x768 .28mm Dot Pitch)
- MS DOS 4.01, GW/BASIC Software
- 40MB Hard Drive • Two Year Warranty

\$1,999

AST Systems

Why pay top dollar for 386-level performance, when AST can put top quality, easy to use 486 power on your desktop — for less

AST BRAVO 486/25

(Available only till June 30, 1991)

- 25MHz, i486 Processor
- 80MB Hard Drive • 2MB RAM • 3 1/2" 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Mouse • Integrated Super VGA
- 5 16 bit Expansion Slots • AST Super VGA Monitor
- Windows/MS-DOS • MS Mouse/Pad

\$Unbelievable

Call Sovo for all AST Products

ASI Systems

AFFORDABLE COMPUTERS

- 2 Year Warranty
- 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy
- Mono 12" Hi res Monitor
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 games
- 40MB, voice coil
- Enhanced Keyboard

286/12MHz \$799

386SX/16MHz \$1250

386/25MHz \$1525

486/25MHz \$2895

Add \$250 for VGA Card & Monitor

Hardware/Software BEST PRICES

Canon BubbleJet	\$515
Corel Draw	\$460
DacEasy Bonus Pkg.	\$219
dBase IV	\$530
Desqview 386	\$175
Geoworks Ensemble	\$165
Fastback Plus	\$135
HP II 1Mb upgrade	\$100
Oklaser 400	\$795
Watchdog (Old Version)	\$99
WordPerfect V5.1	\$275

• PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE •

#110 - 2691 Viscount Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1M9
Tel. 270-4800 Fax 270-4808

CD-ROM

by Daniel Werger

Overview

CD-ROM is really a marvellous medium.

Aside from its initial problems with formatting standards, pricing and lack of exposure, it is an amazing method of collecting and moving very large amounts of information from A to B (B being your computer). Although there are some criticisms of these products, the bottom line is that everyone reviewed here worked as described and provides the user with over 4 gigabytes (4000 megabytes) of information!

As a medium for distributing data, CD-ROM will, without doubt, be a part of computing life—not tomorrow—but very soon. It deserves a very close look, by both business and the general consumer. Putting all the hype aside, it does work wonderfully!

Slow Growth

One reason CD-ROM has made a relatively slow penetration of the computer market is because the expense of producing a disc is not in the hardware/technology—but in the production/assembly of the data. A CD-ROM disc can hold up to 680 megabytes of data. The ALDE Shareware Carousel disc, for example, contains over 11,000 shareware files, 1100 graphic files, 2300 Macintosh files, 100 Commodore files, 600 Amiga files, 600 Atari files and sundry bits and pieces. That's over 15,700 individual files of one sort or another.

Many CD-ROM discs contain files for several microcomputer platforms on the same disc. This means that files meant for one platform can often be "scooped" by another. Mac graphic files, for example, can be read by a CD-ROM on a DOS platform without any problem.

Half Full or Half Empty?

In terms of the space used on CD-ROM, many discs are only partially filled. The Microsoft Bookshelf has 155 MB of data (according to the NEC "CHKCD" utility), the ALDE Carousel uses 546 MB, the Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia 417 MB, the ALDE Grab-Bag 227 MB, and for some reason the PC-SIG disc crashed the system when CHKCD was run on it.

The products mentioned here represent a slice of technology which has had a bit of a hard time. CD-ROM drives and discs have been available for

INVASION OF THE CD-ROMS

Massive storage media changes the nature of software

years now, but because of the slow growth in the number of titles, have not shown the rapid growth that the "CD Disc" for audio has. Audio CD's are virtually replacing 33 RPM vinyl discs for sound reproduction. CD players for sound systems can be bought for as little as \$99.

CD-ROM drives for computers, on the other hand, sell for at least 5 to 10 times that. As a delivery system for information, the CD-ROM drive is still too expensive for the average home computer user to justify. But, the CD-ROM situation is slowly improving. In 1986, there were very few CD-ROM titles (94) available. However, in 1991, the number of titles has increased to something in the order of 4000. The pressure is increasing on drive manufacturers to bring the prices down to under \$500, which will hopefully eliminate the barrier of the hardware purchase in accessing the growing number of titles. Right now, the average price for a drive sits around \$800-\$900 dollars (without interface).

Built-in Hardware

Tandy is making an attempt to capture the potentially huge computer consumer market by introducing a CD-ROM drive for less than \$400 US. The CDR-1000 is quite slow, with a very slow data access time of 800 milliseconds. Another strategy to entice computer users to buy into CD-ROM is to bundle both a CD-ROM drive and a number of discs with a standard 286 or 386 system package. Sun Moon Star is one company marketing a series of systems like this.

Another company offering a built-in CD-ROM is Philips Magnavox. They offer both 286 and 386SX models. HeadStart costs about what you would expect for a mid-level 286 and 386SX with about a \$1,000 premium on the CD-ROM player. Aside from the advantage that you don't have to fuss with installing and

configuring a drive, they throw in a good software selection including Quattro Pro, Q&A, Publish It!, and Deluxe Paint, over a thousand dollars worth of CD-ROM disks (Microsoft Bookshelf, PC Globe, and a CD games disk among others). This unit also boasts a "Made in Canada" label. If you don't already own a computer and are wanting to get started with a CD-ROM unit, these are worth a look.

The Chicken and the CD-ROM

The bottom line with CD-ROM involves that age-old problem of the chicken and the egg. Until more drives are sold, the overall number of CD-ROM titles will not increase. Until there is a large suite of titles to choose from, the impetus to buy a drive will remain low. The figures show that sales of drives and numbers of titles are doubling each year, but until they reach critical mass, the overall market will not be big enough.

Bill Gates of Microsoft has said many times that this "critical mass" of installed CD-ROM drives is somewhere around a million. 1989 figures show worldwide installed drives at a little over half that, which suggests the early nineties could see widespread acceptance of CD-ROM as an information transportation medium.

Product: PC-SIG IBM PC Shareware CD-ROM Disc

Publisher: PC-SIG Inc., 1030 D East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Price: US \$495.

This disc comes with a 600+ page book documenting the thousands of shareware programs on it. The system requirements to access this disc are an IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 or compatible computer with a minimum of 256K of memory and a CD-ROM drive. Also, DOS 3.1 or higher and Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions. The disc supports the High Sierra format (all the CD-ROMs

mentioned here do) and is accessible just as if it was a standard hard drive.

The package contains a CD-ROM disc and a manual. If you wish to explore the directory structure, just move to D: drive, type DIR as if you were on your hard drive. If you want help to see the various categories of software, type "GO" at the root directory and a shell program will guide you through the many categories of shareware.

Overall, this product is well designed and useful. The software available on it is a little dated, but still fully functional. One thing to remember is that CD-ROM is a publishing medium, not a magic carpet to "billions and billions" of up-to-the-minute programs. The time between the software being written and it finding its way onto a CD-ROM disc and then into your CD-ROM drive can span several months.

This particular disc is dated December 1990, which means the Windows 3.0 software selection is limited since the production and pressing of this disc took place in the late summer or early fall of 1990. This is not a problem, but should be kept in mind when considering purchasing a disc for specific types of programs (graphics for example).

The strong aspect of this disc and others like it is the fact that the range of software is HUGE. Accounting, artificial intelligence, astrology, bible study, business applications, chemistry/physics, DOS shells, engineering, fractals, gambling, games, ham radio, hypertext, label makers, language study, loan calculators, movie databases, music/sound, network software, paint/drawing programs, photography, printer utilities, programming tools, real estate, schedulers, security programs, spreadsheets, tax preparation, typing/educational word processing programs, etc.

Although many of these programs may not be of interest at any given moment, the real advantage to a CD-ROM disc of shareware is that you have instant access to a large base of programs which could fill a need quickly. Sort of digital instant gratification.

Product: Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM Disc

Publisher: Microsoft Corporation, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717

Price: US \$295.

This is the most practical disc of all those reviewed here. Whether you're a

Continued on page 33

3737 W. 10th Ave.
(10th and Alma)
Vancouver, B.C.

VARSITY COMPUTERS
SERVING VANCOUVER SINCE '87

(604) 222-2326

fax: (604) 222-2372

TRISON TURBO AT:
-12 Mhz 286 processor, switchable to 8 Mhz
-1 Meg RAM
-1.2 meg or 1.44 meg floppy drive
-1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
-101 keys enhanced AT keyboard
-40 meg 28 ms hard drive
-Mono monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card
\$730

TRISON 386SX AT:
-16 Mhz 386 SX processor, 1Meg RAM
-1.2 or 1.44 meg floppy drive
-1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
-101 keys enhanced keyboard
-40 meg 28 ms hard drive
-Mono monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card
\$990

TRISON 25 MHZ 386 AT:
-25 Mhz 386DX-25 processor
-1 meg RAM, upgradable to 8 megs on board
-1.2 or 1.44 meg floppy drive
-1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
-101 keys enhanced keyboard
-40 meg 28ms hard drive
-Mono monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card
\$1250



SMARTER BUYERS ALWAYS ASK ABOUT...

- How long have you been in business?
- Floppy Disk Drive - What Brand?
- Hard Disk - Voice Coil?
- Monitor - Dot Pitch?
- Ram Chips - ?n-Second

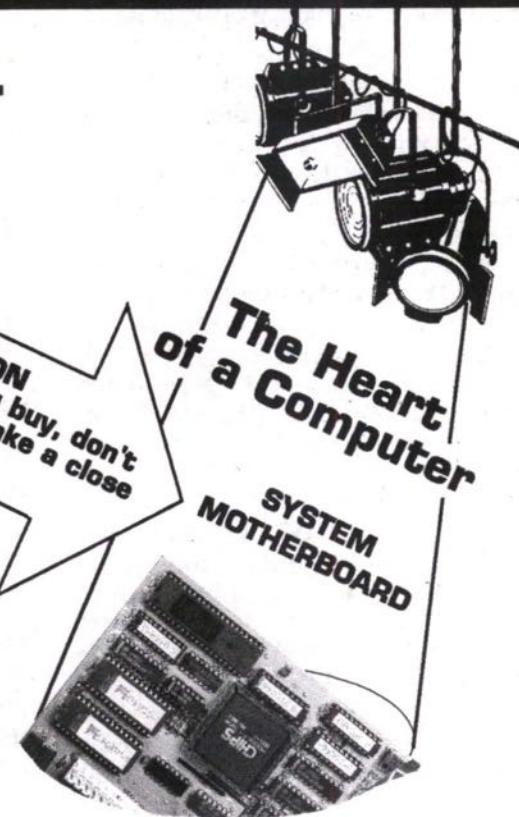
CCS 386DX/486EISA Computers with Canadian Designed 8-Layer Top-quality Motherboard

Will Clear Out All the Headaches from:

- SYSTEM HANG-UP due to bad connection with low quality socket/slot, etc.
- REGISTER LEVEL INCOMPATIBILITY due to lack of direct tech. support from motherboard manufacturer
- SYSTEM FREEZE due to overheating after long running time
- ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFACE due to too dense electronic traces on-board surface
- DIFFICULTIES ON EXECUTING NEW SOFTWARE PROGRAMS due to no availability of updated technical support from motherboard manufacturer.

GO FOR
THE SMARTEST

ATTENTION
Before you buy, don't
forget to take a close
look at...



EISA-i486 Micro System

Licensed Phoenix BIOS, 33MHz i486 Microprocessor with integrated coprocessor and cache controller with 8KB internal cache RAM

Optional second-level cache memory with 128KB RAM configurations: 2,4,8,10,16,32 or 64MByte, Eight expansion slots: Six full-sized 8/16/32-Bit EISA Slots Two 8-Bit ISA slots
Coprocessor socket for Weitek 4167



\$4,999.00 (if 25MHz: \$3,799.00)

CCS 386/33MHz Cache System

Canadian Designed 8-layer most reliable motherboard
Licensed Phoenix BIOS, Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32K/25nS Caching

\$1,899.00

CCS 386/25MHz System

Canadian Designed 8-layer most reliable motherboard
Licensed Phoenix BIOS, Intel 80386-25MHz CPU
Supporting 80387-25 or 80287 Math Co-processor

\$1,449.00

CCS 386SX/20MHz System

Intel 80386SX True 20MHz CPU, Licensed Phoenix BIOS
Canadian Designed 6-Layer most reliable motherboard
RAM expandable to 8MB on-board

\$1,249.00

CCS 386SX/16MHz System

Intel 80386SX CPU, Licensed Phoenix BIOS

\$1,149.00

CCS 286/12MHz System

80286 CPU, Licensed AWARD BIOS,
Up to 4MB RAM On-brd

\$699.00

All Above Systems include:

- 1MByte RAM installed
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 40MB/28MS Harddisk
- 16Bit 1:1 Controller
- I/O Ports
- 12" TTL Amber Monitor
- Enhanced 101-Keyboard
- Small Footprint Case

Detailed Technical Spec Brochures
Performance Index Compared to Named Brands
& End-users' Reference Available
Prices Subject to Change without Notice

WHY SHOULD YOU BUY FROM CCS?

The Best "Price-to-Performance" Ratio and

Professional After-Sale Technical Service

Computer and Communication Systems Ltd.

1235-1237 Nanaimo St. Vancouver V5L 4T5

Ph: 251-3588 FAX: 251-5125

CD-ROM

Continued from page 31

research assistant, a student, an executive, or starting that great Canadian novel, this disc is instantly useful. It in fact goes a long way to justifying the purchase of a CD-ROM drive by itself. The contents are: The American Heritage Dictionary, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, The 1987 World Almanac and Book of Facts, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, The Chicago Manual of Style, Houghton Mifflin Spelling Verifier and Corrector, Forms and Letters, U.S. ZIP Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert, Business Information Sources. The system requirements are 640K memory, DOS 3.1 or higher, 1 CD-ROM drive and MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions.

All these functions are grouped under a single "hot key" TSR shell which pops up when the ALT-SHIFT keys are pressed. Search functions, cut&paste, etc. are all available to the user. With very little effort, this disc becomes a necessity for anyone who writes any number of words. The down side is it does not run under Windows 3.0.

This brings up a point which is not specifically a problem with Bookshelf, but common to many CD-ROM discs today. That is that every CD-ROM disc has a different user interface. If you plan to use several discs, you will have to learn and use several different user interfaces. The need for a common interface to access many discs is absolutely necessary. The most likely one is Windows 3, but we will have to wait and see.

Product: Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia CD-ROM Disc
Publisher: Britannica Software, Inc., 345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Price: US \$895.

This product is what CD-ROM/multimedia is all about. A single disc with hundreds of megabytes of text, pictures, sound and knowledge.

The installation software creates a working directory on your hard disc and then loads a number of files. After installation, you type "CME" and things should begin to happen. Unfortunately, it did not. Whatever the problem was, the search software started under a different batch command.

When you reach the main menu, you are presented with a set of eight choices called "entry paths." Across the bottom are a set of tools, a note book, a help button and exit button. The entry paths

Top 10 CD-ROMS—1990

- 1 Microsoft Bookshelf
- 2 Grolier Encyclopedia
- 3 Microsoft Programmer's Library
- 4 PC-SIG Library shareware software programs
- 5 Ziff-Davis Computer Library
- 6 McGraw-Hill Science and Technical Reference
- 7 Compton Encyclopedia from Encyclopedia Britannica
- 8 US History CD-ROM from Bureau Development
- 9 CIA World Fact Book from Quanta Press
- 10 World Atlas from Software Toolworks

Source: Barry Cinnamon, Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 201-808-2700

are the main tools for searching through the CD-ROM disc.

The first one is Idea Search, in which you type a word or sentence to describe what you are looking for. The next is Title Finder which presents you with a list of articles in the encyclopedia to choose from. Topic Tree divides all the articles into a list of topics for you to browse through. Picture Explorer lets you browse through photos (or you can type a description of the picture). U.S. History Timeline lets you browse along a time line to pick people and events to examine information on each. World Atlas draws maps on which you can point and click to get information on places around the world. Science Feature Articles entry path gives you a menu of 20 science articles that have been enhanced with sound, illustrations, animations, and additional text. The final entry path is the Researcher's Assistant which contains a set of research assignments dealing with 100 different topics.

The concept of this disc is great! All the parts and functions of a truly interesting reference tool are there. What really falls down about this product is the appearance of the windows, images and text. It has a very low-resolution look, with the photos being quite poor. All text is bitmapped (jagged) and the overall look and feel is juvenile. It is acknowledged that this disc is aimed at a younger user, but it still could do with a little better interface.

Other than the appearance, the information contained inside is useful, although with the price being what it is, one should look at other products as well. The system requirements for this disc are IBM AT (286) or better, VGA card and monitor, 20 MB hard disc, Microsoft compatible mouse, 640K RAM, DOS 3.3 or higher, CD-ROM drive with support for MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions.

LASER PRINTER SERVICE
AND DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES**Have your laser printers been cleaned
within the last 12 months?**

It is recommended to have them professionally cleaned at least once per year to maintain top working order and also to help minimize wear. Dust and paper particles, as well as smoke residue can hinder the proper operation of these technical machines.

**Call Today: Cleaning
Special from**

**\$39.95 includes
FREE
Inspection**

Tel: 273-5446 Fax: 273-5478
11-12171 Bridgeport Road, Richmond B.C.
OUT-OF-TOWN CALL COLLECT

VISTA LASER

The Best in Quality and Service. Your Satisfaction is Our Reputation

6th Anniversary Sale!**386SX 16MHz 45MB System**

- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 20MHz running at 0 w.s.
- Expandable to 8MB
- One Year Warranty

\$1088

386C 33MHz 45MB System

- 1MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 64K Cache Memory
- EXPANDABLE TO 32MB
- One Year Warranty

\$1578

486C 33MHz 45MB System

- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache Memory
- Expandable to 16MB
- One Year Warranty

\$2868

UPGRADE OPTIONS:

• 4MB RAM	\$238
• DOS 4.01	\$75
• 90MB H.D. (21ms)	\$210
• 130MB H.D. (21ms)	\$280
• 211MB H.D. (15ms)	\$500
• Citizen 200GX Printer	\$230
• Epson T1000	\$198

Editor's Choice

386DX 25MHz 45MB System

- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 24MHz Clock Speed
- Expandable to 8MB
- One Year Warranty

\$1368

486C 25MHz 45MB System

- 128K CACHE MEMORY
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 4MB RAM
- Expandable to 16MB
- One Year Warranty

\$2558

All Models Feature

- Hi-Resolution 12" Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Licensed AMI Bios
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel & Game Ports
- Compact Desktop case with front power switch
- 200 WATTS JABA POWER SUPPLY
- Nan Tan 101 AT Enhanced Keyboard
- 45MB (25ms) Voice Coil Hard Drive (3-year warranty on drive)
- 3 OR 5 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE

VGA Upgrade

- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 14" VGA Monitor by AOC
- TVGA 16 Bit VGA Card

\$388

640 x 480 Package

- 14" VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 256K

\$288

OMNINET
COMPUTER LTD.

3728 MAIN ST., VANCOUVER V5V 3N7
STORE HOURS MON - SAT 9 AM - 6 PM

(604) 872-1136

FAX: 872-1136

Member of the
Better Business Bureau

**"DYNAMITE
LITTLE
MODEM!"**

JOHN DVORAK
PC MAGAZINE



Supra Modem 2400

Supra Corporation

FINALLY a modem that's COMPATIBLE, AFFORDABLE and EASY TO USE!

Future Shop is offering some of the most EXPLOSIVE bargains you've ever heard of. Features of the exciting new SupraModem 2400 include:

- 100% compatible with industry standard, intelligent "AT" commands and all commonly used protocols.
- Autoanswer and autodial (tone and pulse).
- Programmable-volume speaker for monitoring call progress.
- Simple storage of phone numbers and user configurations.
- Incorporates the advanced Intel 89024MS chip set.
- Lightning protection.

2400 Internal	89 ⁹⁹
2400 External	114 ⁹⁹
2400 External M.N.P.	174 ⁹⁹

FUTURE SHOP
DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES

REGULAR HOURS: MON-FRI 10-9+SAT 10-6+SAT 11-5
• VICTORIA 382-1323 West Broadway/230-2325
• NORTH VANCOUVER 3818 18th Avenue 986-6265
• EAST VANCOUVER 3800 8th Avenue 251-0778
• BURRARD Station Square 6320 McKay 436-5111
• RICHMOND 497-2726 212-2400
• SURREY 10168 King George Hwy 568-0181
• COQUITLAM Langley and Burnet Hwy 464-0536
• CLEARMOOR 33800 South Fraser Way 653-4048

M.I.S. Information

"The computers are down."
 "The copier is jammed."
 "The fax isn't faxing."
 Common problems.
 Just part of business, right?
 Wrong.

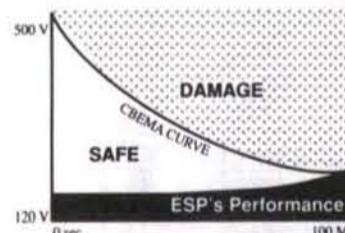
Stop Invisible Problems

The fact is that many time consuming problems that are associated with today's microprocessor based equipment are related *directly* to electrical disturbances...fluctuations in power that send you, the MIS manager, on wild goose chases...checking hardware and software problems that don't exist. Consequently you spend countless hours debugging software that doesn't need debugging and swapping hardware that doesn't need to be swapped. The result is millions of dollars wasted in lost time and productivity. Simply put...electricity is stealing your time!



Safe Operating Parameters Defined
 Having recognized this problem, the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) has developed a "safe operating envelope" that defines the power parameters for safe, trouble-free operation of computers and other business equipment. When harmless power surges and spikes fall under the CBEMA Curve, equipment will operate as it is designed. When power fluctuates outside the parameters of the CBEMA Curve, problems and failures occur.

ESP Guarantees Clean Power
 Electronic Systems Protection (ESP) has developed an advanced level of technology that effectively "filters" electricity to protect equipment and



prevent "power related" problems. The ESP power filters are the only filters available today that comply with the CBEMA Curve "operating envelope." Further ESP provides a comprehensive warranty that not only covers the power filter, but also promises to repair or replace any equipment properly connected to it that is damaged by power disturbances.

For More Information
 Call ESP at (604) 980-2638
 or FAX (604) 980-0328

1-800-663-8406

CD-ROM

NEC Intersect CDR-73

External CD-ROM Drive

by Daniel Werger

Product: NEC Intersect CDR-73 External CD-ROM Drive
Manufacturer: NEC Canada Inc., 6200 Kenway Drive, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 2N3
Price: CDN \$1199, SCSI Interface for PC: CDN \$239.

Product: ALDE Shareware Carousel
Publisher: ALDE Publishing Inc., 6520 Edenvale Blvd. Suite 118, Eden Prairie, MN 55346
Price: US \$225.

As mentioned above, this disc contains over 500 MB of shareware for DOS, Macintosh, and Commodore/Amiga machines. As well, many files are compressed using PKZIP. To move around the 30 subdirectories on the disc, one can use regular DOS commands or use the shell/user interface provided. There are many "quality" GIF, PIC, MAC graphic files on this disc, although the quality part may be questionable. Many of the graphics are a little dated and most are black/white or 16 colors. In general though, this disc has many useful programs/files, and could keep anyone busy for months. For BBS sysops, this disc would be a good accompaniment to their system, although because of the slightly dated nature of the files, maybe not the only source. System requirements for all three ALDE discs mentioned here are; IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 or compatibles, CD-ROM drive with support for MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions.

Product: ALDE Shareware Grab-bag
Publisher: ALDE Publishing Inc. 6520 Edenvale Blvd. Suite 118 Eden Prairie, MN 55346
Price: US \$99.00

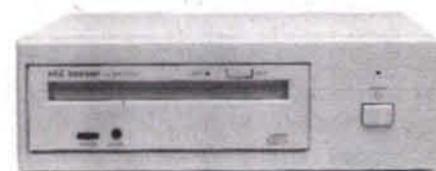
This is the third update to ALDE's shareware discs. This one would be of particular interest to programmers, as it has lots of source code, compilers, utilities, templates, etc. Also, BBS utilities, networking software, lotus 123, word processing, games and other shareware. As well as direct access, one can use "PICK", another user interface, to do searches based on key words and then unzip them to your hard drive or floppies.

Summary

Of the discs mentioned here, the only one which was a bit disappointing is the Compton's Encyclopedia - and only because of the appearance of the screens and text. If they had done as good a job on the interface as they did on the packaging (which is very impressive), they would have a dynamite product. Bookshelf and ALDE discs all contained a wealth of information, and functioned well. If you plan to buy shareware collections, seek out the most current one available, and decide if you want archived, or unarchived formats (unarchived is better for personal use, archived files would be preferable for BBS operators).

Daniel Werger offers color image scanning services in Vancouver (604) 736-9624.

The CDR-73 is a very good drive. It is fast for CD-ROM. The data access time is 300 milliseconds. Compared to many of the drives available, which can range from 300 ms to 1000 ms, the CDR-73 is attractive because of its speed. However,



you should remember, 300 ms access time is still many times slower than the average hard disk.

The technical specs on the CDR-73 are as follows (PC-DOS version):

PC platforms supported: XT/AT, PS/2, NEC Prospeed and Ultralite lines, various additional laptops and notebook PCs via NEC's new Parallel-to-SCSI interface.

Data capacity: 680 Mbytes
 Data transfer rate: 150 Kbytes/sec
 Data access: 300 ms typical
 Power requirements: 120v/220v
 Dimensions: (external) 9 1/16" W x 3 1/16" H x 10" D
 Weight: 7.7 lbs.

Accessories included: caddy, data cable, terminating resistor, power cable, manual.

Warranty: Two years.

The CDR-73 also has the capability to play standard audio CDs. There is a headphone mini-jack on the front of the drive and two RCA (left and right) jacks on the back (for connecting to your stereo system). For the home user, this audio aspect is a pleasant bonus and for those who do not own a regular audio CD player, adds value to the purchase.

The installation and setup of this device was a snap. It took a total of 15 minutes from pulling off the shrinkwrap to typing "DIR" at the D: prompt! In this particular case, no jumpers or dip switches needed to be fiddled with. Luckily, there were no conflicts with other device drivers and such. The SCSI interface card just snapped into place. The only hardware problem was that the interface and power cables are extremely short considering this is an external unit.

The software drivers come on a floppy, and use a menu-driven install program, which places them in the appropriate locations on your system. The only curious thing is that if the CD-ROM drive is not powered on when you start up your PC, the system complains during the autoexec.bat execution, and the CD-ROM drivers are not installed. I assume that this is for memory conservation, as these drivers and TSRs can eat a fair amount of RAM.

The unit comes with a CD-ROM disc "caddy" which holds the disc for insertion into the drive. The nice thing about this fairly common method is if you have several discs, you can buy a separate caddy for each and then never have to handle the actual CD. Although CD-ROM discs (like audio CDs) are very durable, one deep scratch could ruin a \$300, \$600, or \$900 investment.

The NEC drive represents the high end of the CD-ROM drives. There are many other drives out there that can do the job, but with regards to reliability and speed, the CDR-73 is a good bet.

CD-ROM

More CD-ROMS

Reviewed by Graeme Bennett



Product: Media in Motion
Publisher: MacroMind, 415-442-0200.
Data on disc: 187,297K
Price: US \$124 Mac Only

Media in Motion, the CD-ROM, while purporting to provide a showcase for multimedia computing, is little more than a promo piece for the MacroMind product line.

Nevertheless, the disc does include enough animation, sound and snazzy color graphics to successfully communicate the benefits of multimedia computing and illustrate how different companies and industries are using multimedia (and MacroMind's products) to communicate, educate, train and present. Additionally, Macintosh dealers would be able to make good use of this disk to show off the platform's graphical prowess.

Despite the relentless marketeering, there are some tasty examples included, especially those from Apple Computer, but be warned: many of the examples require a full 8 MB of RAM. (I could not run them on a 5MB Mac II, even while using "virtual memory" to simulate more RAM.)

Several of the tastiest bits are found in the MacroMind Three-D and Apple System 7.0 examples, but a wide variety of other samples show off such diversity as higher education classroom courseware developed at the Medical College of Georgia, in-house corporate training used by Hughes Aircraft, city planning, rainforest ecology and a proposed NASA development, plus many others.

Product: The World Factbook 1990
Publisher: Quanta Press, 2550 University Avenue West, Suite 245N, St. Paul, MN 55114; (612) 641-0714; distributed by Wayzata Technology Inc., (800) 735-7321 or (612) 447-7321
Data on disc: 664,032K
Price: US \$99
Mac and MS-DOS

Subtitled "The Government's own World Almanac produced annually by the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency," this collection of unclassified data runs the gamut from maps to economic data for virtually every country in the world.

Belying its MS-DOS orientation, the disc is filled with file names like "TWSRUN.OVL," but luckily for Mac owners, a floppy disk included with the package provides a Mac-compatible graphical front end. When run, it opens up two windows: one containing a black-and-white map, the other with the textual data of the country shown. A panel of

buttons resembling a VCR handheld controller allows browsing or searching the displays. Various menu options duplicate the browsing controls and add options for copying, pasting and printing the data.

Topics covered include: geography (land boundaries, claims and disputes), climate, terrain, natural resources, land use, environment, population, birth, death, migration and infant mortality rates, life expectancies, fertility rate, nationality, ethnic divisions, religion, language, literacy and labor force.

Extensive political information is given, including brief histories of the formation of each country, its type, capital, legal system, holidays, leaders, elections and political parties.

Addresses are given for diplomatic contacts, plus descriptions of the country's flag, economy, currency, communications system, marine, air and defensive forces. The text and images can easily be transferred to other applications.

Overall, I was impressed with this product. For students interested in political science, geography, contemporary history or other social studies, this is a valuable, if somewhat dry, resource.

Product: Spectrum Clip Art
Publisher: ALDE Publishing, 6520 Edenvale Blvd., Suite 118, Eden Prairie, MN 55346; (612) 934-4239
Data on disc: 639,648K
Price: US \$99
MS-DOS

This is an MS-DOS clip-art collection that I have included here because it serves to illustrate one of the great things about CD-ROM. The files can be read and used on a computer other than the one it was intended for. Of course, programs for an IBM cannot be run on a standard Macintosh, but in the case of clip art, such as that found on this disc, all that is needed is a suitable conversion utility or program able to load the files.

The 6,420 copyright-free images on this disc are in PCX format; 4,763 of them are also stored as EPS files. To read the PCX files on a Macintosh, I used "PICTure This" by FGM Inc. (703-478-9881) to do the job. It can convert virtually any IBM or Amiga graphics format to Macintosh-compatible PICT files.

Once converted, I was impressed with the quality of these graphics, which tend to have an old-fashioned, pen-and-ink look to them. Some of the 300-dpi scans

continued on page 37

WE PROVIDE WHAT YOU NEED

SYSTEM BOARD

NEW	286-25MHz Harris 80C286-25 CPU, VLSI Chipset, EMS4.0, max. 20MB
NEW	386SX-25MHz Intel 386SX CPU, Intel 386 Chipset, EMS4.0, max. 20MB
LOW PRICE	386DX-25MHz Intel 386DX CPU, TI 386 Chipset, EMS4.0, max. 32MB
CAD SOLUTION	486-25MHz Intel 486-25 CPU, OPTI Chipset, max. 128K Cache (opt.), max. 16MB
POWER HORSE	And more.... 386DX-33MHz 64K Cache, max. 16MB, Landmark: 58.7MHz 386DX-40MHz 64/128/256K Direct Mapped Write Back Cache, max. 32MB 486-33MHz 128K Cache, max. 32MB

BARE BONE SYSTEMS

(Includes: 1.2MB Floppy, 1MB Memory, AT I/O, IDE Controller, 101-Key Keyboard, 200 Watt CSA-Approved Power Supply, Desktop Case For 286/386SX, 19" Tower Case For 386DX/486)

286-12.....\$388	386SX-16....\$728	386DX-25....\$1018	486-25 ...\$1888
286-16.....\$408	386SX-20....\$808	386DX-33NC \$1138	486-33 ...\$2488
286-20....\$428	386SX-25....\$858	386DX-33C...\$1268	
286-25....\$458		386DX-40....\$1388	

Two Years Parts & Labour Warranty

**PROGRESS
SYSTEMS INC.**

2438 Graveley Street
Vancouver, B.C. V5K 3J3
Phone: 251-2438 Fax: 251-1873

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY



TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMI



**Outa
This
World
Prices**

If you're concerned about the price of computer equipment, AMI Technology Corp. is the place for you. Our everyday low prices are so low, they're down right ridiculous. Sometimes we think The Boss is bowling a few pins short when he comes out with his new pricing every month.

So if you're looking for a new PC, software, printer, or peripheral, give us a call - we'll give you some of the best pricing in B.C.

AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844



AD #1





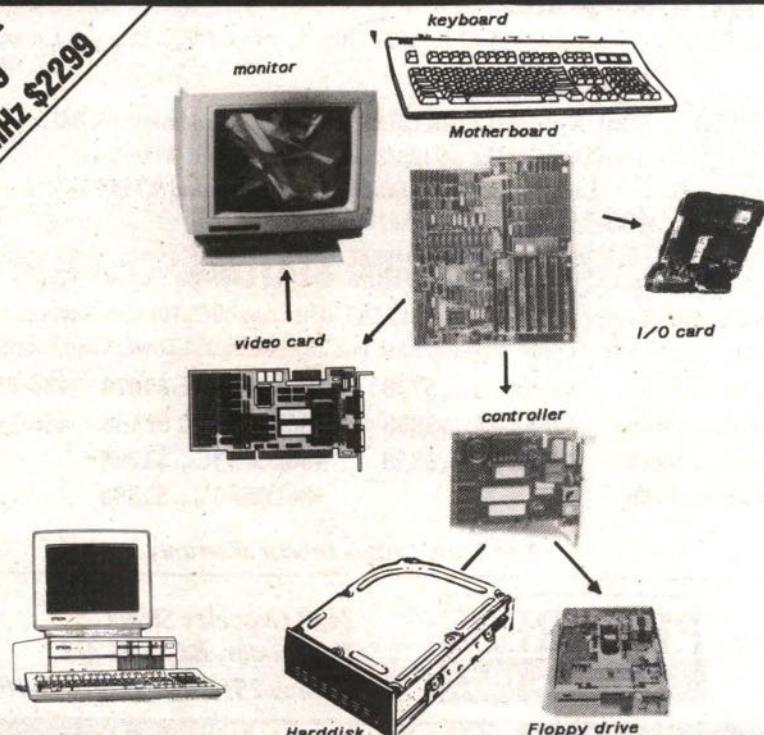
SuperStore Computers



**Why Pay More
Elsewhere
for 100%
Same
Compu-Ware ?!**

BUYER'S GUIDE

386-40MHz \$1739
486-25MHz \$2299



286/12 MHz AT
System
\$699

386SX/16MHz
System
\$1029

386SX/20MHz
System
\$1129

386DX/25MHz
System
\$1299

386DX/33MHz
w/64K/25ns Cache
\$1499

*** ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:**

- 1MB RAM (expandable)
- 1.2MB/5.25" TEAC Floppy Disk Drive
- 40 MB/28mS w/16-bit F/H Controller
- I/O Card with 1 Parallel/1 Serial/1 Game Port
- High-Resolution 12" Amber TTL Monitor
- Small Footprint Case/200W power supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- *Customized configuration on request
- *One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

UPGRADE OPTIONS

RAM (Per Mega Byte)	\$80.00
Add Flippy Disk Drive	\$79.00
(1.2M/5.25" or 1.44M/3.5")	
80MB Hard disk	\$209.00
Mono VGA 12" & Card	\$89.00
Color VGA & Card	\$239.00
(640x480 16-bit 256K)	
1024 *768 16-bit 256K Card	\$359.00
9-pin printer	\$179.00

**MS DOS
Ver 4.01
\$65.00**

with System Purchase

MOTHERBOARD		MODEM/MICE	
286-12	\$105	2400 int	\$79
386SX-16	\$370	MS Mouse	\$129
386SX-20	\$430	Mouse Pad	\$5.25

FLOPPY DRIVES

1.2/5.25" TEAC
1.44/3.5" TEAC
360K/5.15"

14" 640 x 480
1024 x 768/.28

PRINTERS	
Seikosha 9 pin	\$179
Roland 9101	\$209
Citizen 200 gx	\$249
5 in. x 11 in.	\$419

MISCELLANEOUS	
Printer Cable	\$7.50
Keyboard ext.	\$5.50
Monitor ext.	\$5.50
VGA ext. cord	\$9.50
Power bar	\$12.50
Printer Stand	\$9.50
Computer Desk	\$90.00

LAPTOPS

B

• 40MB	
• VGA Backlit	
• 2 Hr. Battery	
	\$3,499⁰⁰
Laplus A-6200H	
• 286	
• 40MB, EGA	
	\$2,799⁰⁰

CHECK OUT OUR UPDATED PRICES!

#3, 111 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1P4

TEL. (604) 876-6363 FAX: (604) 876-6361

CD-ROM

continued from page 35

have a few rough edges, but overall, the images are useful and consistently well-drawn.

There is a fabulous selection of over 800 ornate decorative capital letters, such as those found in illuminated manuscripts (Figure 1), and plenty of borders in art nouveau and deco styles.



Figure 1. One of dozens of ornamental caps in various styles from Spectrum Clip Art's Calligraphy section.

The biggest problem with this collection is the fact that the images are not well indexed. The decorative caps mentioned above, for example, are simply stored in a directory called CALLIG02, and the file names have names like 0001.PCX and the like. The book included with the disc shows a small sampling of each directory, but does not illustrate or name each entry. There is a text file on the disc itself that does list the contents of these files, unfortunately this description merely states that file 0002 contains images of the letters "A and B" (etc.). Wouldn't it be better to call that file A_AND_B.PCX or something similarly descriptive?

It might take a long time to properly catalog this collection, but the user shouldn't have to do it.

Product: The International Graphics Library
Publisher: Gazelle Technologies Inc., 7434 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 636-9999
Data on disc: 536,028K
Price: US \$299
Mac and MS-DOS

While I am very impressed with the quality of graphics on this disc, I hesitate to recommend it to Canadian readers due to its absolutely relentless focus on all things American. Considering its name, this is most unfortunate, for while there are maps of each and every U.S. state included here, there is not even a single map of Canada among the 200+ images. The British Isles fare little better, seen only lumped in with the whole of Europe.

Meanwhile, we get seemingly innumerable images of U.S. flags, U.S. Presidential Seals, dollar bills, Capital Building, the Statue of Liberty and other images sure to stir American patriotic fervor. There are, however, some truly great images of the Earth, from realistic planet views to surreal globes that glow with the high-tech look of the evening news. This volume is sure to cause a sensation at your next presentation south of the border, but for Canadian productions, you will find it of little use.

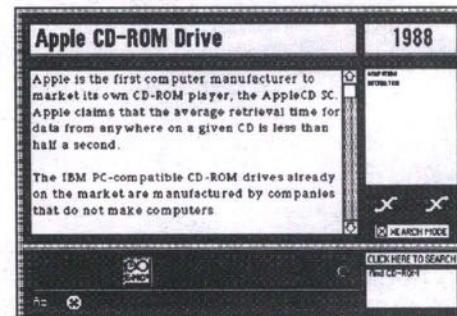
Product: Time Table of History, Science & Innovation, 1990 Edition
Publisher: Xiphias, 8758 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90034; (213) 841-2790
Data on disc: 536,028K
Price: US \$129
Mac and MS-DOS

The promotional material for the Time Table of History claims, "This disc covers over 6000 key events in science and technology, from the 'Big Bang' to the Supercollider. Every word of every story is 'hot'—linked to other stories with the same word. Stories are linked to exciting multimedia effects, including over 1000 graphics and sounds."

Sounds great, huh? Unfortunately, the human interface of this HyperCard-based search engine is less than stellar. Large icons that look like buttons do nothing, while smaller ones are buttons, and Time Table was the only HyperCard-based system I tested that appeared to be incompatible with HyperCard 2.0.

Each time I tried to search for "MOON," the program aborted at a different point in the process. The first time, it failed during the search; the second time, it found a long list of references, but aborted as I clicked on a button labelled "Play." Each time it dumped me back to the desktop.

Once I dug out an old copy of HyperCard 1.2.5, things improved. I managed to get a grainy black-and-white animation of a moonwalk running with the "Play" command, but was disappointed that it was so slow. At about one second per frame, animation is too kind a term. Similarly, a sequence of a Saturn V's liftoff was not too spectacular. Other moon-related graphics were not animated, including a cutaway view of the innards of a Saturn V, Command Module, Lunar module, and that historic first step onto the moon's surface.

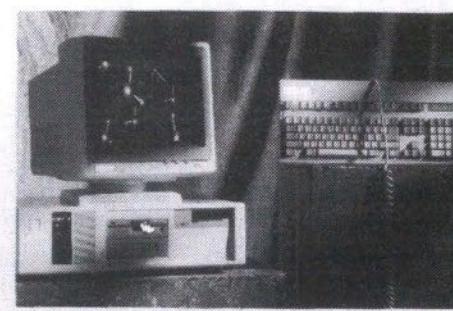


Although I could scarcely believe it, searching for the word CD-ROM produced no matches, despite the above entry I stumbled across by manually browsing.

Another complaint I have with the TimeTable is the all-too-brief explanations it gives for its entries. The microprocessor, for example, is given only one paragraph, while Marcian E. "Ted" Hoff, credited as its inventor, is given two paragraphs. (The U.S. Patent Office recently found that Californian Gilbert Hyatt had a legitimate claim to this title, although this information isn't mentioned.) There were a total of sixteen other links to the word, each distressingly brief.

Interestingly, some other entries were wrong or missing. 1986 was noted as the year of the release of the Atari 520ST, when it was, in fact, on the market in 1985. Neither the Commodore 64 nor the Amiga computers are mentioned at all.

EVEREX
 EVER for Excellence



Desk top computers
 286 - 16MHz,
 386sx - 16 MHz,
 386 - 20, 25, 33 MHz,
 486 - 25, 33 MHz

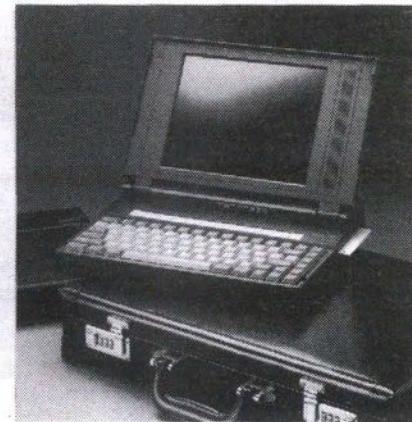
Notebooks and Laptops
 286-16MHz
 386sx-16MHz
 386sx-20MHz
 20, 40, 60 or 100 meg hard drive
 Lasers printers
 Basic and Postscript

Sales
 Service
 Rental
 Supplies

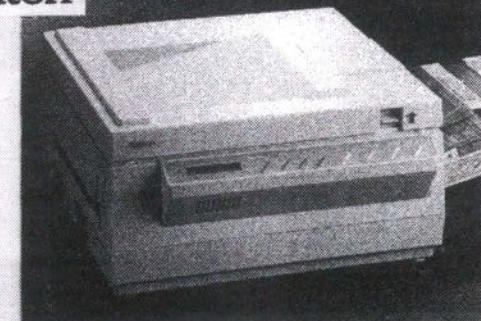
BRAMALL business systems
 4580 FRASER STREET
 VANCOUVER, B.C. V5V 4G7

Phone 872-0255
 Fax 872-0663

TEMPO LX



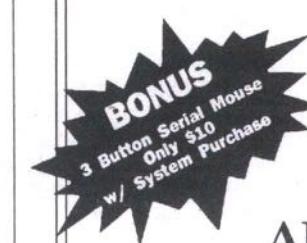
Abaton



olivetti

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMI

Hot
 Summer
 SanyoDeals



- ★ 12MHz 286 Personal Computer
- ★ 1MB RAM
- ★ 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- ★ 40MB 28ms Hard Drive
- ★ Parallel / Serial Ports
- ★ VGA Colour Monitor
- ★ DOS 4.01
- ★ 2 Year Parts & Labour Warranty

\$1025⁰⁰

AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway
 (Granville & W. Broadway)
 Vancouver, B.C.
 V1H 1H6
 Tel: (604) 731-7880
 Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #2

CD-ROM

I had other difficulties, too. Despite the claims on the package, I never found a single instance of an audio link, nor was every word of every story "hot." When I clicked on the word "Computer," for example, it merely brought up a generic search dialog. All in all, this product was an extreme disappointment.

Product: Ocean Imagery CD-ROM
Publisher: Gazelle Technologies Inc., 619-636-9999
Distributed by: EduCorp, 7434 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92126; 800-843-9497 or 619-536-9999
Data on disc: 404,482K
Price: US \$99
 Mac and MS-DOS

The Ocean Imagery CD-ROM contains over 100 scanned photographs stored in 24-bit color TIFF, 24-bit PICT, 8-bit color TIFF, and 8-bit grayscale TIFF formats. This collection includes subjects such as water sports, scenic ocean

views, landscape panoramas, boats, piers, bridges and fish—virtually anything and everything associated with the briny deep.

The images are copyrighted by professional photographer Rick Doyle, but by purchasing the Ocean Imagery CD-ROM you are entitled to unlimited reproduction and manipulation rights with photographer's credit, provided that the images are not reproduced for commercial resale.

The images on the disc are neatly organized into sensibly named folders,

and files have already been saved as Photoshop TIFFs. The disc comes with a demonstration version of Aldus Photoshop that will let you view the images, but will not save any changes you make.

The CD also comes with the obligatory HyperCard search engine, and includes a copy of HyperCard 2.0v2. The HyperCard interface provides an easy method to browse through the pictures. It also lets you copy files, search for specific keywords, add comments, and

Continued on page 40

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RAVEN DEALER

Cranbrook

MLC Computers 489-2147
 NCI Northern Computers 426-2775

Dawson Creek

NCI Northern Computers 782-6965

Kamloops

NCI Northern Computers 374-6887

Kelowna

Insight Computers 861-3244

NCI Northern Computers 762-7753

Nanaimo

Concise Systems Corp. 756-1604

North Vancouver

MDS Mfgs. Design Source Inc. 925-3374

Strachan Computers Ltd. 984-8500

Parksville

AGS Business Machines 248-4251

Penticton

Ashnola Computer Services Ltd. 492-7672

Prince George

NCI Northern Computers 563-2263

Prince Rupert

NCI Northern Computers 624-6560

Richmond

Ano Automation 276-8898

TLD Computers Inc. 273-4700

Top Producer Systems Inc. 270-8819

Surrey

Sprite Computers 581-1244

Strider Computers 594-5422

Terrace

NCI Northern Computers 638-0321

Vancouver

Acucom Computer Centre Inc. 685-7283

Compuage 325-2336

Computer Exchange 733-1535

Conti Computers 734-0606

DPE Computers 633-0328

Hogan Computers 681-5110

Vancouver Fax 254-4271

Victoria

New Era Software Products Ltd. 380-0821

PJH Computer Plus 598-3337

Prompt Computer Services Ltd. 388-7949

White Rock

Kellar Computer Products 538-3207

Computer Dept. of all London Drugs

From 0 to 8 in 60 seconds.



Nothing beats the Raven LP-800 personal laser printer.

In the race for quality, speed and affordability, the compact Raven® LP-800 Personal Laser Printer is way ahead of the pack.

With a quiet printing speed of 8 pages per minute and its HP® LaserJet™ II emulation mode, the LP-800 gives businesses the edge, without the high price tag. Superior paper management with a large 250 sheet cassette and an adjustable manual feed for envelopes, labels and transparencies plus near typeset quality (300 dpi) for clear, crisp graphics and type - is standard with Raven.

Eleven built-in fonts and downloadable font capability allow high quality word processing and diverse business output. A 512 KB RAM buffer is standard and memory can be easily expanded to 1.5, 2.5, or 4.5 MB.

All these features and more for nearly half the price of comparable units. And with more than 1/2-million printers in the Canadian market, Roland DG is the best

equipped to back up Raven's one year warranty with first class service. Outstanding features, price, and support that will translate into greater efficiency and savings for your business.

For speed. Quality. Reliability. Nothing beats the Raven LP-800 Personal Laser Printer.

RavenScript Gives PostScript® System Compatibility

This optional software package gives the LP-800 entry level desktop publishing capabilities for considerably less cost than a PostScript printer. RavenScript provides 22 additional, scaleable fonts, and the ability to run all PC-DOS™ and MS-DOS™-based software programs that output PostScript® files, including: Aldus® PageMaker®, Microsoft® Word, AutoCAD®, WordPerfect®, Corel® and more.

Raven

For more information on Raven products, call or visit your Authorized Raven Dealer.

Super Charged Mini Tower

IPC Introduces

Affordable

33 MHz 486 Power
in a Compact Package

It's here! Intel's screaming i486 33MHz processor in a space saving, sturdy mini tower case. At over twice the speed of similarly priced 386-33 machines, IPC's entry series 486/ES-33 redefines affordable power.

The 486/ES-33 combines a 64K SRAM Cache (expandable to 256K) and 4MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB on board) with the i486's integrated math co. and 8K internal cache. An ideal fileserver, it is test compatible with Novell, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Windows 3.0, and all current ISA based applications.

Reliability is the key to the comprehensive IPC 3&1 Warranty. Our U.S. built mainboards use only the finest components and, before they leave the factory, every power packed IPC 486 computer is subjected to a rigorous 4 hour application testing and a full 48 hour burn-in.

For the name of your closest IPC dealer call our national distributor, 3D Micro at the nearest location and find out more about the nationwide onsite service on the Super-Charged IPC-486/ES-33 Mini Tower.

The power hungry need never go hungry again!



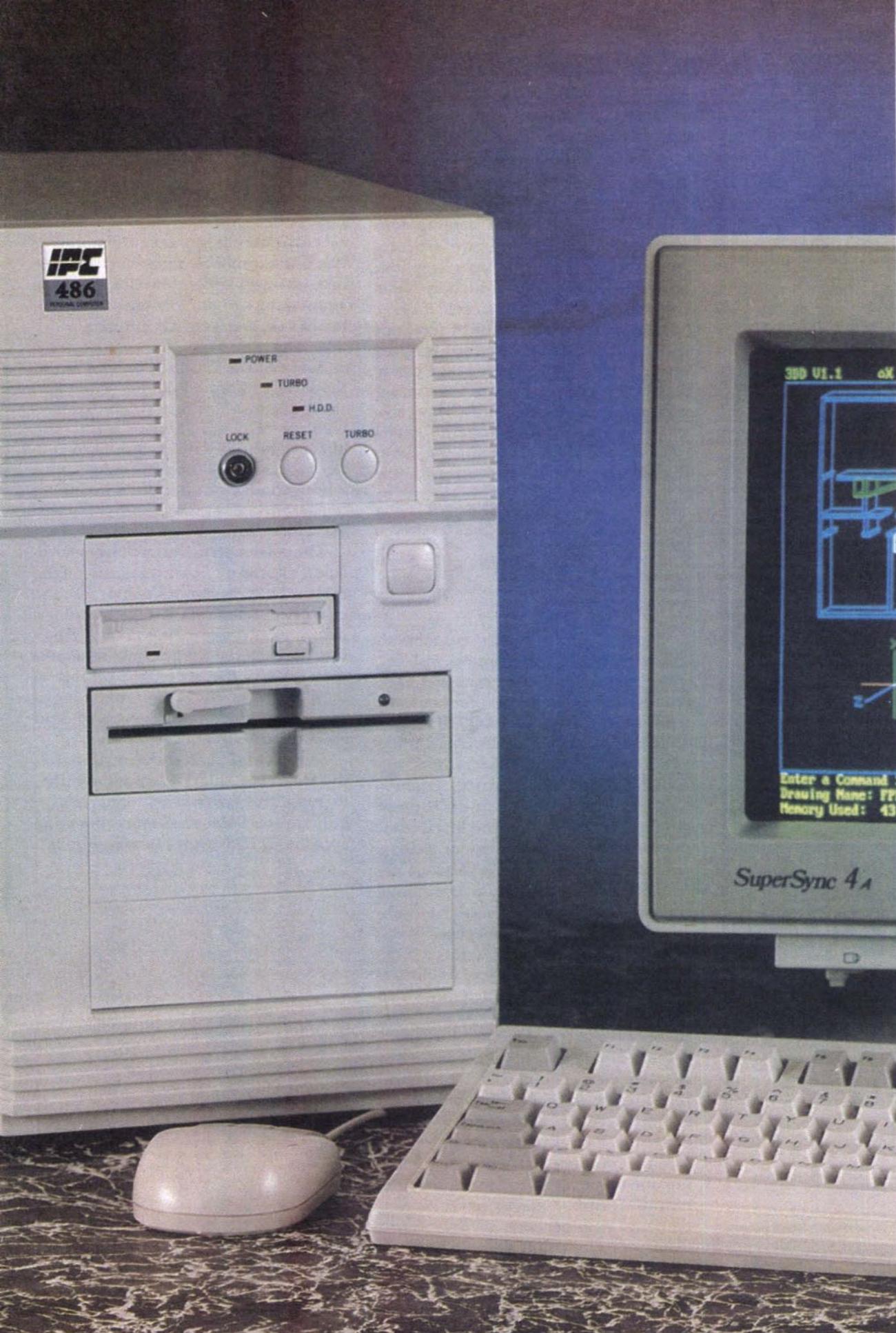
**-486/33
Entry Series**

Microprocessor
Operating Speed
SCSI Hard Drive
Floppy Drive
RAM
Video Card
Monitor
Expansion Slots
Drive Bays

i486
33 MHz
105 MB
1.2 MB
4 MB
1024 x 768 VGA
14" Colour VGA
six 16 bit, one 8 bit
3 half height,
two 3.5 inch

\$3999.00

Suggested Retail Price



**3D MICR
COMPUTERS**

Vancouver
(604) 873-5595
Fax: 873-4552

Edmonton
(403) 484-0151
Fax: 484-0180

Calgary
(403) 250-2590
Fax: 250-3059

Winnipeg
(204) 772-9028
Fax: 772-9034

Toronto
(416) 494-5250
Fax: 494 5504



COMPUAGE®

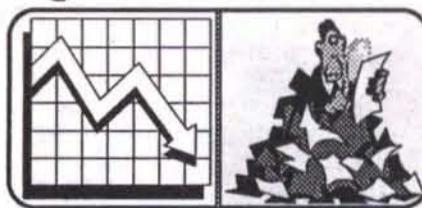
BURRARD BRANCH
1927 Burrard Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 736-8408

KINGSWAY BRANCH
1873A Kingsway Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 435-7067

LONSDALE BRANCH
1857 Lonsdale Ave., N. Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 988-9823

Once Upon A Time

In an establishment where sales were falling due to the lack of time and data management. Their financial charts and paper work looked like this.



They gathered around and wondered how to put an end to this unfortunate mishap. When all of a sudden, they all thought of taking their problems to Compuage.



The friendly staff at Compuage listened & made suggestions to their challenges. It seems like office automation is the way to go.



They were happy with the services and support that the staff at Compuage had to offer. They took the suggestions and found that they were much more organized and time efficient.



Soon after the office automation, they realized that they were...



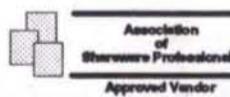
Laughing all the way to the bank!!

AND THEY LIVED HAPPILY EVER AFTER.

Based on a true story



35158 High Drive
Abbotsford, BC V2S 4P6
(604)854-DISK



IBM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

SIM-COM Services has been distributing SHAREWARE for 5 years in British Columbia, and is Proud to be an approved vendor of the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP). This enables us to distribute Software by many of the BEST Shareware authors, as more and more ASP members permit distribution by ASP Approved vendors ONLY.

We carry in excess of 600 disks of programs, many archived to reduce the number of disks in a set. We are constantly updating our library with current versions, and new releases, dropping programs no longer supported, or out-of-date. A program no longer supported by its author, or written many years ago, may not be a good buy even for \$0.01. The vast majority of our programs are obtained directly from the author, and NO programs are obtained off of a Public or Private Bulletin Board to help reduce the possibility of VIRUS infection.

SIM-COM Services members get free updates of software by returning their original disk. Shipping & Handling fees will be charged for mail-out.

We have recently completed our catalogue-on-disk, and it is now available for \$3.00 (includes PST and GST). Current members may pick-up a copy free.

Bargain Basement Shareware copiers come and go, but we are proud to have provided this service to British Columbia for FIVE years. For the BEST SHAREWARE available, Contact us or one of our authorized dealers.

Authorized SIM-COM Services' Dealers

Super-Byte Computers
Maple Ridge 463-8733

Vancouver Shareware
Vancouver/South Delta 943-4734

CD-ROM

Product: Down to Earth
Publisher: Wayzata Technology Inc. 16221 Main Avenue, P.O. Box 87, Prior Lake, Minnesota 55372 (612) 447-7321 or 800-735-7321

Data on disc: 146,416K
Price: US \$249
MS-DOS and Mac

Subtitled "Close-up views of our natural environment by Joseph Haveman," this disc is probably most useful to anyone who writes or publishes materials about nature or current environmental issues and needs digital graphics to accompany their texts.

Some of the supplied images are in the form of scanned photos (color and monochrome TIFFs); video-digitized imagery of clouds, leaves, fruits, vegetables and other flora, illustrator-rendered drawings of the same images, plus a hodgepodge of other files, including images in PICT, MacPaint, EPS and FreeHand formats.

Product: Electronic Designer's Club CD ROM Volume 2
Publisher: Dynamite Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592
Price: US \$297
Mac and MS-DOS

The Designer's Club CD contains an extensive selection of business, fashion, sports, medical and seasonal images, each rendered in an elegant commercial art style.

There are over 500 black and white EPS images, in Adobe Illustrator 88 encapsulated PostScript format, of consistently excellent quality in one of the best graphics collections for the Macintosh. A selection of images of senior citizens and ethnic subjects are a pleasant departure from the usual clip-art fare. There is also less than the usual amount of "rah-rah U.S.A." flag-waving imagery.

The purchaser is granted a non-exclusive license to use content as illustrative or decorative material that is included as part of a total graphic design or print communication produced for purchaser, employer or client. The collection is easily viewable with an included HyperCard-based utility called Image Quest, which allows searching by keywords or simply browsing. For example, searching for "Money" produced 16 matches, including one that contained the keyword description "cash, coins in stack, money, banking." Another click and the image is displayed. This utility was the best one on all the discs I tested for actually finding images. When dealing with vast amounts of data, keyword-based search and retrieval systems are vital.

Additional Image Quest options allow copying or deleting images. The images may be loaded into Adobe Illustrator (versions 88 through 3.0.1) or FreeHand 3.0 for editing.

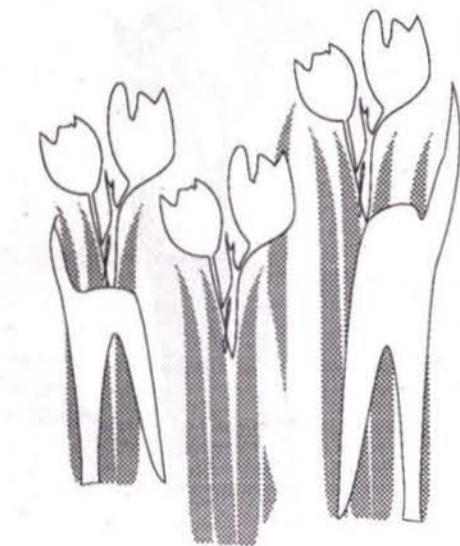


Figure 2. "Tulip Garden," a typically amateurish drawing from the Down to Earth collection. This one appears to have been badly auto-traced.

Even when examined from a purely technical standpoint, the quality of the drawings and video-digitized images is awful. For die-hard nature-lovers only.

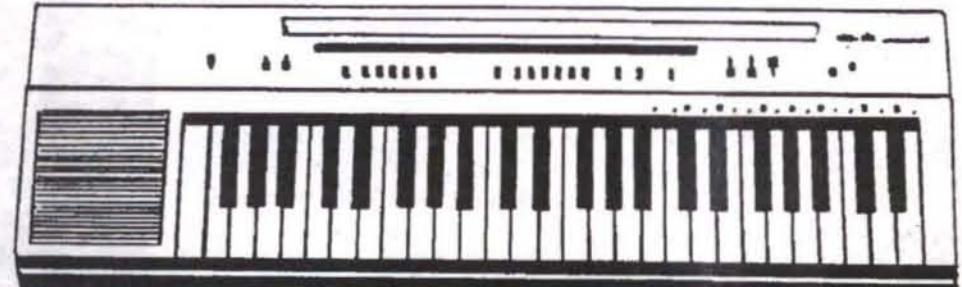


Figure 3. Note the poor quality of this sloppily-digitized 92K black-and-white image from the Wheeler Quick-Art collection.

CD-ROM

Product: Wheeler Quick Art
Publisher: Wayzata Technology Inc., 16221 Main Avenue, P.O. Box 87, Prior Lake, Minnesota 55372; (612) 447-7321 or (800) 735-7321
Data on disc: 390,624K
Price: US \$179
MS-DOS and Mac

I have three major complaints with this collection of over 2,200 images: first, the files are named generically, "001.TIF, 002.TIF" etc. Second, the files as stored on the disc have the wrong file type: "TEXT" instead of "TIFF." Lastly (and, in my thinking, most seriously), the files are stored in a tremendously inefficient format. I loaded one 320K file into Adobe Photoshop and saved it back out as an LZH-compressed TIFF. The resulting file was 35K, or a whopping 90% reduction in size, with no loss of image data.

The supplied HyperCard viewer stack allows the viewing and saving of files, which does correctly change the file type to TIFF, but does not compress the file. The viewer also forces you to re-select a file after viewing before it can save it. Ho-hum.

I could forgive all of these annoyances if the artwork was of decent quality, but as you can see from Figure 3, this is not the case.

Even worse, the TIFF file the viewer program created could not be read by DeskPaint, which normally loads such uncompressed files without problems. I cannot recommend this collection to anyone.

Product: The EduCorp Shareware CD-ROM
Publisher: EduCorp, 619-536-9999
Data on disc: 598,605K (disc 1); 174,601K (disc 2)
Price: US \$199
Mac Only

Disc 1 is a potpourri of product demos, utilities, pictures, fonts and other miscellany; Disc 2 is comprised entirely of HyperCard stacks.

Billed as "The premier library of public domain and shareware software for Macintosh computers," this two-disc set bulges with more freely-distributable software and HyperCard stacks than even the most avid Hyper-maniac could amass in a lifetime. Well, maybe.

The only trouble is, many of these programs and stacks are a couple of years old and contain obsolete or outdated information. Take, for example the Adobe Type Stack from disc number two. This reference lists Adobe fonts 1 to 50, available at the time it was created, back in 1988. Of course, Adobe has released dozens—if not hundreds—of new fonts since that time. A collection of Mac II-specific files (a great selection of color-only memorabilia, incidentally) similarly heralds from this time period.

A quick browse with the included utility (again, HyperCard-based) shows that the file-creation dates of most of the stacks on this disc are from this time period (lending credence to the theory that people actually used to *create stuff* with HyperCard). Hence, 1987's Mac Tips stack contains plenty of good System software tips that may be largely irrelevant to the Mac users of 1991 and beyond.

Another example, this time from Disc 1, is the demo version of Adobe Illustrator 88. As the name implies, this version is at least three years old. In all fairness, there

are files in the collection with creation dates as late as December, 1990.

I also noticed many duplicated files (for example, ResEdit IPS, ResEdit Help and Icon files) put in more than one appearance in the utilities folder.) The disc also contains at least three identical versions of a screen saver called Moire cdev and no less than twenty copies of SoundMaster! But, really, so what! There are so many thousands of files on these discs, that a small amount of redundancy is not unacceptable—or surprising. I was, however, mildly amused to see that the beta version of ResEdit 2.1 on the disc is labelled "Apple confidential—do NOT distribute."

The operative word seems to be quantity, not quality. Virtually every PD utility I've ever seen is in this library, including a large helping of the kind of banal utilities that amateur Mac programmers are so inclined to write. (A classic example is one called "I'm Batman" that plays Michael Keaton's digitized voice uttering those famed words whenever you type your name. *Real* useful!)

Much of the most interesting and appropriate-for-the-medium content is bitmapped clip-art (including some great NASA images of space and the shuttle) and digitized sound files. These files don't age badly, and are probably most appropriate for "near-line" storage such as that afforded by CD-ROM. Because the files on these discs are not compressed or otherwise archived, some BBS operators may find them inappropriate as a "download section," but this same fact makes the files very convenient for running the occasional utility directly from the disc. EduCorp is correct: this truly is the premier library of its genre. If it exists, it's probably here—some gold, some gravel. There is no better collection.

Product: EduCorp Clip Art 2.1
Publisher: EduCorp, 619-536-9999
Data on disc: 89,640K
Price: US \$59.95
Mac Only

The EduCorp clip art library is a decent collection of clip art that makes up for what it lacks in consistency with value and variety. The images are of erratic quality, but tend to be fairly good (see Figure 4).

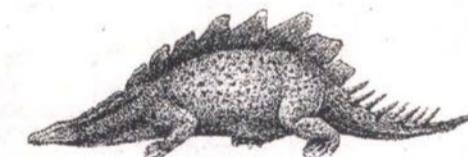


Figure 4. One of a collection of dinosaur pictures on the EduCorp Clip Art disc, this 9K image is clean and compact.

This collection, culled entirely from public domain and shareware sources, includes black-and-white, grayscale and color images in a variety of formats: EPS, Draw, PICT, TIFF, MacPaint, Scrapbook files, CompuServe GIF format, PixelPaint and Startup Screen.

Generally, the files are stored in efficient formats, and the files can be browsed and used without the supplied browser program, provided that you have an application that can read the wide range of file types (Photoshop can handle



MicroGram Systems (Canada) Ltd.

Show Room : #107, 119 W. Pender St., Van., V6B 1S5
 Tel: 683-7916 Fax: 683-7990 Pager: 680-1198

Business Hour: Mon-Fri 10:30am-4:30pm Sat 10:30am-4:00pm

Super VGA Systems !! Super VGA Systems !!

486-33MHz \$ 3 5 4 9 . 0 0
 RAM Exp. to 32MB 128k Cache Exp. to 256K

486-25MHz \$ 2 9 9 9 . 0 0
 RAM Exp. to 16MB 128k Cache

386-33MHz \$ 2 2 4 9 . 0 0
 RAM Exp. to 32MB 64K Cache Exp. to 128K

386-25MHz \$ 2 0 4 9 . 0 0

4MB SIMM RAM (80ns or Faster)
 Teac 43MB 23ms IDE Hard Drive
 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
 1MB SVGA Card 1024x768
 Morse 14" SVGA+ 1024x768 .28mm dp
 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 Focus 2000+ 108-Key Turbo Keyboard
 19" Medium-Tower Case (5-Bay)
 Call for UpGrade Price or
 your own specification !!

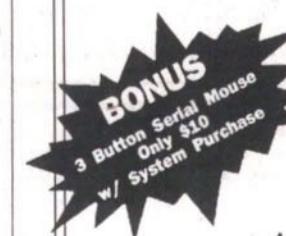
Super VGA Systems !! Super VGA Systems !!

1MB RAM
 Teac 43MB 23ms IDE Hard Drive
 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
 SVGA Card w/256K (1024x768)
 14" VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28mm dp
 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
 Compact Desktop Case

386SX-20MHz \$ 1 3 9 9 . 0 0
386SX-16MHz \$ 1 3 3 9 . 0 0
286AT-20MHz \$ 1 0 9 9 . 0 0
286AT-16MHz \$ 1 0 7 9 . 0 0
286AT-12MHz \$ 1 0 4 9 . 0 0

Accessories

Fujitsu DL900 24-Pin 180cps 110-Col. Printer	\$ 2 8 9 . 0 0
Citizen 200GX 9-Pin 213cps 80-Col. Printer	\$ 1 9 9 . 0 0
2400 Internal Modem w/ BitCom	\$ 6 9 . 0 0
2400 Internal Modem 4800 SendFax w/ BitCom & BitFax	\$ 8 9 . 0 0
Logitech MouseMan Serial Mouse	\$ 7 9 . 0 0
Logitech MouseMan Serial Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	\$ 1 4 9 . 0 0



- ★ 12MHz 286 Personal Computer
- ★ 1MB RAM
- ★ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- ★ 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- ★ Parallel / Serial / Game Ports
- ★ VGA Colour Monitor
- ★ Epson T-1000 Printer

\$ 1195 00

AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway
 (Granville & W. Broadway)
 Vancouver, B.C.
 V1H 1H6
 Tel: (604) 731-7880
 Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #3

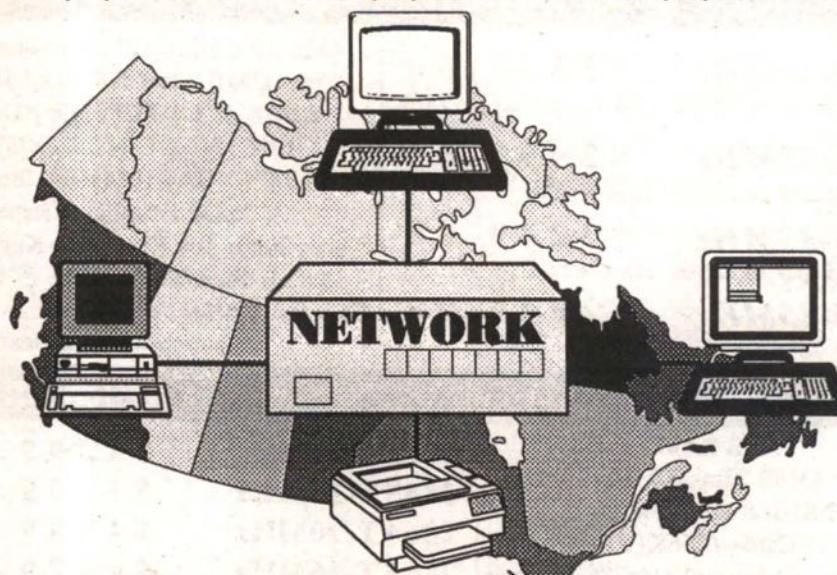


COMPU AGE

BURRARD BRANCH
1927 Burrard Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 736-8408

KINGSWAY BRANCH
3373A Kingsway Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 435-7067

LONSDALE BRANCH
1857 Lonsdale Ave., N. Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 988-9823



WONDERING IF YOU NEED TO NETWORK ??

Call Robert today for network consultation with no obligation

Consultation Hotline : 276-8228
or Fax us at : 276-8288

#110-4320 Viking Way, Richmond, B.C., V6V 2L4

**Novell
Networking Support
& Upgrades**
We can handle any size of network

No job is too big

AE
ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION

4-11460 Voyageur Way
Richmond, B.C. V6X 3E1
Tel. 279-8867 Fax. 279-8821
Mon-Sat: 10:00 am - 6:00 pm Sunday Closed

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

45MB, Voice coil, Fujitsu HD
1:1 IDE hard/floppy Controller
1.2 or 1.44MB Teac Floppy Drive
200W PS, 1MB RAM, AMI BIOS
12" Mono Monitor & Graphics Card
Serial, Parallel & Game Port
Fujitsu 101 key enhanced keyboard

**Warranty is 1 year parts &
two years labour**

TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Jumbo 120, 40-120MB cap. \$315.00
Colorado Jumbo 250, 120-250MB cap. \$385.00
Colorado AB-10 tape adaptor \$69.00
3M DC 2000 tape cartridge \$25.00
3M DC 2120 tape cartridge \$29.00
Cable for two floppy drive \$39.00

SYSTEMS WITH:

286-12MHZ VLSI, AMI BIOS	\$795.00
386SX-16MHZ VLSI, AMI BIOS	\$999.00
386SX-20MHZ C&T, AMI BIOS	\$1050.00
386DX-25MHZ MST, AMI BIOS	\$1235.00
386DX-33MHZ MST, AMI, 64Kcch	\$1575.00
486DX-25MHZ MST, AMI, 128Kcch	\$2195.00
486DX-33MHZ MST, AMI, 128Kcch	\$2425.00

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu OEM 45MB 25ms, IDE w/64K, 2yr warr.	\$245
Mitsubishi 65MB 28ms	\$295
Maxtor 80MB 19ms, IDE 1" high, 32K 2yr warr.	\$395
Fujitsu OEM 90MB 20ms, IDE w/64K, 2yr warr.	\$405
Quantum 105MB 17ms, IDE 64K	\$489
Fujitsu 135MB 20ms, IDE 64K 2yr warr.	\$525
Fujitsu 180MB 20ms, IDE 64K 2yr warr.	\$759
Maxtor 200MB 15ms, IDE 32K 2yr warr.	\$850

MONITORS

Fujikama VGA .31mm 720x420	\$307
EVERdaTa VGA .28mm 640x480	\$345
EVERdaTa SVGA .28mm 1024x768	\$375
Legend II SVGA .28mm 1024x768	\$375
Fujikama SVGA .28mm 1024x768	\$375
Morse SVGA .28mm 1024x768	\$435
NEC Multisync 3D .28mm 1024x768	\$750
Nano 16" Flexscan .28mm 1024x768	\$1375

UPGRADE OPTIONS

RAM	\$65/MB
65MB VC & RLL controller	\$125
Tower Case with 6 bays	\$50
DOS 4.01	\$65
1.44Mb or 1.2 MB FD	\$75
SmartOne 2400 int modem	\$88
SmartOne 2400 ext modem	\$110
80MB Maxtor IDE Vcoil HD	\$162
105 MB Quantum Vcoil 17ms HD	\$245
VGA Standard 640x480	\$295
SVGA Color 1024x768	\$385
Microsoft Mouse	\$100

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

HP LaserJet III \$2050	
HP LaserJet IIP, 4ppm 300dpi 1MB	\$1375
HP LaserJet IIP, 4ppm 300dpi 512K	\$1050
HP memory card with 1MB for IIP & III	\$129
Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB/ frame floppy drive	\$75
Paradise OEM VGA 256K	\$105
Tricrom 1024x768 256 colors w/ 1MB	\$169
Trident SVGA card w/ 1MB	\$129
Microsoft mouse, bus or serial	\$100
Smartone 2400bd internal	\$88
Smartone 2400bd external	\$110
Raven 9 pin printer 192 cpi	\$205
Raven 24 pin printer	\$315

CD-ROM

virtually all of them). One of the worst things about this collection is the inadequate browser that is included. While it does have FIND, MARK and COPY options, it can only display MacPaint files. A handful of other picture viewer utilities are also included on the disc, but none are integrated into the browser stack.

Like most CD-ROM collections, and particularly those by this publisher, the biggest complaint I have is that there appears to be little or no discretion as to what constitutes suitable content. This lack of quality control shows up in the myriad of amateurish inclusions mixed in with a few real gems...just like most public domain software. Nevertheless, there are a few, if any, hopelessly poor images, and lots of great ones here, especially in the area of turn-of-the-century woodcuts and other antique-looking clip-art.

Product: ProArt Trilogy 1
Publisher: Multi-Ad Services Inc., 1720 W. Detweiller Drive, Peoria, IL 61615
Price: US\$299
Data on disc: 13,198K
MS-DOS and Mac

The ProArt Trilogy derives its name from the three categories of EPS art found on the disc: Business, Holidays and Sports. These subjects are represented by a total of over 350 images, each saved in Adobe Illustrator 1.1 EPS format. This gives them compatibility with all incarnations of Illustrator and FreeHand as well as virtually all major DTP and presentation graphics packages.

Unfortunately, I found the images to

have some flaws that may present problems for quality-conscious users. For example, in Figure 5, notice how the center of the letters "O", "A" and "D" are a different color than the background? Splitting the shapes so that they are hollow is easy enough to do (the letter "P" is constructed this way, which explains why it does not share this problem), but should not have to be done by the user. (The problem also shows up when the EPS file is output to a PostScript printer.) Also, I found the images to be sloppily drawn, as seen by the erratic curves of the large letter "S."

In an illustration of a computer, shapes that did not display when printed were imbedded "behind" other opaque objects and corners were misaligned, leaving gaps in solid shapes. In an image of a credit card, lines that should have been parallel were not and rounded corners were poorly shaped.



Figure 5. This screen image from the collection's Business folder has several flaws. Note the incorrect fill of the centers of some letters. Less obvious are the lopsided shapes of the letters "O", "A" and "T."

Overall, I was not impressed by this collection.

CD-ROM

Product: FM Waves CD ROM
Publisher: FM Waves, 70 Derby Alley, San Francisco, CA 94102 (415) 474-7464
Data on disc: 203,136K
Price: \$US 544
MS-DOS and Mac

The company calls it "clip art with an attitude," and I couldn't agree more.

In addition to 180 megabytes of artwork, this collection (packaged in a 100% recycled cardboard sleeve) includes 20 MB or so of demonstration versions of software, including Photoshop, Studio/32, Illustrator 3.0 and a handful of others. With all these titles, you should have no problem examining these (or any other) images. There's over 5 MB of games demos on the disc, too, most of which are playable.

FM Artware comes with a booklet showing the images, which are consistently "uncomputerish" in their look. The collection tends to have a trendy, fashion-oriented look and, with the exception of 100 very normal, old-fashioned-looking animal images, appears to be the work of a small number of slightly demented contemporary artists.

The art is grouped into categories that include animals, borders, business cartoons, fantasy, fashion, glamour and one called "Agenda for the '90s," which features a mostly gloomy collection of drawings of drugs and violence, and environmental, sexual and political imagery.

Most of the images are stored in DeskPaint-compatible TIFF format at 400 dpi, although the collection includes a selection of EPS borders and so-called "bonus images" consisting of Macintosh-specific "Mactoons" (cartoon images) in EPS and Canvas formats. A TIFF-to-PICT conversion utility is also included. Overall, this is a very successful collection, in that it manages to go beyond the typical computer clip art look and subject matter. While FM Waves probably shouldn't be your *only* clip art collection, it may end up being your favorite one.



CroMACnon man—One of the images from FM Waves

Product: The Paper Bag Princess by Robert Munsch
Publisher: Discis Books, 416-250-6537
Data on disc: 334,410K
Price: US \$74.95
CDTV and Mac

As soon as I started up *The Paper Bag Princess*, I knew I was in for a treat. A window in the shape of an open book (neat!) appeared, and there was a full-color illustration of the diminutive heroine and a rather personable-looking dragon, in best storybook fashion.

Suddenly six years old again, I started clicking my mouse all over the page. Wherever I pressed, a little indent appeared and the word describing what I had clicked on was spoken and shown on-screen.

I soon discovered how to turn the page (a man's voice named Help told me to just click on the turned-up corner), and soon the story was unfolding before my very eyes, narrated by a pleasant woman's voice, complete with music and terrific sound effects. How could any youngster not adore this disc (or the story, which is quite hilarious)?

I was also impressed by Discis Books' "no questions asked" one-year warranty, which states that no matter how the disc is damaged, the company will replace it. Stepped on it? That's OK. Kids played baseball and used it as second base? No problem. This company obviously knows its audience.

The Paper Bag Princess is just one of a series of children's books adapted and enhanced for CD-ROM by Discis Books. The disc also includes preview versions of nine other Discis titles (substantial previews, too—each contains close to 20MB of data.) These other titles include *Benjamin Bunny*, *Cinderella*, *Peter Rabbit* and an anti-classic with a great name—*Scary Poems for Rotten Kids*.

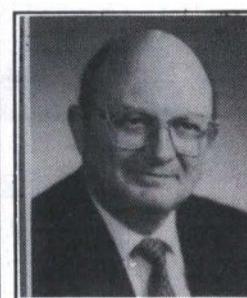
The only trouble with the whole concept is the US\$74.95 price tag of this high-tech storybook. If money is no object, though, it is a great product. I look forward to a time when CDs like this can be sold for a price comparable to the \$10 or so that their paper-bound equivalents sell for.



We Think Small



Lynda L. Seigneuret



Jacques Seigneuret

Owners of today's small businesses face greater challenges than ever before.

Like minimizing taxes, developing financial controls and determining business strategy and direction.

At Healey Seigneuret & Co. we work with you throughout the year providing objective advice and conscientious support to help you manage your growing business more effectively.

ACCOUNTING, TAX & ADVISORY SERVICES FOR YOU & YOUR BUSINESS

- Year end financial statements
- Bookkeeping & payroll services
- Corporate & personal taxes
- Business planning
- GST consulting

**HEALEY
SEIGNEURET
& CO.**
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Oakridge Centre
500 - 650 W. 41st Ave.
Vancouver, B.C.

(604) 266-0212

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AMI

**Its not a deal,
its a
Steal.**

BONUS
3 Button Serial Mouse
Only \$10
w/ System Purchase

\$ 1225 00

AMI Technology Corp.
1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #4



COMPU AGE

BURRARD BRANCH
1927 Burrard Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 736-8408

KINGSWAY BRANCH
3373A Kingsway Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 435-7067

LONSDALE BRANCH
1857 Lonsdale Ave., N. Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 988-9823

Could
Anyone Say

9 Years of
Experience



Raven
Roland DIGITAL GROUP

CITIZEN Abaton



MOTOROLA

MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS

NEC OKI

... AND MUCH MORE. GIVE US A CALL TO GET THE BEST PRICES.

CD-ROM

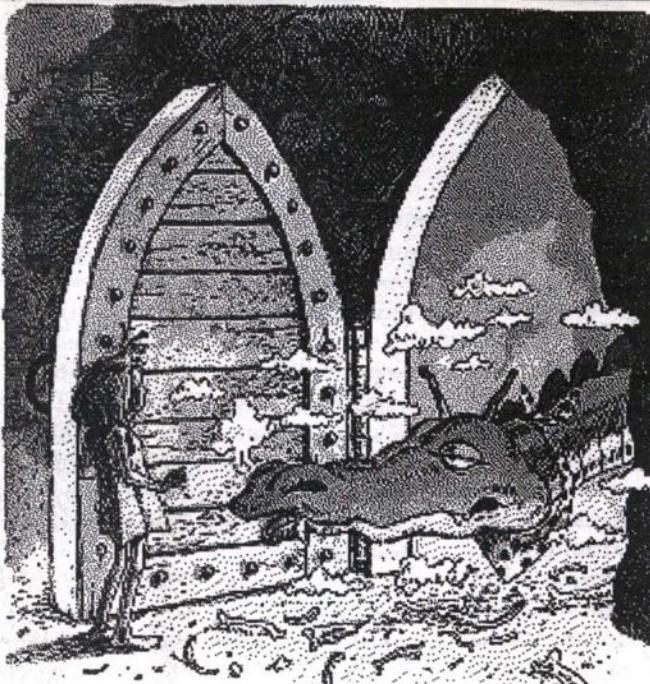


Figure 6. One of the excellent full-color illustrations from *The Paper Bag Princess*.

Product: Nautilus SPx
Publisher: Nautilus, 7001 Discovery Blvd., Dublin, Ohio 43017-3219. Phone (614) 761-4111 or 1-800-365-1639
Data on disc: 404,054K
Price: US \$9.95/issue (based on 12 issues)
Mac Only

Nautilus differs from all the other CDs mentioned here in that it aspires to be a regular monthly release; a sort of CD-based magazine containing software demonstrations and reviews, graphics/photo resources, games and entertainment, directories and databases and other trappings of Mac-based multimedia...all for only \$9.95 per monthly issue. (6-month subscribers pay

a little more—\$14.95 each.) No question about it, this is the best-looking disc of the bunch, with color graphics and lots of nifty stuff to try, like the CD+graphics demonstration that combines the player's audio CD-playing capacity with the ability to include graphics on the disc with the audio track—in this case, the lyrics of the song so that you can sing along.

A huge amount of material is present on this disc. You can listen to Bill Atkinson, author of HyperCard, tell in his own voice about the hypermedia revolution, why he created HyperCard, and what he hopes it means to the

ATIC. Computers

SYSTEM PACKAGES

AMI BIOS (ECS, Biostar, Acer, Precision Mbrds)
1MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" FD (Japanese)
43/45MB (32k/64k) (Japanese)
1:1 Interleave Controller
Mono Card w/ Printer Port
Serial, Parallel & Games Port
12" TTL Monitor
200W CSA Power Supply
Enhanced Keyboard
1 Year Parts & Labour Warr.

AT 286 - 12MHz
\$700
w/Mouse

386 SX16
\$1000

386 SX20
\$1100

386 DX25/0K
\$1250

386 DX25/64K
\$1380

386 DX25/128K
\$1480

386 DX33/64K
\$1499

386 DX33/128K
\$1550

486 - 25MHz
\$1999

SPECIAL!

BEST Prices on 486/25MHz and 386/25MHz in Vancouver!!!

2400b Int. Zoltrix \$68
2400b Int. Zoom/Precision \$80
2400b Ext. Zoom/Precision \$105
2400 w/ SendFax Int. Zoom \$95
9600 w/Fax (Zol. No S-BG) \$170
9600 w/Fax (Max, w/S-BG) \$265

486 - 40MHz AVAILABLE!
486 - 33MHz AVAILABLE!

UPGRADE OPTIONS

RAM (Per MegaByte)	\$80
Floppy Drive (HD)	\$78
135MB Hard Disk	\$300
80 MB Hard Drive (19ms)	\$190
90MB (20ms/64K)	\$220
640x480, 256K, .41 DP	\$220
640x480 16-Bit 256 K-.28 DP	\$300
1024x768 16-Bit 512 K-.28 DP	\$350
9 Pin Printer w/ cable	\$180
24 Pin Printer w/ cable DL900	\$270
24 Pin w/ cable 1123/1124	\$290/340

SOFTWARE

DOS	\$68
WP 5.1	\$280
Windows3	\$98
Excel	\$\$
Geoworks	\$130
Design 3D	\$280
Corel Draw	call
Quattro	\$385
Pagemaker	call
Bedford	\$170
.....	

286-12 Mbrd (8 Slots)	\$105	90MB 32K/64K 19ms HD	\$420
386 SX-16 Mbrd	\$350	135MB 64K 20ms HD	\$550
386-25 Motherboard	\$480	1.2/1.44 MB TEAC/PAN	\$80
386-33 64K Cache	\$780	14" Color 640x480 .31	\$330
80287-10	\$140	14" Color 1024x768 .28	\$370
80387SX16	\$350	NEC 3D Monitor	\$830
80387DX25	\$460	NEC 4D 16"	\$1580
80387DX33	\$570	Seiko 1440 .25	\$740
50Mb, 20/25ms 64K HD	\$300	Seiko 1450 .25	\$800
60Mb (RLL)	\$290	14" Color (non-int.)	\$760

ATI Wonder 1 Meg	\$180
OKI 400 Laser	\$930
Epson 7000 Laser	\$1120
HPIp/IIp	\$1120/2100
24pin color Printer	\$410
1MB VGA Card	\$169
Mouse/Mouseman	\$80

ALL BOOKS 20% OFF
Accessories available

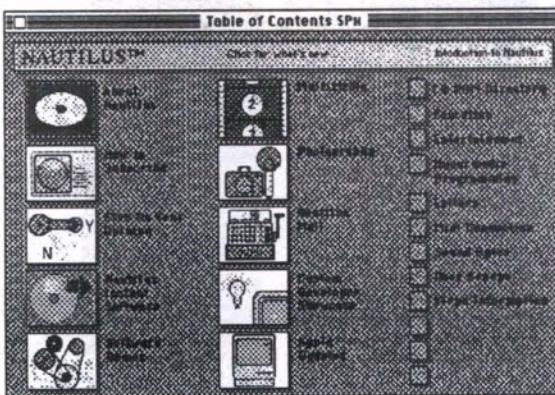
We SERVICE what we sell!

ATIC. Advance Technology
International (Canada), Inc.

45 East Broadway (at Quebec St.) Vancouver, B.C. V5T 1V4
Tel: (604) 875-8859

ATIC = High Quality Parts + Reasonable Price + Professional Service

CD-ROM



future of computing. Another section is a multimedia explanation of the technology involved in creating CD-ROMs. You can listen to the narrated article, watch examples and read along with the text of the narration. In another section, there's a demo version of the famous Cosmic Osmo game; elsewhere you'll find literally dozens of foreign-language versions of Apple Macintosh System Software and HyperCard. (Reportedly, the latest Nautilus disc contains the full release version of the new System 7.0!)

How about a 5-minute demo of Warner New Media's CD-ROM version of Mozart's Magic Flute? Complete 5-, 15-, 30- and 60-second pieces of high-quality sampled music, freely usable in your own presentations? Maybe a gallery of digital photographers showing their works, or a selection of standard MIDI files of Bach pieces (complete versions of 24 preludes and fugues from *The Well Tempered Klavier*, complete with digitized sound "preview versions" for those who do not have a MIDI synthesizer) is more to your liking. There is a tremendous variety of creative and informational works here, from megabytes of clip art to what Nautilus calls "Instant Software"—complete versions of commercial programs on the CD that require only an access code "key" to unlock the data.

To demonstrate the potential, a full "Trivia Challenge" game is included on the disc, complete with its access code. In future issues, modem-equipped Mac users will simply click on a button to dial a toll-free telephone number, which will then access the appropriate access code, debit their credit card and unlock the software on their disc. It all sounds quite futuristic, but vastly more efficient and convenient than downloading entire software programs via modem.

Nautilus is SuperCard-based, and acts as a shell (perhaps the pun was intended?) from which other applications and presentations are launched, such as a demonstration version of PowerPoint that acts as the delivery vehicle for an Apple presentation of the benefits of System 7.0. Because of this swapping in-and-out-of megabytes of data when nearly any selection is made or button pushed, Nautilus tends to be S-L-O-W. Switching from the Nautilus "shell" to HyperCard (which occurs frequently) takes almost a minute; the PowerPoint-based presentations are even slower.

This is more a problem inherent in the CD-ROM medium, than one that Nautilus can solve. Until CD-ROM drive manufacturers start equipping their units with large and efficient RAM caches and more intelligent drive electronics, the

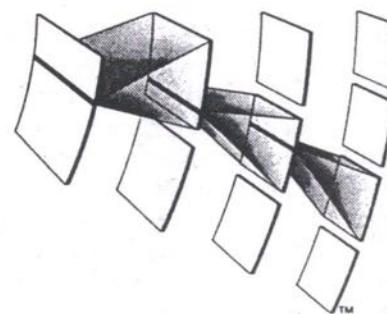
only thing you need to enjoy Nautilus is a little patience. Despite its sluggishness, I recommend this product most highly. (Nautilus is said to be planning a PC version of their disc subscription for the fall.)

The great thing about Nautilus, and CD-ROM technology in general, is that the vast amount of storage available makes it feasible to have materials with exceptional depth. Unlike TV, which tends to provide entertaining but shallow coverage of complex topics, CD-ROM has at least the potential to offer a rich environment for the information revolution to flourish.

Graeme Bennett is still trying to estimate how many Gigabytes worth of CD-ROM data he looked at while researching this article.

Thanks to: David Bibby from Abaton Technology Inc., who was very helpful in assisting with initial problems with our EMAC Metro CD-ROM player.

NewViews ACCOUNTING



The Visual Approach to Accounting

SALES

SUPPORT

TRAINING

Certified Consultants

CompuWork Pacific Inc.
Vancouver, B.C.
684-8211

NEWTECH COMPUTER LTD.

428 Dunlevy St., Vancouver
(parking at rear)

Tel. 251-3309

SHOPPING HOURS: Mon. - Thurs. 10:00am - 8:00pm Fri. 10:00am-6pm Sat. - Sun. 1:00pm - 6:00pm

EXCELLENT PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE (WELCOME TO COMPARE)

System Sales: Special Price & Special Service

(Included FREE: Training + Installation + Delivery)

System

80286 8/12 MHz	(Exp. 4 MB)	\$695
80286 8/16 MHz	(Exp. 4 MB)	\$785
80386 16 MHz	(Exp. 4 MB)	\$995
80386 20 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	\$1195
80386 25 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	\$1299
80386 33 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	\$1369
80486 25 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	\$2120
80486 33 MHz	(Exp. 8 MB)	\$2347

Hard Drives

WD 40MB, 28ms	\$230
Maxtor 40MB, 28ms	\$235
Fujitsu 45MB, 25ms	\$235
Mitsu. 40/60MB, 20ms (MFM/RLI)	\$285
Maxtor 80MB, 17ms	\$375
WD 85MB, 17ms	\$395
Rodime 112MB, 19ms	\$485

Floppy Drives

Panasonic 1.2MB	\$72
Panasonic 1.44MB	\$96
TEAC 1.2MB	\$77
TEAC/Mitsubishi 1.44MB	\$71

Monitors

Darius (14", 42 dp, 640 x 480)	\$269
ASI (14", 39dp, 1024 x 768)	\$270
ASI (14", 28dp, 1024 x 768)	\$315
Legend 2 (14", 28dp, 1024 x 768)	\$380
CTX 5460 (14", 28dp, 1024 x 768)	\$382
CTX 3436 Multisync. (14", 28dp, 1024 x 768)	\$472
TVM MD-14 4A Supersync (14", 28dp, 1024 x 768)	\$450

Printers

Panasonic 1180 9 pin.	\$186
Panasonic 1123 24 pin	\$286
Citizen GSX 140 24 pin	(colour option) \$360
Citizen GSX 145 24 pin	(colour option) \$490

Mouses

TX3 3 buttons	\$26
BMC Infrared Cordless	\$69
Logitech C9 Ser	\$77
Logitech C9 Bus	\$86

Software

MS-DOS 4.01	\$73
Bedford 1991 V. 3.4 (GST)	\$75
PC Tools Deluxe V6.0	\$95

We are also computer brokers and offer many items at special price. Call to check prices after you decide to buy an item. Also we have quantity discounts.

Prices subject to change without notice

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMI



The Boss
Must Be
Nuts!

- ★ 20MHz 386SX Personal Computer
- ★ 1MB RAM
- ★ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- ★ 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- ★ Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- ★ VGA Colour Monitor

\$ 1325 00



AMITechnology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway

(Granville & W. Broadway)

Vancouver, B.C.

V1H 1H6

Tel: (604) 731-7880

Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #5



COMPUAGE ®

9 Years of Computer Experience...

Need We Say More ?!

HEAD OFFICE

#110-4320 Viking Way, Richmond.
Tel: (604) 276-8228

BURRARD BRANCH
1927 Burrard Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 736-8408

KINGSWAY BRANCH
3373A Kingsway Street, Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 435-7067

LONSDALE BRANCH
1857 Lonsdale Ave., N. Vancouver.
Tel: (604) 988-9823

ALR® Advanced Logic Research, Inc.



The ALR PowerFlex 200SX with 2-button Microsoft® compatible bus mouse (shown with optional ALR FlexVIEW 2X Super VGA monitor)

ALR Computers have the innovative upgrade path for all your software needs. The PowerFlex 286 model can be upgraded easily to 386/486 power. Likewise, 386 models can be upgraded to 486 performance quickly and effectively by simple addition of a CPU board.

To meet your computing requirements, now and in the future, invest in one of the most cost effective and innovative computers in the marketplace—award-winning ALR. All ALR computers are made in the USA.

For complete information including pricing on all models from 286 to the fastest 486 contact:



MICRO-SOURCE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

#204-1107 Homer St.,
Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2Y1
Phone: (604) 669-5811
Fax: (604) 669-5812

JUNE ALR Venture Laptop SALE - 386SX, 1MB, 20MB HDD \$2995

CD-ROM

CDTV

**It is NOT a Computer
(Yes it is...)**

by Peter Jones

Product: CDTV

Publisher: Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., 19380, phone: 215-431-9100

Price: \$1199

Summary: This is an exciting new consumer product which effectively puts a multimedia computer into the living room.

Commodore doesn't want you to think of its new Commodore Dynamic Total Vision (we prefer the much less contrived-sounding acronym) as a computer. By marketing the device as consumer electronics equipment to the masses, the company hopes to reach—or even create—a whole new market. CDTV just happens to have the heart and soul of an Amiga. Could this be the old trojan horse ploy?

CDTV is a piece of equipment designed to be added to a TV and/or a stereo hi-fi system. It consists of a standard audio CD player, a CD graphics player, and a CD-ROM based Amiga computer, housed in a box the size, shape, and look of a modern VCR.

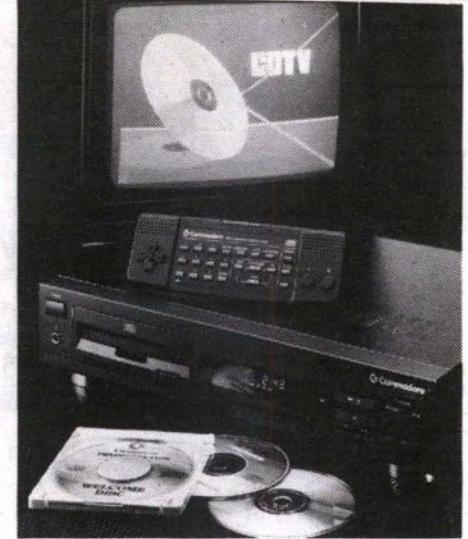
Commodore has packed a surprising amount into this product, which looks like a normal, matte-black piece of hi-fi equipment. At the back, a D-connector links it to a television set. Provision is also made for RF, RGB and SVHS output. Also on the back are connections for a keyboard, an external disk drive, a mouse or a joystick, as well as serial and parallel and MIDI interfaces.

On the front left-hand side is a slot to receive a compact disc, which must first be inserted in a special caddy and then placed in the machine. The disc can then be played using the controls on the fascia or by using the remote control. This is a thin, oblong unit about six inches long, but differs from a normal remote control inasmuch as it is the long side which is pointed towards the CDTV. When playing an audio CD, the television screen displays a graphic control panel.

However, these features, nice though they are, are ancillary to the main purpose of the machine: to provide an interactive, multimedia machine in Joe Public's living room. To this end, Commodore has managed to cram in an Amiga computer, with a Motorola 68000 and one megabyte of RAM, which uses the CD unit as a CD-ROM. Since each CD can hold up to 640 megabytes of data, quick access to enormous amounts of information becomes available from the comfort of your armchair.

Great Hardware, What about Software?

Parallel to the development of the CDTV, Commodore has ensured that selected software houses have been preparing the programs to go with the machine. Commodore has a number of discs available including reference works, such as encyclopedias; literature (the complete works of Shakespeare); and the Bible; and, of course, arcade-quality games. Such games are already one of the strengths of the Amiga, with its high quality graphics and animation and multi-voice stereo sound capability.



Dragon's Lair from Visionary Ltd., for instance, comes on five one megabyte floppy disks. One can only imagine the scope with 640MB on line!

The Welcome disk, delivered with the CDTV, starts by running a demo to show the graphic and sound possibilities of the machine, and then provides an interactive tutorial on how to use it. A digitized voice accompanies images of the machine and guides you through the various features. The remote control is used to guide the cursor about the screen to pick the various aspects you wish to see. This was quite well done.

Since not many compact disks were available, I hooked up an external 3.5-inch disk drive and tried out some of my Amiga software. This was great! My television has a 36-inch screen and with the CDTV connected via the SCART connector, the image was of a very good quality indeed. My nine-year-old son tried out various of his favorite games, most of which ran without problems. Those which required alphabetic input would not run, however, since the remote control provides only a numeric keypad, although it is possible to connect a keyboard directly to the CDTV. My son was also critical of the reaction times available from the direction indicators and the fire button on the remote control, which were much slower than with a joystick. But he was fascinated to be able to sit back in an armchair in the living room and play Amiga games on the big screen.

There is a certain amount of noise from the built-in fan of the CDTV. This was not obtrusive, although it could well become so in small rooms.

The Competition

The CDTV has big potential. It is well in advance of the rival system CD-I (Compact Disk - Interactive) being developed by Philips and Sony, and is reasonably priced at \$999. (A man on the Philips stand at one of the European shows last fall was estimating the CD-I would list at more than three times that when it does come on the market). Sources at Commodore have indicated that negotiations are taking place with a large Japanese corporation on an agreement to manufacture the CDTV under license. If this happens, it should significantly increase the possibility of the CDTV becoming established as the standard for interactive multimedia in the consumer sector.

Especially if they don't think of it as a computer.

ANIMATION-ANGST?

Introducing Autodesk 3D Studio 3D Modelling and Animation Software

Full 32-bit output to the TARGA+ in 16 Million colors
Generate VGA animations to run on the desktop
High-res TARGA animation output to tape
Import .DXF files for full rendering with materials and shadows

For the right answers the first time
The right place is *First Image*

Computer Graphics, Animation,
VGA to Video and Multimedia
Systems

Sales Support Training
First Image Group 112-1020 Mainland St. Vancouver, B.C. 684-9586



B.C. Cellular The Preferred Network

- Motorola 8000M
- Motorola Talkman
- Motorola PT 500
- Motorola PT 850



- Single-line fax: Panasonic KX-F90
- Panasonic KX-F50

• Panasonic Electronic TW's, Cordless Phones, Answering Machines
• AIC, IWILL Computer Systems • Fujitsu, Raven Printers • Franklin "Talking Dictionary" (Webster)

ACS ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

1445 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6 736-4488

ESDI Drives

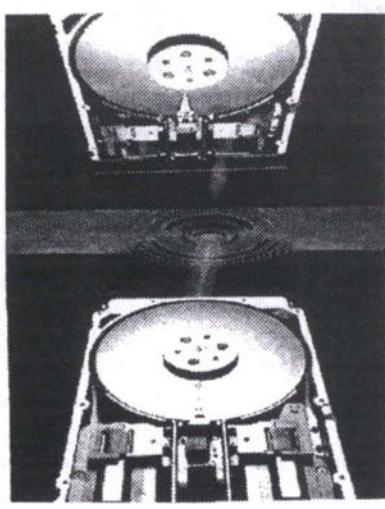
- High Performance Hard Disk Drives
- Ideal for server applications of Novell, Xenix, Unix, 3Com

Match with the perfect controller



ULTRASTOR CONTROLLERS

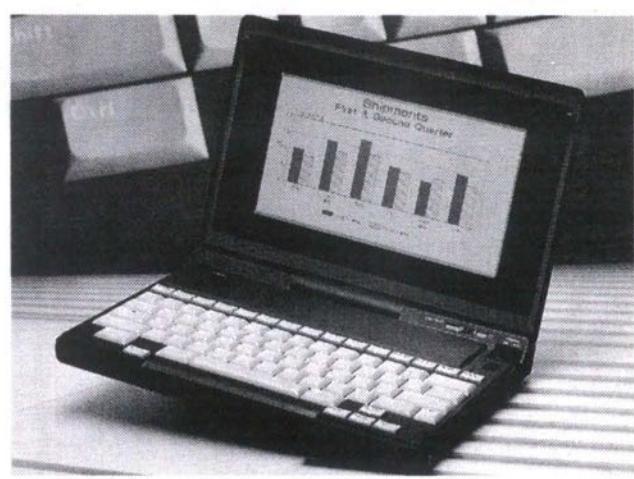
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Dealer inquiries welcome
ComStar Distributors

Unit 368-13988 Cambie Rd., Richmond, B.C. Canada V6V 2K4 •
Phone (604) 279-0188 • Fax (604) 279-0288

NEC
UltraLite



PC
MAGAZINE

Technical Excellence Award

- 2 MB silicon hard disk
- 1.44 MB external drive
- 4.4 lb incl. battery
- 2400 baud modem

~~\$4495~~

\$1395 GST
incl.

Limited Quantities

Phone toll-free 1-800-663-1061

Canada Portable Computer

204 - 20189 56th Avenue, Langley, B.C. V3A 3Y6 Telephone 604-534-6441 1-800-663-1061

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMI



Priced to sweep
you off
your feet.

- 25MHz 386DX Personal Computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

\$ 1520 00

AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #6



MENTEK



"A commitment to success"

TOP QUALITY • AFFORDABLE • EXCELLENT SUPPORT

New Style, Heavy Duty, High Quality cases with well-known **Senstron** power supplies just arrived!

PLEASE CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

If you are unhappy with current supplier, confused with choosing reliable products, **please try MenTek NOW!**

Our friendly marketing rep will be pleased to serve you. Please feel free to call us and find out why MENTEK Computers are so widely accepted by Government offices, big corporations and educational institutions.

**WHY
MENTEK?**

- Good quality and true rated components
- Tight quality control with certificate
- Steady and consistent product supply
- Fast delivery
- Low RMA return
- Friendly people



MENTEK SYSTEMS CORPORATION

373-13988 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2K4

Tel: (604) 276-8533 FAX: (604) 276-2992

Calgary: (403) 254-0224 Edmonton: (403) 438-4229

BUYER'S GUIDE

Upgrading Your Computer

by Graeme Bennett

Most PC owners eventually get bitten by the Performance Bug. This insidious affliction soon manifests itself as a general state of depression when running graphical user interfaces or other computation-intensive programs, and is sometimes combined with a psychological state known as CPU envy. This malady most often strikes users of older computers, especially those with XT- and AT-type machines, but has been known to traumatize owners of relatively new 386SX and DX machines as well.

The Doctor is In

The only known cure for this condition is to upgrade your computer. Luckily, this does not require the amputation of an arm and a leg.

How to tell if you have The Performance Bug

Many patients don't realize that different problems require different treatments. Just look over this little questionnaire, and tell me where it hurts.

Q: Do you use database-management applications?

YES—get a bigger, faster hard disk.

Q: Do you use 24-bit color applications?

YES—get a higher-performance video card with graphics acceleration.

Q: Do you use spreadsheets extensively, do statistical analysis or complex financial modeling?

YES—Get a math coprocessor.

Q: Do all of your applications run as fast as you'd like?

YES—You will live a life of quiet contentment.

NO—upgrade your computer.

Which CPU is for you?

Compared to owners of most other kinds of computers, owners of IBM compatibles are lucky when it comes to giving their computer a new lease on life by upgrading its CPU. Owners of PC, XT, 286 or 386 machines can easily upgrade to a 486, giving them all the benefits of a new computer at a reasonable cost.

Although it has the effect of a shot of steroids, this upgrade essentially involves giving your computer a heart transplant by replacing its motherboard. The operation itself is not particularly complicated, requires no soldering or wiring and can be done in about 30 minutes once the required components have been obtained. Truly, it is easy enough that anyone can do it.

Take a Bus

One thing that you will have to decide on is which system architecture, or bus, your new-and-improved PC should have.

The classic AT-style system bus is known as ISA, for *industry standard architecture*. You can also get 386 and 486 machines that use this architecture.

Because IBM's original PC and XT design had an 8-bit bus, when the company was designing the 16-bit AT, it needed a way to improve upon the design while maintaining compatibility. Its clever solution was to add a second connector in front of the original one. This way, either 8-bit or 16-bit cards could be plugged into the system. Because this design was developed several years ago for the 16-bit AT, it limits the I/O (input/output) speeds of today's faster 32-bit CPUs.

Nevertheless, ISA-based machines are by far the dominant share of the market, and are adequate for the majority of applications.

IBM Goes Incompatible

When IBM designed its PS/2 line of

BUYER'S GUIDE

computers, they solved this problem by designing a new bus they called *micro channel architecture*, or MCA. This new design was (and still is) incompatible with virtually every other machine on the market, but was much faster than the old AT bus. As you may have guessed, you cannot use ISA boards in an MCA system, or vice versa.

Additionally, MCA has a great feature that allows plug-in cards to automatically configure themselves when plugged into the system. By comparison, many ISA cards have small switches (called DIP switches) or jumpers on them that must be fiddled with to get the computer to recognize the new addition.

A fair number of plug-in cards are available for MCA architecture, but far fewer than for ISA-type machines. Because IBM holds a number of patents on the design, companies that design boards for MCA machines must pay a license fee to IBM, which tends to add to their cost.

The Clonemakers Gang Up

When IBM introduced the MCA, many saw it as an attempt to regain control of a market that had spiraled out of its control. By introducing a system with some very real advantages, it encouraged users to abandon the clones and jump on the PS/2 bandwagon.

In retaliation, a number of prominent manufacturers of IBM compatibles got together and developed their own enhanced design to address the same kind of issues that IBM was attempting to do with the PS/2's MCA architecture.

They called their alternative standard EISA, for *enhanced industry standard architecture*. The EISA design offers the bus speed, bus mastering, auto-configuring cards (called programmed option select) and other benefits of the MCA bus, with one important difference: EISA is downwardly compatible with older 8- and 16-bit boards.

The sockets on an EISA motherboard are positioned in the same place as those on an ISA system, but are twice as deep, with extra contacts below the ISA contacts. EISA cards have an extra-high edge connector so that when inserted into a slot, they extend further downward, making contact with the extra pins on the connector. Small tabs prevent older ISA-type boards from touching the EISA-only part of the socket.

As you may have guessed, EISA systems cost more than the ISA variety. In fact, you may end up paying nearly double what you would for an ISA motherboard, and unless you also purchase special EISA cards (also more expensive), you will not gain any significant benefits.

486

As regular readers of *The Computer Paper* will know, the central processing

unit (CPU) used in the latest, hottest IBM compatibles is Intel's 80486, often referred to as the 486.

The 486 contains about 1,200,000 transistors, and is considerably more complex and powerful a chip than the 386, which contains only 275,000 integrated transistors in its design. However, despite its increased complexity, the 486 maintains compatibility with earlier generations of Intel CPUs. You will still be able to use the software, disk drives, plug-in boards, printers and most other equipment from earlier PCs.

Although the current generation of 486 chips is rated at a clock speed of 25 megahertz (MHz, or millions of cycles per second), it still vastly outperforms a 386 chip rated at 33MHz. A 386 running at this speed is no slouch, mind you, running approximately 25 times faster than an original IBM-PC. Powered by a 486 chip, your computer will run a full 50 times faster than the original IBM-PC.

There are several reasons why the 486 can process data so much more effectively than even the fastest 386. It has built-in on-chip functions that previously required separate coprocessor units, including an integrated memory management unit with paging (necessary for proper multitasking), a cache memory unit (with 8 kilobytes of built-in

on-chip cache memory), plus a high-performance floating point and integer unit which dramatically accelerates the math functions in software packages like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, AutoCAD and other software designed to work with a math coprocessor. Because these functions are integral to the design of the 486 CPU, they are very fast. The 486 also has a special burst mode that can throughput data at an astonishing 80 megabytes per second.

The 486 can directly access a maximum of four gigabytes (4,000,000,000 bytes) of RAM memory. Even using the newer 4 megabyte RAM chips, it would take 9000 chips to equal that much memory. Suffice it to say that you're probably not going to outgrow this CPU anytime soon.

It is, however, safe to assume that faster versions of the 486 will appear, with speeds of 50 or even 100MHz. As with the first generations of many products, today's 25MHz 486 CPUs will eventually be superseded by faster models.

You can buy a 25MHz 486 motherboard for about \$1,650. A 33MHz version will cost a few hundred more.

486SX

Priced about the same as a 33MHz 386, a variation of the 486 dubbed the 486SX has recently been released by Intel. Costing about 40% of the price of a full-blown 486, the new chip does not include an on-board math coprocessor,

Newsbytes News Network

"If you're interested in any aspect of the computer industry...you can't afford to be without Newsbytes."

Alfred Glossbrenner, author, the "Isaac Asimov" of personal computing

Newsbytes News Network reports are now delivered!

Electronic mail systems served include

• MCI • Internet • Usenet • CompuServe • Dialcom and others!

Faster than the weekly trade magazines, essential to your planning. Newsbytes has 2 editions each week, packed with reports on software, hardware, multimedia and trends, federal contracts, business mergers, financial impacts, and legal news affecting the computer and telecom industries.

Rely on the timely, trusted resources of Newsbytes' 19 reporters from the world's largest daily computer industry news service, the award-winning Newsbytes News Network.

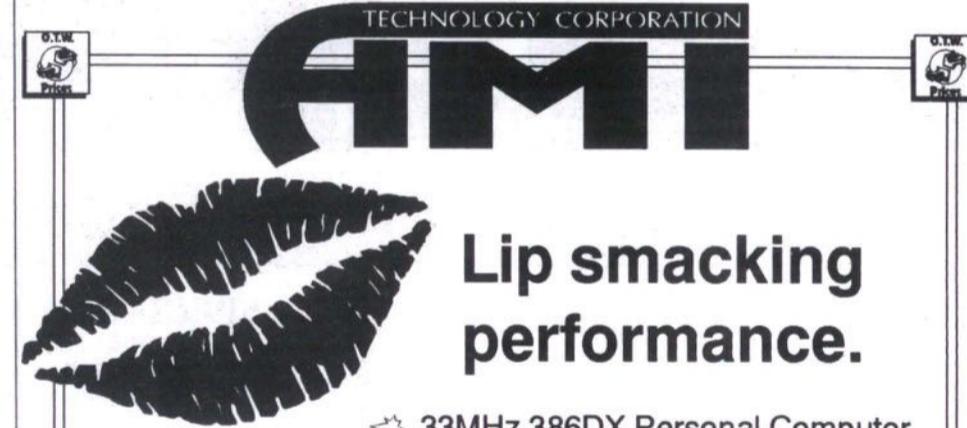
Mail this form with a check for the first month's news to Newsbytes News Network, Subscriptions, 822 Arkansas Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Cancel any time for a full refund of the unused portion of your subscription! Call for more information: 415-550-7334.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Choose one: • Option 1 \$50/month (electronic mail delivery)
Electronic Mail System and Address _____
• Option 2 \$75/month (disk delivery) Mac disk 3.5" PC disk



Lip smacking performance.

- ★ 33MHz 386DX Personal Computer
- ★ 64K Static RAM Cache
- ★ 1MB RAM
- ★ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- ★ 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- ★ Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- ★ VGA Colour Monitor

\$ 1785 00



AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #7

BUYER'S GUIDE

but otherwise is said to perform comparably to its more expensive sibling. An optional 486SX-compatible math coprocessor is available.

Industry analysts predict that within the coming year, machines based on the 486SX will be available at a price comparable to that of current 386s, and, because of their greater speed, will become more popular than computers powered by the 386.

(For more details on the 486SX, see the May 1991 edition of *The Computer Paper*, page 9.)

386 (DX)

As mentioned earlier, the 486 is the newest and most expensive chip in Intel's product lineup. Because of this, your budget (or significant other) may dictate that you restrain yourself to a less ultimate solution.

Since the 486 is basically a fast 386 with built-in math coprocessor, your next-best bet is to upgrade to an 80386 motherboard. This CPU also includes the built-in paged memory management unit (PMMU) that allows Microsoft Windows 3.0 to operate in its so-called Enhanced Mode. Essentially, the PMMU can treat different areas of the RAM as completely separate "virtual machines," whose memory partitions cannot interfere with one another.

A PMMU, as mentioned earlier, is essential for true "protected mode" multitasking, virtual memory (where space on your hard disk can substitute for real RAM memory) and other so-

phisticated software magic. For example, with a 386 or 486 CPU, you can run a program like WordPerfect in a window under Windows 3.0, but this is not possible on an 8088, 8086 or 80286-based machine.

Some of the features of the 386 and 486 have not been fully exploited by the current generation of software, but don't expect that situation to last long.

A 25MHz 386 motherboard will cost you about \$650; a 33MHz one about \$850.

386SX

The 486 and 386DX are termed "32-bit" microprocessors. Without getting into gory details, this means that they can process a full 32 bits of information in one operation. By comparison, a 16-bit microprocessor can only handle 16 bits. The 386SX is, in a manner of speaking, a 16-bit CPU that behaves like a 32-bit model. When asked to perform a 32-bit process, it performs two internal operations, and passes the result on as if the two had been done all at once.

This makes it slower for certain computations, but because it is effectively simulating a "real" 32-bit microprocessor, all programs that require a 32-bit CPU (with PMMU) work properly.

386SX motherboards are available in 16 and 20MHz versions, costing about

\$375 and \$450 respectively.

Because some features of programs like Windows 3.0 do not work on CPUs earlier than the 386SX and DX, I do not recommend bothering to upgrade a PC or XT to a 286-based AT, although these motherboards can be purchased for less than \$100 these days.

Machines based on the 486SX will become more popular than computers powered by the 386.

Other Components

Once you have decided which type of motherboard to get, there are a few other basic components you will need. Here is a list with approximate prices. As with motherboards, prices vary greatly among the

various vendors. Remember that you may be able to use many of the components from your existing PC. The notes after the list will describe some of the components that might need to upgrade.

Component	Price
case	\$120
200W power supply	\$80
keyboard	\$50
color monitor	\$400
VGA monitor adapter	\$70
floppy drive, 1.2MB	\$70
floppy drive, 1.44MB	\$70
IDE hard drive	\$250 (40MB)
IDE host adapter	\$40
RAM	\$70/meg = \$140
Total	\$1290

Remember to add in the motherboard!

Cases and Power Supplies

Owners of original 5-slot IBM-PCs will need to get a new desktop or tower case and a beefier power supply (I recommend a CSA-approved power supply of 200W or greater), but AT, 386SX and 386DX owners can simply pull out their existing motherboards and substitute a new 486 motherboard, which will slide right into their old 8-slot case. 8-slot XT owners need what is called a baby 386 or 486 motherboard if they want to keep their existing case.

One problem with using an XT case is that standard 16-bit AT boards are about one inch higher than the old 8-bit XT variety. Although many of today's boards are known as half or three-quarter height, you might find some boards that don't fit in XT cases.

Keyboard

Most owners of older PC or XT computers will have to replace their keyboard when upgrading to a 286, 386 or 486. Although the connectors are the same, the older keyboard doesn't work due to a difference in what is called the scanning frequency. A few keyboards have a switch on the back side that changes this frequency, and some newer units can detect what system they are connected to and switch accordingly.

Monitor and Video

This is a complex topic, with many different standards, but in today's market, the de facto standard is VGA, which can display 256 colors or shades of gray



POLYTECH COMMUNICATIONS

1082 Kingsway

Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3C6

TEL: 879-8823 FAX: 879-1485

MON. - FRI.
9:30 - 6:00
SAT.:
10:00 - 5:00

GET MORE THAN WHAT YOU PAY FOR ~ QUALITY & SERVICES

Polytech 286/12
\$795

Polytech 386DX/25
\$1325
386/33 - 64K Cache
\$1575

System Upgrades (ADD to System Price)

Additional 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive	\$75
Mitsubishi 62 MB Hard Disk (VC RLL)	\$95
Fujitsu 90 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 20 ms 64K Cache)	\$175
Fujitsu 135 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 20 ms 64K Cache)	\$275
Fujitsu 180 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 20 ms 64K Cache)	\$335
Maxtor 200 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 15 ms 64K Cache)	\$610
MiniMicro 14" VGA Monitor (640X480) w/Oak 256K Card	\$225
Samtron 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768) w/Trident 1MB card (1024x768, 256 colours)	\$365
Amazing 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768) w/Trident 1MB card (1024x768, 256 colours)	\$365
TVM 3A 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768) w/Trident 1MB card (1024x768, 256 colours)	\$475
Seiko 1440 14" SVGA Monitor (1024X768 0.26 d.p.) w/Trident 1MB card (1024x768, 256 colours)	\$660
TVM 4A 14" VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.26 d.p.) w/Trident 1MB card (1024x768, 256 colours)	\$515
NBC Multisync 3D (1024X768 0.28 d.p.) w/Trident 1MB card	\$785
Upgrade Trident 1MB Card to TSENG Lab 1MB Card	\$30

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

BONDWELL SUPERSLIM 286 LAPTOP
• Backlit LCD Screen w/40MB H.D.
• with Mousepen, Wordstar & MSDOS

\$1650

All Systems Come With:

- 1 MB RAM On Board
- One 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 42 MB Hard Disk VC IDE 25 ms
- 2-YEAR WARRANTY
- 1:1 Interleave IDE Host Adapter
- Monochrome Card & 12" Amber Monitor
- Desktop Case & 200W CSA Power Supply
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard w/Software Templates
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports

Polytech 386SX/16
\$1075

• OPTI Chipset - 8K Int. & 128K Ext. Cache • 4 MB RAM on board exp. to 16MB on board • Fujitsu 90 MB HD (IDE 20ms-64K Cache, 2 year warranty)
• Medium Size Tower Case w/200W CSA Power Supply

\$2650

Polytech 486/25

Math Co-Processors	Intel	Cyrix
80287-10	243	N/A
80387SX-16	365	285
80387DX-25	575	445
80387DX-33	675	535

Printers (With Cables)	
Fujitsu DL900 (24-pin, 180 cps)	\$315
Fujitsu DL1100 (2-Year warranty) (24-pin)	\$375
Fujitsu DL1100 w/Color Kit (2-Year warranty)	\$410
Fujitsu DL3450 24-pin Printer	\$485
DL3450 Color Kit	\$105
Panasonic KXP1180 (5-Pin 192 cps)	\$195
HP Laserjet III w/1MB 8ppm	\$1995

Modems	
CPI 2400B Int. Modem	\$75
VIVA 4800/2400 Send-Fax Modem	\$90
ZOOM 4800/2400 Send Fax Modem	\$95
PPI Pocket 2400B Modem	\$135
US Robotics 2400 Int. Modem	\$155

US Robotics 2400 Ext. Modem	\$165
Zoltrix 96/24 Send-Receive Fax Modem	\$170
Mouse and Accessories	
Dexxa 3-Button Serial Mouse (By Logitech)	\$35
Logitech Hi-Res Mouseman (Right/Left Hand)	\$75
Logitech Mouseman w/Windows 3.0	\$140
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	\$179
SoundBlaster V1.5	\$175
MS-DOS 4.01 w/GW Basic	\$72
Tape Backup Units	
Colorado 40/60/80/120 MB Internal Unit	\$325
Colorado DJ20 250 MB Internal Unit	\$385
Archive 40 MB Internal Unit	\$325
Archive 40 MB External Unit w/ host adapter & tape	\$435
Colorado interface card	\$85
Archive interface card	\$85
Archive 80 MB Internal Unit	\$465
Archive 80 MB External Unit w/ host adapter & tape	\$595

3M 40 MB Tape Cartridge	\$28
3M 60/125 MB Tape Cartridge	\$32
Monitors and Video Cards	
Oak 16-bit VGA Card (256K 800X600)	\$68
Oak 16-bit VGA Card (512K 1024X768)	\$95
ATI VGA Wonder Card (512K 1024X768) w/mouse	\$265
Tseng Lab ET4000AX 1MB VGA Card (1024X768, 256 colours)	\$155
Tricomp Mega 1MB VGA Card	
(Tseng Lab ET4000AX chipset) 1024X768, 256 colours	\$165
Trident TVGA 1MB VGA Card (1024X768, 256 colours)	\$130
Samtron 14" VGA Color Monitor (640X480)	\$290
Samtron 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.31 d.p.)	\$365
Amazing 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.28 d.p.)	\$365
Seiko 14" Super VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.26 d.p.)	\$645
NBC Multisync 3D Monitor (1024X768 0.28 d.p.)	\$785
TVM 3A 14" VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.28 d.p.)	\$465
TVM 4A 14" VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.28 d.p. non-inter)	\$515
TVM 5A 14" VGA Monitor (1024X768 0.28 d.p.)	\$675

NOVELL NETWORKING • LOTUS • WORDPERFECT • MICROSOFT • EPSON • PAGEMAKER
ALL SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD 2 YEARS LABOUR AND ONE YEAR PARTS WARRANTY

BUYER'S GUIDE

on your screen. You can predetermine the approximate quality of an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor by finding out what its "dot pitch" is. The smaller the number, the clearer the screen in most cases, although several other factors such as image geometry, misconvergence, and brightness play an important role, too. My monitor has a Trinitron tube with a .25 dot pitch (referred to as "point-two-five") and is one of the best I've seen. Try to get a monitor with a .28 dot pitch or better, but base your purchase on how the display actually looks, not what its specifications say. Remember, you are going to be spending a lot of time looking at it.

When it comes to PC video cards, there is a definite trend towards graphics acceleration and higher-performance video. While many home users are overjoyed just to have color, most soon discover that a few hundred dollars more buys substantial performance improvements, especially in graphical environments like Windows.

Amiga and Atari owners have had graphics accelerators built into their computers as standard equipment for years, improving the performance of their graphical user interfaces. While not standard equipment, there are many accelerated graphics cards for the Macintosh, too.

Your PC will benefit significantly from high-performance graphics, with visibly faster screen redraw, and smoother animations and scrolling. Users in the fields of CAD, DTP and graphics will especially notice the improvement, but as mentioned earlier, this last category includes virtually any program running under a graphical user interface like Windows.

Aside from acceleration, the trend in video cards is towards more colors on-screen and higher-resolution displays. Make sure that the video card you select supports your favorite software applications.

Floppy Drives

Old PC and XT machines also had lower-capacity disk drives than the newer models. While these could still be used with the new motherboard, you should get a high-density floppy drive—5.25-inch drives have a capacity of 1.2MB, while 3.5-inch models hold 1.44MB per disk. Many people get one of each for maximum flexibility.

Hard Disk

When you upgrade the CPU of your computer, the speed at which it can read data from the hard disk also changes. The speed at which the data can be read is dependent on what is known as the interleave factor, which has to do with the way that the sectors of the disk are set up so that the data can be read with maximum efficiency.

In a nutshell, it works a bit like this: the hard drive's platter is spinning at 3600 rpm, and has standard tracks organized into 17 sectors each. The system, after it reads a sector of the hard disk (say, track one, sector one), must process that data. Unless the computer is very fast, the disk will have spun past sector two before it is ready to read its data. The system must wait for sector two

to come around again on the next revolution of the platter. Once sector two is read, the same problem occurs with sector three, and so on.

An improved system is to have the sectors skewed in such a way that by the time the system has read and transmitted sector one, the next sector's data is positioned for immediate reading. For example, say that by the time it takes the system to read one sector, the disk rotates to where the read/write head is over sector four. By putting sector two in this location, it can be read as soon as possible. With this arrangement, you could read six sectors in one revolution. This is a considerable improvement over the previous example, which saw the system reading only one sector per revolution.

The interleave factor is set during an operation called a low-level format. This can be performed using the DOS DEBUG command or by using a hard disk utility package. Because this operation will destroy any existing data on your hard drive, I'm not going to gloss over the subject here. The book mentioned at the end of this article tells you how to do it. Or use a program like SpinRite II, which can determine the optimum interleave value for your system and even change the value without losing all the data on your disk.

RAM

Those upgrading from a 386 may be able to utilize their existing RAM (usually in the form of single in-line memory modules called SIMMs), but the RAM in older machines was not in the form of SIMM chips, and would probably be too slow even if it was. You need 70ns (nanosecond) RAM for a 486.

As you can see, by assembling your own computer from the motherboard of your choice and the above components, you can save a considerable sum over store-built models. You might save a thousand dollars or more by upgrading your existing computer to a 386 or 486. If you are not feeling up to the challenge, you can get a dealer to do the work for you, supplying and installing the mother board and necessary components into your existing PC. (Megatronics, for example, will install a 33MHz 386 motherboard in your PC for only \$50 over the cost of the board, including testing.) With the improved performance, you'll be feeling better in no time!

For beginner-friendly details on how to build your own PC, check out Aubrey Pilgrim's *Build Your Own 80486 PC and Save a Bundle* (\$20.50), published by Windcrest Books (ISBN 0-8306-7628-7).

**PC COMPUTERS LTD.**

#5-4200 NO. 3 ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C. CANADA V6X 2C2
TEL: (604) 276-8806 FAX (604) 273-9692
10235 KING GEORGE HWY, SURREY TEL: 582-9388

BRINGING TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY TO YOU TODAY.

Now Celebrating our 8th Anniversary with all-round specials on 486, 386 and 286 systems. (Desktops or Laptops)

NOVAS Cache 386SX20

1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive, I/O - with serial, parallel, game port. Fast 50MB (19ms) Hard Drive, Enhanced Tactile Data Comp Keyboard, Color RGB Monitor Letter Quality Printer 2 Yrs. Parts & Labour Warranty

\$1499

'We Service What We Sell'



AMI



Touchdown !!!

- ★ 25MHz 486DX Personal Computer
- ★ 64K Static RAM Cache
- ★ 1MB RAM
- ★ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- ★ 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- ★ Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- ★ VGA Colour Monitor

BONUS

3 Button Serial Mouse
 Only \$10
 w/ System Purchase

\$ 2595 00

AMI Technology Corp.
 1459 W. Broadway
 (Granville & W. Broadway)
 Vancouver, B.C.
 V1H 1H6
 Tel: (604) 731-7880
 Fax: (604) 731-7844

O.T.W.
 Prices

O.T.W.
 Prices

O.T.W.
 Prices

O.T.W.
 Prices

AD #8

MORSE-TECH CO

MONTHLY FEATURE SYSTEMS

Morse-Tech Tower 386SX-16 System

- Intel 386SX-16 CPU
- 1MB memory, exp. to 8MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- Teac 43MB 23ms V.C. IDE hard drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Tricom Excel Plus SVGA card w/512K
- Desktop Baby Footprint AT Case
- TRL SVGA monitor 1024x768, 28mm dp.
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$1,389.00

w/ 4MB memory

\$1,575.00

w/ 20MHz CPU

\$1,475.00

Morse-Tech Tower 386DX-25 System

- Intel 386DX-25 CPU, AMI Bios
- 1MB memory, exp. to 8MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- Teac 43MB 23ms V.C. IDE hard drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Tricom Excel Plus SVGA card w/512K
- Desktop Baby Footprint AT Case
- Legend II SVGA monitor 1024x768, 28mm dp.
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$1,669.00

w/ 4MB memory

\$1,855.00

Morse-Tech Tower 386DX-33 Cache System

- Intel 386DX-33 CPU, AMI Bios
- 84 KB Cache memory, 128KB optional
- 1MB memory, exp. to 32MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- Teac 43MB 23ms V.C. IDE hard drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Tricom Excel Plus SVGA card w/512K
- Desktop Baby Footprint AT Case
- Legend II SVGA monitor 1024x768, 28mm dp.
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$1,899.00

w/ 4MB memory

\$2,085.00

Morse-Tech Tower i486DX-25 Cache System

- Intel i486DX-25 CPU, AMI Bios
- 80387-25 Math Co-processor
- 8KB Internal cache memory
- 128 KB External cache memory
- 1MB memory, exp. to 16MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- WD 85MB(18ms) IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- ATI VGA wonder (OEM) 1MB SVGA card
- 19" Tower case w/LED display
- Tactile enhanced keyboard
- Morse SVGA monitor 1024x768, 28mm dp. (VESA compliance, 70Hz reduced flicker rate)

\$2,999.00

w/ 4MB memory

\$3,185.00

Morse-Tech Tower i486DX-33 Cache System

- Intel i486DX-33 CPU, AMI Bios
- 80387-33 Math Co-processor
- 8KB Internal cache memory
- 256 KB External cache memory
- 1MB memory, exp. to 32MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- WD 85MB(18ms) IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- ATI VGA wonder (OEM) 1MB SVGA card
- 19" Tower case w/LED display
- Tactile enhanced keyboard
- Morse SVGA monitor 1024x768, 28mm dp. (VESA compliance, 70Hz reduced flicker rate)

\$3,599.00

w/ 4MB memory

\$3,785.00

TAYLOR-MAKE YOUR OWN

Add a
hard drive,
HD/FD
controller,
graphics
card, and
monitor to
complete
system

All systems come
with full two years
parts & labour
depot service
warranty unless
otherwise stated.

Prices may change
without notice.

Please call us for
the latest pricing.

80286-12/16 SYSTEMS

- 80286-12/16 MHz CPU; AMI Bios
- 1MB memory, exp. to 4MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Desktop Baby AT case
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

(2 years labour & 1 year parts depot service warranty)

12MHz \$399.00

16MHz \$439.00

80386SX-16/20 SYSTEMS

- Intel 386SX-16/20 MHz CPU
- 1MB memory, exp. to 8MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Desktop AT case
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

16MHz \$679.00

20MHz \$765.00

80386DX-25 SYSTEMS

- True Intel 386DX-25 MHz CPU; AMI Bios
- 1MB memory, exp. to 8MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Desktop AT case
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$929.00

80386DX-33 Cache SYSTEMS

- True Intel 386DX-33 MHz CPU; AMI Bios
- 84 KB Cache memory; 128 KB optional
- 1MB memory, exp. to 32MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Desktop AT case
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$1,159.00

i486DX-25 Cache SYSTEMS

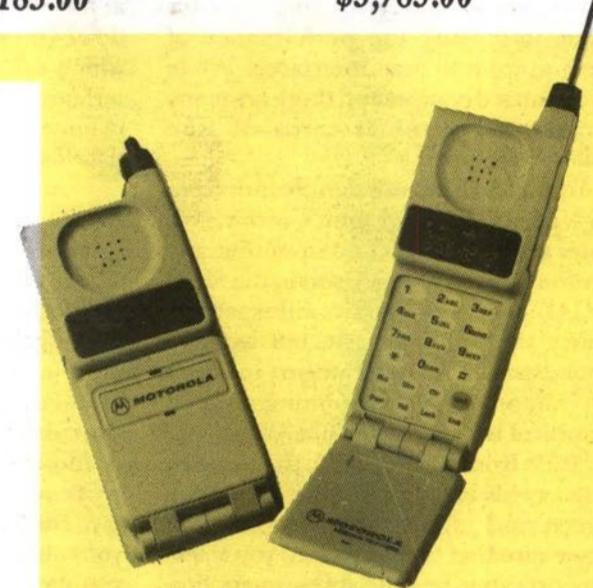
- Intel i486DX-25 CPU, AMI Bios
- 80387-25 Math Co-processor
- 8KB Internal cache memory
- 128 KB External cache memory
- 1MB memory, exp. to 16MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Full size Desktop AT case
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$1,929.00

i486DX-33 Cache SYSTEMS

- Intel i486DX-33 CPU, AMI Bios
- 80387-33 Math Co-processor
- 8KB Internal cache memory
- 256 KB External cache memory
- 1MB memory, exp. to 32MB on-board
- Teac 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- Full size Desktop AT case
- Tactile enhanced keyboard

\$2,589.00



The Cellular Corner

(Must be activated by Morse-Tech Communications & Cantel)

Oki 900 \$1,288.00

Motorola DPC 880

w/ dual fast charger, 1 slim battery \$1,238.00
1 XT battery, carrying case

Motorola PT 500 \$998.00

Motorola Talkman Classic \$738.00

Motorola Talkman Ultra \$868.00

NEC P300 \$998.00

Prices on other products not listed will be available on request
No installation charge on hardware or software with purchase over
\$450.00; Labour charge is \$45.00/hr. 2% off for COD cash or cheque
payment with purchase over 1500.00. Absolutely no extra charge on
Visa or Mastercard .. All items subject to availability; shipping extra

CANTEL APPROVED
AGENT

Come see our demo computer
systems ranging from 286 to i486's system
w/ VGA displays.

MORSE-TECH
COMMUNICATIONS

1237 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC V6H 1G7
Tel: 738-3886
Fax: 738-2881

Mon-Fri: 9:30am-6:00pm Sat: 10:00am-5:00pm Sunday CLOSED



Creative Electronics

A Subsidiary of Morsetech Communications
Hours: Mon-Tues 9:30-5:30 Wed-Fri 9:30-9:00 Sat 9:30-5:00 Sun 12:00-5:00

2260 Guildford Town Centre
Surrey, B.C., Canada V3R 7
Tel: (604) 582-0318
Fax: (604) 562-0463

COMMUNICATIONS

MONTHLY PROMOTION PRODUCTS

Legend II 14" SVGA monitor & Tricom Excel Plus bundle \$469.00

• 28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 resolution • NEC Tri-scan tube, 2 year warranty • Oak chip set; 512K video memory • Microsoft Windows 3 & Autocad Release-10 drivers

Morse 14" SVGA monitor & OEM ATI VGA wonder Plus \$589.00

• 28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 resolution • VESA compliance, 70Hz reduced flicker rate • 2 year warranty • ATI chip set; 512K video memory, exp. 1MB • Faster than VRAM • Microsoft Windows 3 & Autocad Release-10 drivers



Video Adapters & Monitors

Monochrome graphics card	\$24.00
Triocom Excel 16-bit VGA card 256K (800x600)	\$72.00
Triocom Excel 16-bit VGA card 512K (1024x768)	\$105.00
Triocom 1024x768 256 colors VGA card 1MB	\$175.00
Paradise OEM VGA card 256K exp 512K (1024x768)	\$105.00
ATI OEM VGA Charger VGA card 256K exp 512K	\$115.00
ATI VGA Wonder Plus 512K w/ Bus Mouse	\$225.00
OEM ATI VGA Wonder Plus 512K exp. to 1MB	\$189.00
12" TTL Amber Monitor	\$102.00
14" TTL White Monitor	\$129.00
Gold Star 14" Grayscale paper white VGA monitor 800x600	\$179.00
Samsung 14" Grayscale paper white VGA Monitor 640x480	\$145.00
AAmazing 14" color VGA monitor 640x480, 31mm dp.	\$329.00
Gold Star 1430 Color VGA Monitor 640x480, 31 dp.	\$349.00
TRL SVGA Monitor 1024x768, 28mm dp	\$355.00
Legend-2 14" Tri-sync VGA Monitor 1024x768, 28 dp	\$385.00
Morse 14" VGA Monitor 1024x768, 28 dp	\$435.00
Seiko 1440 Multi-sync Monitor 1024x768, 25mm dp	\$675.00
AAmazing 14" non-interlaced VGA monitor 1024x768, 25mm dp.	\$775.00
Legend 14" non-interlaced VGA monitor 1024x768, 28 dp.	\$539.00
Seiko 1450 non-interlaced VGA monitor 1024x768, 25mm dp	\$865.00
Sony 1304 Multisync Monitor w/ cable	\$945.00

Mice

Legend 2-button mouse w/ paint software	\$25
Microsoft hi-res bus or serial mouse	\$112.00
Microsoft hi-res bus or serial mouse w/ MS Paint	\$125.00
Microsoft hi-res bus or serial mouse w/ Windows 3	\$189.00
Logitech serial Mouse Man	\$75.00
Logitech bus Mouse Man	\$89.00
Logitech serial Mouse Man w/ Windows 3	\$149.00
Everdata Mouse w/ paint (350 dpi) w/paint	\$32.00

Floppy & Hard Drives (with 1:1 HD/FD adaptor)

5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	\$79.00
Maxtor 42MB(28ms) V.C. IDE w/ 32K cache, 2yr warr.	\$265.00
Fujitsu 45MB(25ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache, 2yr warr.	\$279.00
Maxtor 82MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 32K cache	\$435.00
Fujitsu 89MB(20ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache, 2yr warr.	\$459.00
Western Digital 84MB(18ms) V.C. I	\$445.00
DE w/ 32K cache, 2yr warr.	\$549.00
Rodime 110MB(19ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	

Legend non-interlaced monitor &

Tricom Mega/1024 bundle \$699.00

• 28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 resolution • NEC Tri-scan tube, 2 year warranty • Oak chip set; 512K video memory • Microsoft Windows 3 & Autocad Release-10 drivers

Epson EPL7000 Laser printer \$1,150.00

• 6 page per minute includes 65 in one font cartridge • 6" printer cable

Epson T1000 9-pin printer with computer purchase for only \$169.00

80 column; 180cps • 6" printer cable

Tape Drives

Fujitsu 135MB(20ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache, 2yr warr.	\$589.00
Fujitsu 180MB(20ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache, 2yr warr.	\$839.00
Maxtor 200MB(15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 32K cache	\$899.00
Rodime 210MB(18ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	\$839.00

Miscellaneous

AT Multi I/O card (1S, 1P, 1G)	\$14.00
AT Multi I/O card (2S, 1P, 1G)	\$20.00
Second serial chip set	\$10.00
Sound Blaster	\$199.00
Gravis Joystick	\$45.00
Y-cable for game port	\$12.00
Shipping Box	\$15.00

Memory Chips & Modules

Video memory upgrade from 256K to 512K using 4464-80ns	\$20.00
Video memory upgrade from 256K to 512K using 44256-80ns	\$16.00
Video memory upgrade from 512K to 1MB using 44256-80ns	\$32.00
Each 1MB upgrade using 1MB 80ns DRAM or SIMM	\$75.00
Each 1MB upgrade using 256K 80ns DRAM or SIMM	\$85.00

Modems

Cardinal 2400 baud internal modem w/ Flashlink	\$85.00
Cardinal 2400 baud external modem w/ Flashlink	\$1350.00
Cardinal 2400 baud internal modem w/ H.W. MNP 5	\$165.00
Cardinal 2400 baud external modem w/ H.W. MNP 5	\$235.00
Cardinal 4800 Sendfax internal modem w/ F.L.	\$119.00
Cardinal 9600 Sendfax internal modem w/ F.L.	\$149.00
Viva 2400 baud internal Sendfax modem	\$109.00
Zoltrix 9600/2400 Send/Receive Fax Modem	\$179.00

Math Co-processors

Intel 80287XL	\$249.00
Intel 80387SX-16	\$379.00
Intel 80387SX-20	\$419.00
Intel 80387-25	\$589.00
Intel 80387-33	\$709.00
AMD 80287-10	\$148.00
Cyrix 80387SX-16	\$299.00
Cyrix 80387SX-20	\$339.00
Cyrix 80387-25	\$479.00
Cyrix 80387-33	\$585.00

Keyboard

Datacom DFK-191 Enhanced Keyboard	\$53.00
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard	\$59.00
Focus 3001 Enhanced Keyboard	\$85.00
Focus 5001 Enhanced Keyboard	\$119.00
Fujitsu Enhanced Keyboard	\$59.00
Northgate Omnikey Plus	\$139.00
Northgate Omnikey 102	\$129.00
Northgate Omnikey Ultra	\$189.00

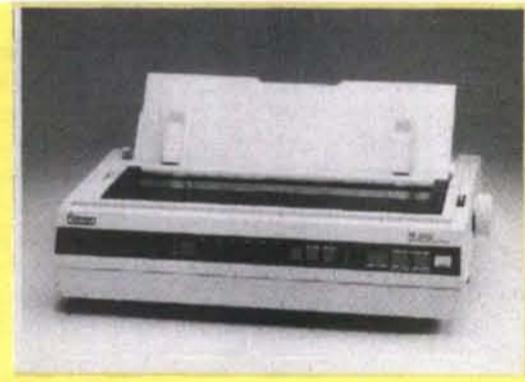
Printers (6' printer cable included)

Citizen GSX 140 24-pin	\$389.00
Citizen GSX 145 24-pin wide carriage	\$525.00

Gold Star GS520 386SX-16 Laptop

- Intel 80386SX-16 MHz CPU • 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
 • 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive • 3.5" 40MB voice coil hard drive
 • parallel, serial, ext VGA, ext FD, keyboard ports
 • 2 proprietary slots for memory upgrade & 2400bps modem
 • 81-key sculptured keyboard • LCD display w/16 gray scales, 640x480 res.
 • continuous use and low battery warning
 • AC/DC converter, operates from 100-240 volts
 • weighs 12.8 lbs including battery pad
 • carrying case, MS DOS 4.01 & GW Basic
 • one year parts & labour depot warranty

\$2,550.00



CNizen 200GX 9-pin \$215.00

CNizen GSX color kit \$69.00

Epson T-1000 9-pin \$185.00

Epson LQ-510 \$399.00

Epson EPL-7000 Laser w/65 in one Font card, 8 ppm \$1,150.00

Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin printer 240cps draft 60cps LQ \$389.00

Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin printer w/color kit \$439.00

Fujitsu DL1100 color kit \$68.00

Fujitsu DL3450 24-pin printer 240cps draft 60cps LQ \$639.00

Fujitsu DL3450/3460 color kit \$100.00

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II P, 4 ppm 300 dpi 512K \$1,099.00

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet III, 8 ppm 300 dpi 1MB \$2,099.00

Okidata Laser 400, 4 ppm, 300 dpi \$889.00

Okidata Laser 800, 8 ppm, 300 dpi \$1,295.00

Roland Raven 910 9-pin 192cps draft 38cps NLQ \$199.00

Roland Raven 2416 \$339.00

Roland Raven 2418 \$419.00

Softwares

ACCPAC Bedford Integrated Accounting (GST) \$139.00

Adobe Type Manager \$82.00

Alaris PageMaker 4.0 \$635.00

Corel Draw 2.0 \$479.00

dBase IV 1.1 \$539.00

DR DOS 5.0 \$149.00

File Shuttle V5.0 \$99.00

File Shuttle Xpress (Windows compatible) \$105.00

Geoworks Ensemble \$159.00

Harvard Graphics 2.3 \$389.00

Letter Perfect \$169.00

Lotus 123 V2.2 \$399.00

Dear Robert,

Part II of a three-part series on 'how to buy a computer' for novices

To help you the best I can, I have been looking around some of the stores to check out the deals and talk a little shop. Almost everybody is so nice and knowledgeable it gives one comfort.

An experience in one store leads me to pass on this advice: if you don't like the assistant in the store then don't buy your stuff there. If you don't hit it off when you are buying then how's it going to be when you take it back broken? On this vein, check out the guarantee you get with the machine. The best one I found was for five years of parts and labor, anywhere in the world!

Anyway, to business. Last time, I told you what software can do for you and that your hardware does not work without software. The reverse is also true. Today we'll look at hardware components and how you measure their power. We will look at the CPU, disk drives, screens, printers and the different shapes of computers.

The Components

A computer is made up of many components. I am not talking about wires and things like that but the larger items

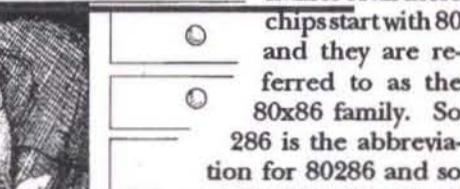
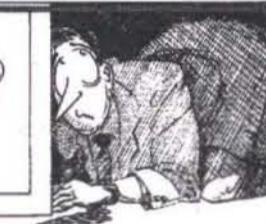
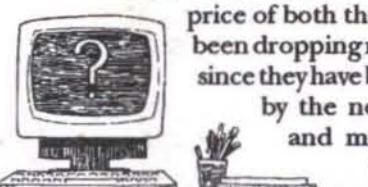
like the monitor, the central processing unit (CPU), the printer and the like.

For each of these there is a decision to be made. Just like with a stereo system—if you know enough about it then you can put together a system to suit you. If you don't, then you buy one ready-made-up.

The most important classification of a computer is the microchip used as the CPU (the computer's brain). Just like Big Ben is the bell inside the tower, so the CPU is the chip inside the box. Although some people call the box that contains the chips a CPU, it really should be referred to as the "case." (More on that subject later.) First I'll describe the history of the chips.

Potted History

The IBM PC (later to be improved and called the XT) hit the market in '81.



by a company called Intel, however they too have been cloned by various companies, notably NEC (three initials, not "neck"), which calls its version of the 8086 a V30.

PCs go up in power from the 8086, through the 286, 386SX, 386 and finally the 486. The relative power of these being approximately 1, 10, 16, 20 and I am not sure about the 486. Of course the price increases with the power. You can easily justify buying a 286 but then, for not much more, the 386SX or a 386 could be yours.

I recommend that you buy a 386SX

Boy, did they think it was fast then. One day in '84 the AT (advanced technology) machine was introduced and everybody said WOW!

The main difference between the two machines is the microchip that they use for their CPU; the XT is based on the 8088, the AT is based on the 286. The

price of both these machines has been dropping rapidly, especially since they have been out-WOWed by the newer 386, 386SX

and most recently, the 486. (Note: The names of all these chips start with 80 and they are referred to as the 80x86 family. So

286 is the abbreviation for 80286 and so on.) The 80x86 family of chips are all manufactured

based machine, dropping to a 286 or rising to a 386 depending on your financial situation. Get used to buying by numbers; it's good training for those Porsches and BMWs that we so richly deserve.

What You Get For Your Money

1. Future Programs

The 386 and 386SX machines are identical as far as software compatibility goes. If a program can run on a 386 then it can run on an SX. The focus of the newest generation of programs is on the 386 series and its unique capabilities.

2. Data Bus Size

Oops, sorry, chum; it gets a bit technical here but all it means is how much information the CPU moves at a time. The 386 moves 32 bits at a time, 386SX and 286 move 16 bits. The trick of the SX is that it moves two 16-bit chunks of data when the software tells it to do 32. It, therefore, is doing two operations when the "true 386" need only do one. This explains why, for some operations, the 386 will outpace the SX. There are a load of other capabilities built into the 386 CPU, notably a memory management feature that allows a special "protected mode" that isn't possible on the 286.

3. MHz—Megahertz

This is the clock speed for the CPU. The faster the better. A CPU chip has to do things by the clock, just like in rowing

Introducing the IRISVISION board set. Rocket 2D and real-world 3D for your PC.

Take advantage of high-performance workstation graphics for your PC.

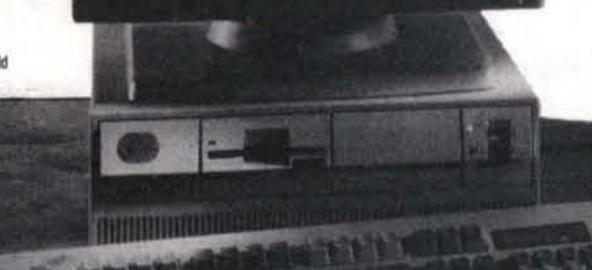
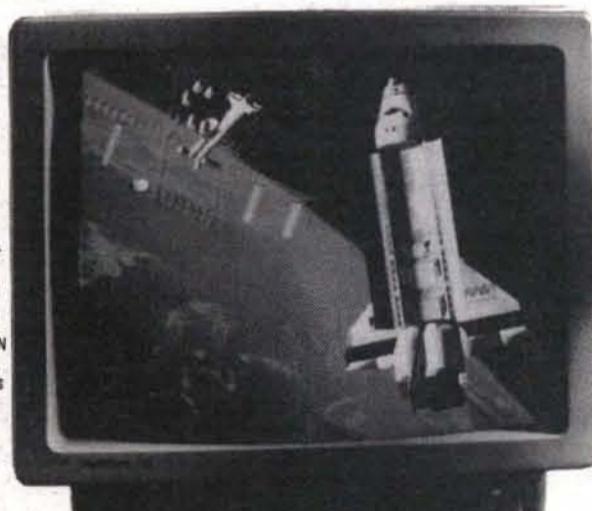
Get ready to put all your designs on fast-forward with the IRISVISION board set from Silicon Graphics®.

The board set combines the Silicon Graphics Geometry Engine™ and six custom VLSI chips, to give you the most powerful PC graphics ever. Including the first real-time, real 3D computing environment for 386™ and 486™-based PCs.

It's easy to install and use; just plug the board set into two of your AT® or MicroChannel® slots, then prepare to see the world in a whole new way. IRISVISION dramatically accelerates your 2D designs, makes your wireframes move, and renders images in no time flat. Plus, its 3D capabilities give you the power to create and manipulate 3D designs in real-time.

For years, Silicon Graphics has been at the forefront of high-performance graphics. So it's natural that we're the first company to bring this enabling technology to PC users.

If your PC seems a little slow, and a little flat, discover the powerful, new world of IRISVISION graphics.



IRISVISION graphics run the software you're using now, only faster.

Many of the applications you're currently using run with IRISVISION, and VGA passthrough lets you continue to use your PC-based productivity applications. Plus, there are new, easy-to-use 3D applications that help you get the most from sophisticated IRISVISION 3D hardware.

Because the IRISVISION board set supports the industry-standard IRIS Graphics Library™, hundreds of breakthrough, workstation-quality applications are on the way from a multitude of PC® and Macintosh® developers, as well as some of the most established workstation software companies.

IRISVISION delivers workstation graphics at PC prices.

Three years ago, the only way you could have enjoyed the capabilities available through IRISVISION graphics was to spend about \$75,000 on a high-performance IRIS® workstation.

Today, you can get all the power of the IRISVISION board set for less than most intelligent, high-resolution 2D boards. With prices starting at \$3,495, it's like getting the third dimension free.



Many of your favorite applications are coming on board.

- Autodesk, AutoCAD Release 10/11
- Autodesk, AutoShade Release 2.0
- Autodesk, 3D Studio
- Auto Simulations, AutoMod™
- Bechtel Software, Walkthrough
- CADAM, MicroCADAM 30
- CADSL DADS
- CADKEY, CADKEY Release 4
- Digital Arts, Digital Artist
- Dynaware, DynaPerspective
- Intergraph, Microstation PC Version 4
- MCS, Anvil
- Time Arts, Lumina
- Softimage, Softimage 3D
- Wolfram Research, Mathematica

From the world leader in computer graphics.

For the past decade, Silicon Graphics has defined and redefined the state of the art in computer visualization, on everything from desktop systems to advanced graphics supercomputers. Today, we're a worldwide leader, with sales reaching all four corners of the globe.

That's why, as your needs change, Silicon Graphics can offer you unlimited opportunity to expand your computing power.

Quality from

DARZ

1-800-676-3111

See Pricing on Page 3



SiliconGraphics
Personal Systems

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER

you have the cox to tell you when to pull. For a 286, 12MHz is considered ordinary; the 386SX comes in 16 and 20MHz; and 386s run at 20, 25 and up to 33MHz.

Big Blue and the Clones

IBM is often referred to as "Big Blue," I suppose because the company is very big and its corporate logo is blue, although I've also heard that its large mainframe computers used to be painted blue. Or perhaps it's the blue suits they wear. Anyway, copies of IBM personal computers are called "IBM compatibles" or "clones." I suppose you could call a machine with IBM written on the front "an IBM original," but people tend to refer to them by their exact model names, as in "IBM PC/AT."

An IBM original has always been more expensive and arguably more reliable than the clone equivalent and this is by and large still true. There are a few companies that are as expensive either because they are as good or better or just because they are expensive.

Today there are two true-blue lines, the PS/1 and the PS/2. You may have seen the adverts for the PS/1 shown as a computer for the whole family: "Mommy, my computer has the answer to the National Debt." These PS/1s have a 286 CPU and are cute but slow. Don't buy one; you can get a clone cheaper. The other IBMs are called PS/2 and you don't want one of these either, unless you get a good deal. PS/2 is the name of a range of computers with 286, 386SX and 386 CPUs. They use new technology called Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) that you don't need and it will cost you extra cash. I'll tell you about all this in the next letter.

Clones or compatibles are where the deals are at. They are copies of the old IBM design and pretty well all the bits are interchangeable so parts abound and prices are low.

Hard Disk and Floppy Disk

You need to keep your work even while you and your computer are switched off. To do this we use the circular equivalent of a cassette tape: the disk. As we have a player for a cassette tape we use a disk drive to access the information on a disk.

A floppy disk drive is a slot, usually in the front of the computer's case. Into this slot you push (gently!) a floppy disk. Floppy disks today are used mainly for

taking data from one machine to another and for making backup of the hard disk. You can run a computer on nothing but floppy disks but it is awkward. To start the computer you would need one disk with MS-DOS on it (called a boot disk), and when you wanted to run a program, you would have to change disks between programs and sometimes while you are in the middle of a program.

Floppy Disks—3.5" or 5.25"

It is popular today to refer to floppy disks and floppy disk drives by their capacity. Hence you may equally well describe a disk as "3 point 5 inch high density" or "1 point four four megabyte."

Floppy disks come in two sizes. The old industry standard is 5.25", the new is 3.5". If you have a 5.25" disk drive then a 3.5" disk will not fit and vice versa. For this reason you should check with your friends and office which size they use and get the same. To solve this problem, many machines come with two floppy disk drives (FDD), one of each size.

If you do not care about sharing your files with another person then I suggest a 3.5"; they are compact, durable and hold more data. I always feel that I am about to wreck 5.25" floppies. Incidentally, 3.5" are not so floppy, in fact they are positively stiff. They are not, however hard. Hard disks are something else entirely. Ridiculous, isn't it?

Each size of floppy disk comes in two sorts, High Density (HD) and Double Density (DD). A HD floppy drive can work with both sorts of disk but a DD drive can work only with DD disks. With two sizes and two densities of floppy disk we get four different memory capacities: 5.25" HD 1.2MB (Megabytes = million characters or thereabouts); 5.25" DD 360KB; 3.5" HD 1.44MB; 3.5" DD 720KB. (KB = Kilobyte, roughly one thousand characters. Precisely 1024, if you must know.)

The hard disk (just to confuse you, they're also abbreviated as HD sometimes) is a disk that you can't remove and it holds lots more information. To start a computer with a hard disk you simply switch it on and work, no hassle. I strongly recommend a hard disk because of the ease of operation once the thing is set up.

I am assuming that you are not going



TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AMI

A
Power
Feast.

- 33MHz 486DX Personal Computer
- 128K External RAM Cache
- 8K Internal RAM Cache
- 387 Compatible Co-processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- Parallel / Serial / Games Ports
- VGA Colour Monitor

\$ 2775 00

BONUS
3 Button Serial Mouse
Only \$10
w/ System Purchase

AMI Technology Corp.
1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #9

LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES

- New and Recycled Toner/Drum Cartridges for Laser Printers, Canon/Panasonic PC Copiers
- OPC Drums, Developers, Toner Kits; Copier Toner
- Full Service to Laser Printers
- Ask about ink refills for Deskjet cartridges

VISTA LASER Tel: 273-5446 Fax: 273-5478
11-12171 Bridgeport Road, Richmond B.C.
OUT-OF-TOWN CALL COLLECT

Coupon Worth \$10.00 Off
Ask about our complete recycling program
The Best in Quality and Service. Your Satisfaction is Our Reputation

your first
recycled
cartridge

ZEEVA
ELECTRONIC INC.



286-20 MHz

\$499
Suggested Retail

True 80286-20 MHz

SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 16 MB on board
- 80386SX Upgrade-Ready
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- AT I/O
- Compact Case & Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Unit 110-11180 Voyageur Way
Richmond, B.C. V6X 3N8
Tel: (604) 278-5151 Fax: (604) 278-5122



to buy more than three applications programs and a few games. A hard disk with about 30MB should be enough, but you can't go too far wrong with 40MB. Today's hard disks go up to 1000MB, but most people have 30MB or 40MB. You should be able to add a second hard drive at a later date; you should check this with the store where you buy.

Speed

The speed of a hard disk is typically measured by the average time taken for the disk to find information when asked

for it. 65 ms (milliseconds = thousandths of a second) is slow and 17 ms is very fast, 28 ms is a good compromise between speed and cost.

RAM—Random Access Memory

RAM has become the word for the microchip memory used by the CPU. DOS limits us to 640KB of useable memory so traditionally computers come with 640KB or less. Having spare RAM is good; some software can use more than 640KB and if not then you can make it

act like a very fast hard disk called a RAM disk. Today, many computers come with 1MB.

Monitors

Think of the monitor as consisting of two parts: the television bit and a part that sits inside the computer case. The former can be called the screen or Visual Display Unit (VDU); the latter is called the graphics adapter. The two have to match.

The screen can be monochrome or color. Monochrome comes in black and

white, black and green, and black and amber. If you are getting monochrome try for white. I have worked with all three and find white most relaxing for a long session.

Many of today's applications use color extensively and, of course, games look better in color. It's really your choice. You can make a color screen work in black and white; I do.

The most important thing about the screen is not what color it is but how it works. In other words, what is its graphics standard?

Ask what video standard the screen supports. There are several standards including monochrome TTL (transistor/transistor logic) monitors, grayscale and RGB (red/green/blue) monitors, which are probably what you'll enjoy the most. RGB screens come in two major types, the older being digital, the newer ones analog (that's a switch, eh?). In a nutshell, analog monitors have a nearly unlimited palette of colors, while digital ones are limited to 16 or less.

There are also some rather obsolete TV-type composite video monitors, but these were mostly used with older computers like Apple IIs and Commodore 64s. I doubt you'd even find any for sale in the shops these days.

No matter what kind of monitors you look at, be sure to have a fiddle with the contrast and brilliance knobs. These things are just like televisions and one person's setting may not be for you. In any case, have a look at the screen and decide how clear it looks. Not all software use all screens to best advantage so, if you can, check out the software you will be using on the screen.

By the way, the screen from your computer will not work as a television nor will your television work with most computers.

The Graphics Adapter

This part plugs into one of the slots inside the main box and handles all the drawing that goes on while you look at any graphics on the screen. If you didn't have one, you could only work with alpha-numeric characters. Many programs these days don't work without a graphics adapter.

I strongly recommend buying a graphics adapter of some sort. The trick is that not all graphics adapters do the same job. Try and get VGA; it is the best for your budget. It's versatile and can have 256 colors on-screen at the same time. You won't outgrow it for a long while.

Graphics Standards

MDA—Monochrome Display Adapter (80 columns by 25 rows). Does characters (text) only. Need more than the alphabet to fly a CF-18.

CGA—Color Graphics Adapter (640 by 200; 4 colors). This was the first standard for graphics so almost all the games written work on this. Laptops often come with this. CGA is characterised by large, clumsy-looking letters and poor-quality graphics. I'd avoid it.

EGA—Enhanced Graphics Adapter (640 by 480; 16 colors). Much better

HARDWARE

HARDWARE

HARDWARE

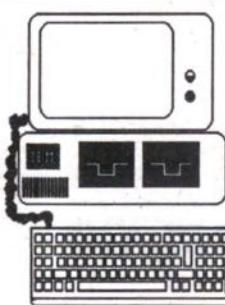
HARDWARE

HARDWARE

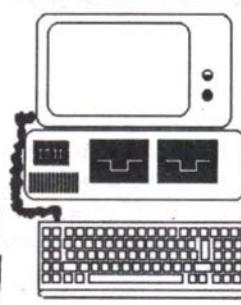
SHAREWARE

SHAREWARE

SHAREWARE



TRY SHAREWARE

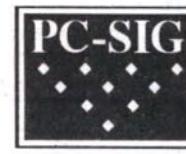


Come and pick-up a catalogue and check out the large selection of programs for **IBM & Macintosh** computers.



Authorized PC-Sig Dealer

Utilities - Education - Graphics,
Business & Accounting - Games - etc...



Authorized PC-Sig Dealer

A good way to try a program before you actually buy it.

Bring in this ad and when you buy 5 program disks receive one (1) additional disk
FREE!!!

A company that is more than Shareware

- * Computer Hardware * Commercial Software
- * Computer Accessories * Forms Design
- * Desktop Publishing
- * Personalized Computer Consulting



mountainview

data works

#210 - 11180 Bridgeport Road

Richmond, B.C. V6X 1T3

Phone 273-2930 Fax 273-2960

SHAREWARE

SHAREWARE

SHAREWARE

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER

resolution than CGA; most games work with it.

VGA—Video Graphics Array (640 by 480; 256 colors). The latest thing, all the rage. Costs a bit more, worth the money. The visuals you can get are almost like photographs.

The thing that I really like about this standard that none of the others have is that it will support all of the above so you get EGA, CGA and MDA all on one graphics adapter. When you need good resolution you have EGA; when you want to play dumb games you have CGA.

Hercules—(720 by 350; Green, amber or paper white on black). Better resolution than EGA but I don't know of any games that run with this. It is cheap and fine if you don't want to play games, it is way better than CGA. I'd avoid it.

There are some other types of video adapters, including so-called "Super VGA" adapters (like VGA, only higher 800x600 resolution), and a standard called 8514, that can produce displays up to 1024 by 768, but they tend to be a trifle on the pricy side. Maybe next year, eh?

Printer

Arguably, the most important part of the machine. This decides how your output looks. As always, you get what you pay for.

For me, the power of having my own PC is to become more productive; part of that productivity is to write the letter, print it and post it—just like that.

There is a lot of talk about letter-quality (LQ) printers. Judge for yourself. Get a printout at the printer's highest quality. Listen while it prints—some printers are noisy. There are a lot of machines that are called "LQ" but really are not. I suggest a new standard: RQ, or resumé quality. This standard asks the question: "Would you send your resumé to a prospective employer in this quality of printout?". If the answer is "Yes" then you, at least, are happy.

Look for a printer with paper park and some way of putting a single sheet of paper in without taking the regular paper out. If you have this "single sheet" facility, then you can use the cheaper fanfold paper (see text box) most of the time, and put in a sheet of the good stuff when you are ready to print the final copy.

My printer, the Raven PR-2417, emulates (imitates) other printers so I get

jolly nice features like fancy characters and graphics. You will not have much problem if your printer emulates an Epson LQ or an IBM ProPrinter.

Ask for a demonstration of the quality of output and ask them to let you watch it get printed. Try to check if the printer works with your software. Get a narrow-carriage printer unless you need the wide one; the narrow one will print standard 8.5" x 11" and will be cheaper.

Printer Buzz Words

Fanfold Paper—the stuff that has holes down the sides and looks like computer paper. If you buy a good weight of paper with easy-to-tear-off holes (sometimes called clean cut) then it looks pretty good.

Cut Sheet Paper—regular sheets of paper. For the cheaper printers you will have to spend an extra \$100 for a "cut sheet feeder," if there is one available for your printer. For the more expensive printers such as laser printers you can only use cut sheet paper.

Fanfold paper works out at less than 1 cent per sheet and laser printer cut sheet at 5 cents per page. You should consider this when you buy your printer.

Paper park—allows one to move the fanfold temporarily out of the way while you put a single sheet of the good stuff in at the front; very useful for the occasional business letter.

Dot matrix—a way of printing. The characters are made up of dots rather like those on a color magazine. Common pin numbers are 9 and 24; the more pins, the better the quality of output. Typical prices are 9-pin: \$250; 24-pin: \$400.

Laser printer—the best quality output available. Expensive but becoming more affordable every year. Acts like a photocopier using light to make black powder stick to a sheet of paper. Prices start at \$1100 and go a lot higher; the cost per sheet can be 5 cents but then you are getting great printouts.

DPI—dots per inch. Used as a measure of the quality of the finished printout—the more dots per inch the better the printout. A 24-pin dot matrix probably produces 180-dpi, a laser printer 300- to 400-dpi.

Ink Jet or Bubble Jet—uses a different method to the laser printer but produces similar results in terms of DPI. These printers are quiet and produce good quality output (even better than



BIGMOUTH
TM

VOICE MAIL
TELEMARKETING
CALL PROCESSING
ALARM NOTIFICATION

Canadian Exclusive Distributor

PC Voice Technology Inc.

Demo: (403) 569-2017 Fax: (403) 235-5871
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME





GMI

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

**We sharpened
our pencil
on**

Monitors

Basic VGA .42dp (640x480)	\$ 280
Hyundai Basic VGA .31dp (640x480)	330
Super VGA .28dp (800x600)	350
Extended Super VGA .28dp (1024x768)	385
Nano VGA (1024x768 Non-Int)	830
Nano VGA 16" (1024x768 Non-Int)	1360

Math Co-processors

	\$ 315
	375
	480
	595

Printers

Epson T-1000	\$ 185
Panasonic 1180 (9101)	189
Panasonic 1123 (2416)	325
Panasonic Laser 4420 (800)	1195
Canon BJ-10e Portable	495
Canon LBP-4 Personal Laser	1095
Canon LBP-8 Mark III Laser	2150

Mice

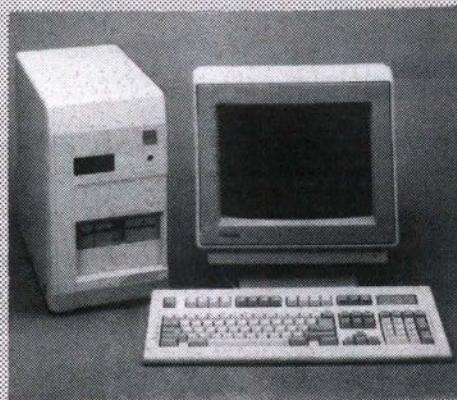
Aamazing 3-button Serial	\$ 25
Dexxa 2-button Serial	25
Logitech HiRes Serial	67
Logitech HiRes Bus	77

AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #10

ZENNA
ELECTRONIC INC.



386-25 MHz

\$899
Suggested Retail

True INTEL 80386-25 MHz

SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on board
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- AT I/O
- Desktop Case & Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Unit 110-11180 Voyageur Way
Richmond, B.C. V6X 3N8

Tel: (604) 278-5151 Fax: (604) 278-5122



YOUR FIRST COMPUTER

24-pin dot matrix units). This is the print method for most portable printers. Prices start at \$500 but do note the cost per sheet can be as high as 5 cents.

Different Shapes Available

The size and shape of the right computer for you depends on how you want to use it. Read this section and think about it. Have a look around your apartment and see where a computer might fit. Remember to leave space for papers and stuff so that you can spread out around the computer when you work.

Computers come in several sizes: notebook, laptop, desktop, mini-tower and tower. A notebook is the size of an A4 folder and would be nice but costs quite a bit. A type of upright case called a tower or mini-tower often comes as an option for more powerful machines; as we are on a low budget I shall not recommend paying extra for one of these unless you really need to keep your computer down on the floor beside your desk.

Laptop

A laptop can be small enough to fit in a

briefcase. They cost more money so you may not even be able to afford a 286-based CPU and will have to go with an 8088. If you want to use the computer when you travel then you may have to buy a laptop; short of the bath you can use them anywhere.

They are at their best used from mains as the batteries do not last very long without charging. Many people buy extra battery packs if they want to use one of these on a plane, for example.

There are several disadvantages to laptops: they are typically unable to uti-

lize the wide variety of plug-in PC cards, their keyboards are small and their displays sometimes difficult to read in low or bright light. I doubt that you would be satisfied using a laptop as your only computer, even if you could plug a regular monitor screen into it (with many, you can't). There is a chap I know who uses his laptop a lot and has no problems; I guess it's whatever you are used to but it would drive me crazy. See what you think when you see one in a store. The screens used with desktop and tower units are larger and easier to read.

Desktop

To fit on the desk there are two sizes, the regular and the more modern small-footprint. With a small footprint you can typically add three extra items; with the larger box, five. I'll describe the extra items in the next letter. I don't think that you will need more than one or two, so get whichever size appeals to you most.

In any case you might want to put the CPU on its side on the floor. This is a space saver on a small desk. I personally do not like the CPU on the desk with me. If you are going to do this, check that the warranty will still be valid, as some computers don't like to be on their side.

Tower and Mini-tower

These are units that are designed to be free-standing. The tower sits on the floor and has lots of room for extras. The mini-tower is half the height and has less room for extras. You will usually be asked for more money for one of these. For the vast majority of home users there is too much room in one of these machines, so why pay for it?

Power

Power is a combination of CPU type, amount of RAM, and size and speed of hard disk. The combined result is the speed at which you can get your computer tasks done. It seems that computer users always want more power.

I would add the printer as a measure of power, as the quality of output is just as important as how fast you got it.

Signing Off 2

Next time I will close this topic by telling you about all the extras you can buy, how to get started and get training, and I will deal with a few special topics that don't fit in anywhere else.

Till then get out your copy of *The Computer Paper* and price up the equipment as described below. Telephone your local suppliers, ask questions, get your feet wet.

Machine 1

286, 40MB Hard drive, 3.5" high-density floppy, Color VGA, Cheapest printer you can find, MS-DOS, Microsoft Works

Machine 2

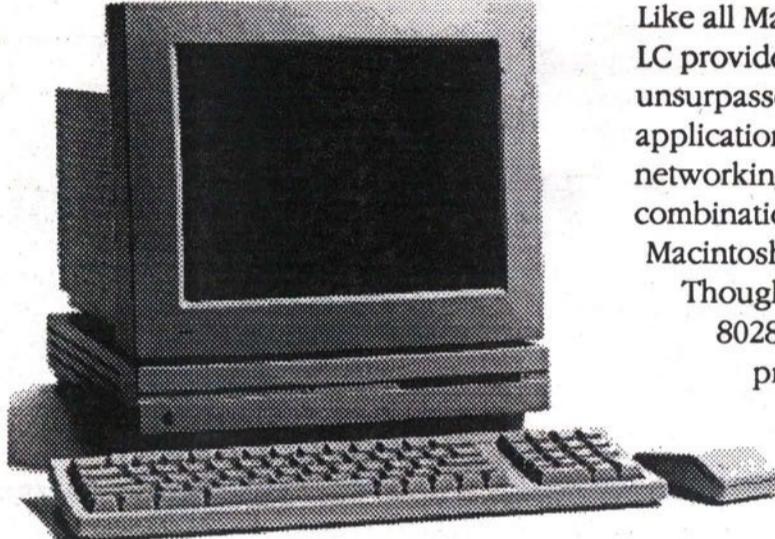
386SX, 40MB Hard drive, 3.5" high-density floppy, 5.25" high-density floppy, monochrome VGA, 24-pin dot-matrix printer, MS-DOS, WordPerfect, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

Additional Stuff
Box of fanfold paper, diskettes, diskette box, printer cable.

Yours till the disk drives,

Mike

Macintosh LC Colour System



Like all Macintosh™ computers, the Macintosh LC provides users with the benefits of unsurpassed ease of use, thousands of graphical applications that work well together, built-in networking, and an easy growth path. This combination significantly differentiates the Macintosh LC from the competition.

Though priced similarly to many leading 80286-based systems, the Macintosh LC provides performance comparable to that of 80386SX machines (source: Ingram Laboratories Benchmark Report, July 1990). Moreover, the Macintosh LC provides all the advantages of Macintosh.

The Macintosh LC can support an Apple //e ® card which enables you to use nearly all Apple //e software. While in the Apple //e mode, the card supports not only 5.25" and 3.5" drives, but also printing to a LaserWriter ® over LocalTalk™.

This solution enables customers to use thousands of existing Apple //e applications and protects customers' investments in existing Apple //e software and hardware.

The Macintosh LC computer's ability to take advantage of a wide variety of general productivity applications, support for LocalTalk™, EtherTalk™ and other network environments, and optional ability to run Apple IIe software, make it a strong solution for a variety of markets, including Education, Business, Government, and Home.

For the home, the Macintosh LC provides an affordable, color capable computer for general productivity, education, or entertainment. In addition to general productivity applications, you can use the Macintosh LC for office work performed at home, management of personal finances, management of personal databases, instructional programs or games for home education, creative interests using music, graphics, and programming.

For more details contact your nearest Advantage Computers location.

Suite 148
4664 Lougheed Hwy.
Burnaby BC
V5C 5T5
299-3881

5th Floor
535 Howe Street
Vancouver BC
V6C 2Z4
685-6227

Suite 300
703 Broughton
Victoria BC
V8W 1E2
380-9988

ADVANTAGE
Computers Ltd.

Authorized Dealer

MACINTOSH

System 7.0

New Operating System for Macintoshes

CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, MAY 13

(NB)—Apple Computer has announced that it is now shipping the System 7.0 upgrade to the Macintosh operating system, a product that it calls "the most significant enhancement to Macintosh since its introduction in 1984."

Among the features contained in the new operating system are improved handling of fonts and desk accessories, "virtual memory" which allows the automatic expansion of memory available for applications, "Inter Application Communications" (IAC) which allows disparate programs to dynamically work together, and "Data Access Manager" (DAT) which allows access to mainframe and mini-computer-based SQL (structured query language) databases.

Contact: Apple Computer Inc., 408-974-3019

Mac System 7 Features Range from Subtle to Significant

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, MAY 10 (NB)—System 7.0, the new version of the Macintosh operating system, includes a handful of quite significant new features. But some of the most interesting changes in the system are small refinements.

In briefings before the official announcement, reporters and industry analysts learned about a range of System 7 features from virtual memory and multitasking to a change in the way clicking the mouse selects a folder.

The most visible changes are virtual memory, multitasking, aliases, balloon help, and "publish and subscribe" links between files.

System 7 will allow any Macintosh that has a Motorola 68020 (with PMMU) or 68030 processor to use available hard disk space as virtual memory, making it appear to applications programs that there is more memory than the machine actually contains. A trick long used on mainframe computers, virtual memory is a relatively new feature in personal computing.

Virtual memory will be useful to those who take advantage of System 7's multitasking ability. Up to now, Macintosh users could run more than one program at a time and switch quickly between them by using the Multifinder, an extension of the system software. System 7 makes multitasking part of the basic system.

Aliases let users give a file more than one name and place it in different folders, for convenient access. An alias looks like an original file, but is actually just a

pointer telling the system where to find the original. Aliases can keep track of their originals even when the original is

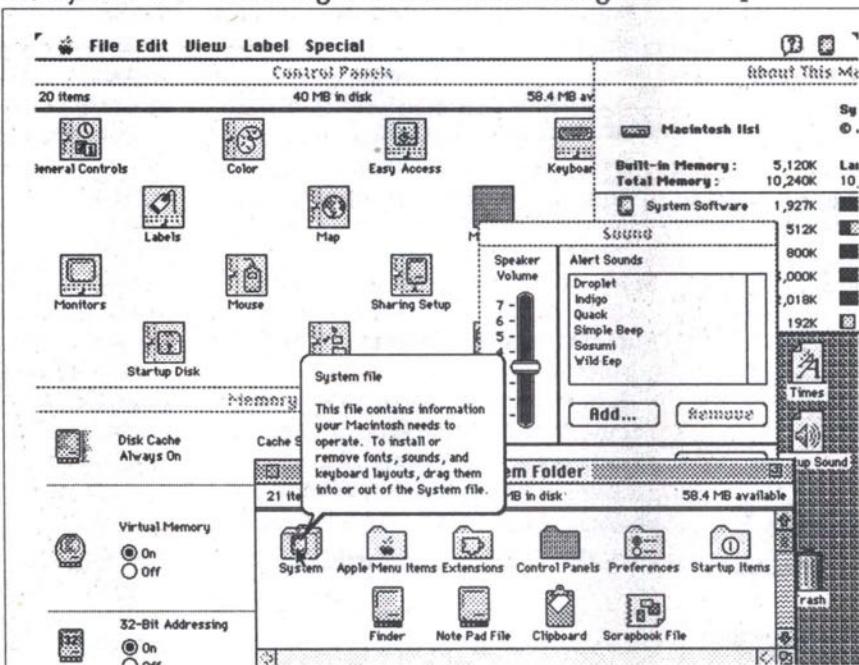
selections on a menu. Users can also see what a font looks like by double-clicking on the icon for the font file to bring up a passage of sample text in the chosen font. The Font/DA Mover utility is no longer needed to install fonts and desktop accessories; all one has to do is drag the icons into the System folder.

Several TrueType fonts are included with System 7, and Apple hopes there will be more in future. The TrueType fonts will be available to all applications, the company said.

In one of the most subtle changes, a window is now selected when the mouse button is released rather than when it is pressed. This was done to solve a problem that occurred when users tried to drag an icon from one window into another that overlapped the first one. Dragging the icon would select the window where it originated, sometimes obscuring

the window to which the user wanted to move.

Changes like this, and others making more objects respond to double-clicking are aimed at making the system more



This screen indicates many of the visible enhancements in System 7.0. Note the dialog box in the upper-right corner showing "virtual memory" being twice the actual amount of built-in memory. The Balloon Help function can be left on as you work—ideal for beginners.

moved, said Steve Goldberg, whose Apple business card proclaims him a "System 7 Guy." Aliases can also operate across network links between Macintoshes.

File sharing, another addition to System 7, makes it easier for Mac users to give colleagues access to their files without using a network file server.

Balloon help is an addition to the Mac user interface. When the feature is turned on, pointing to any object on the screen will cause a "balloon," like the speech balloons used in comic books, to appear next to the object. In the balloon is an explanation of what the object is and how it is used. Apple has attached balloons to almost every visible object in the operating system itself, Goldberg said, and hopes that application developers will also take advantage of the feature.

Files created by different Mac applications can now be hot-linked using publish and subscribe. Data created in one application can be "published" to make it accessible to other applications. Once another application "subscribes" to the data, any change in the original will appear in the subscriber's copy as well. Thus, changing numbers in a spreadsheet would change the corresponding numbers in a chart copied from the spreadsheet file into a word processor document.

There are many more subtle changes in System 7. For instance, the Trash is no longer emptied whenever a user starts a new application or reboots the system. Instead, it is only emptied when the user so orders. A new Find command can locate files anywhere on the system whose names contain a specified string of text. Users can now assign a text label as well as a name to each icon, and view the contents of a window by label.

Desktop accessories are now icons that can be opened by double-clicking on them like other programs, rather than

NEW VIEWS

The Visual Approach to Accounting© 1991 Page Accounting Inc.

AWARD WINNING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

For a simplified, intuitive accounting system, fast & flexible reporting & current information, then look at NEW VIEWS.

- Visual approach to accounting Novices to Experts
- Unmatched power & flexibility
- No additional modules to purchase
- No limit to number of companies, reports, accounts or transactions
- Complete audit-trails, multi-level security & automatic crash recovery

Attention: Bedford Users

Limited time offer Upgrade to NEW VIEWS for \$295.00
Call for Details.

FREE Seminar on new version 1.13

June 20, 1991

July 25, 1991

August 22, 1991

TXL Management Systems, Inc.
6528A Victoria Drive
Vancouver, B.C. V5P 3X9
Authorized Master Dealer
Training Centre
Ph.: (604) 322-6198
Fax: (604) 321-6938

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

AM

We sharpened our pencil even more on

Digitizing Tablets

Summagraphics 12 x 12 \$ 450
Summagraphics 12 x 18 755

Floppy Drives

1.2MB 5.25" Panasonic \$ 68
1.44MB 3.5" Panasonic 68

Hard Drives

40MB Fujitsu IDE \$ 240
50MB Plus Impulse IDE 260
80MB Plus Impulse IDE 435
120MB Plus Impulse IDE 685

Modems

2400 Baud Internal \$ 88
2400 Baud External 120
9600 Baud Internal 495

AMI Technology Corp.
1459 W. Broadway
(Granville & W. Broadway)
Vancouver, B.C.
V1H 1H6
Tel: (604) 731-7880
Fax: (604) 731-7844

VGA COLOUR SYSTEM

12MHz 286	\$995
16MHz 386SX	\$1295
25MHz 386DX	\$1635
25MHz 486	\$2650

All systems come with:

1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive,
40MB Hard Drive, VGA Colour Monitor,
Parallel Port, Serial Port & Game Port
200W CSA Approved Power Supply
101-key Keyboard



1445 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6 736-4488

ACCPAC
BEDFORD
GREAT PLAINS
Qualified Installers & Trainers

PC Professionals

SUITE 401 – 1755 W. BROADWAY
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6J 4S5

PHONE: (604) 732-9731

FAX: 604-731-0244

LEASE TO OWN
ON APPROVED
CREDIT



Logicom® 80386 DX



Sale \$1,448 \$1,228

Logicom® 80386 SX



Sale \$1,148 \$1,028

Logicom® 80286 AT



Sale \$888 \$828

LOWEST RATES IN RENTAL		
386-SX	AT	complete with hard drive, monitor and keyboard
\$168/month	\$128/month	
HP LaserJet II P		
\$168/month	Corporate Leases: Please call for FREE estimates	

Prices subject to change without notice

complete with hard drive, monitor and keyboard

intuitive, Goldberg said.

Apple hopes software developers will take advantage of the new features quickly. Jim Davis, System 7 marketing manager, said more than 100 applications that take advantage of the new system will be available at introduction.

Contact: Apple Computer, 408-974-5549/408-974-3019.

Most Existing Applications Will Run on System 7.0

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 14 (NB)—Most of the existing 4,000 applications will run on the new System 7.0 software, according to the company. Apple engineers claim they tested 777 existing Macintosh programs and the "top 500" ran on System 7.0 with no problems.

A new, separate application which is essentially a compatibility checker is included with the System 7.0 software package. It not only analyzes all applications on a Macintosh's hard disk to see if they are System 7.0-compatible before the System 7.0 upgrade takes place, but provides the information needed to upgrade, including the phone numbers of the companies making the software.

The System 7.0 personal upgrade kit is US\$99 from dealers, and a group upgrade kit designed for system administrators, which includes a CD-ROM containing the software and online reference manuals, is \$349. Apple spokeswoman Brooke Cohan told Newsbytes that System 7.0 will also be available on bulletin boards and major online systems, such as GENIE, CompuServe, and America Online. "This was the traditional way of doing it (distributing system software) so Apple decided to do it again," she said.

Bart Barton, host of the Macintosh area on GENIE, however, suggests that those people wishing to download the System 7.0 software prepare themselves for a wait—even at high speed, the 3 megabyte-sized file will take hours to download. Then, users will still need to buy a manual from an authorized Apple dealer and may not be eligible for the free technical support Apple is offering

buyers of the complete software package.

System 7.0: Free Tech Support

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, MAY 14 (NB)—Of the 3.5 million Macintoshes in the U.S., 2 million have the necessary random access memory (RAM) on hand to run the memory-hungry System 7.0 software, predicts Apple USA President Bob Puette.

A minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM are needed to run applications under System 7, but Apple officials say most computers now are being shipped with 2 megabytes of RAM, even the Macintosh Classics. Puette revealed that most Macintosh Classics are being sold in 2/40 combinations—2 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard disk—which brings their price up to about \$1,500.

System 7.0 will be bundled with all Macintoshes within the next few months, and those which contain System 6 software will include a special card for a free software upgrade. However, what about the memory-short Macintosh Classics, which have become Apple's volume product, but which come standard only with one megabyte of RAM? Apple says that even these will come with System 7.0 software—but won't be able to run it without a RAM upgrade. This means the dealer will have the responsibility to inform buyers that their machines will not be able to run System 7.0 software, and will have the incentive to sell buyers of the lowest-priced Macs more memory at the time of purchase.

Internationally, Apple will roll out System 7.0 software in other Roman languages this summer, and a Kanji version is due in early 1992, the company said.

Perhaps the most surprising aspect of the System 7.0 roll-out was Apple's free technical support for buyers of the package. Those buying the PUK—Personal Upgrade Kit—get 90 days of direct, toll-free telephone support, and those buying the GUK—Group Upgrade Kit—get 180 days of free technical support. This is the first time Apple has had a direct support hotline for its products, not depending on dealers to answer buyer's

LEASE TO OWN
ON APPROVED
CREDIT



UNIVERSAL TECHNOLOGY INC. (1986)



NETWORKING

Authorized Reseller



4 STATIONS	\$5,748
8 STATIONS	\$11,538
12 STATIONS	\$18,308
28 STATIONS	\$36,248



Complete Solution to your Business

TOWER MINI	\$128	CARDINAL 2400B EXTERNAL	\$128
medium TOWER	\$158	POCKET MODEM 2400B	\$118
FULL TOWER	\$188	HEKDA 2400 INTERNAL	\$68
(ALL CASES w/ 200 W P/S)		LOGITECH 3-BUTTON DEXA	\$29.98
200 W CSA P/S	\$78	LOGITECH SP SERIAL	\$78
220 W CSA P/S	\$88	LOGITECH SP BUS	\$88
200 WP/S 2	\$88	LOGITECH TRACKMAN BUS	\$118
200 W SQUARE	\$98	LOGITECH TRACKMAN SERIAL	\$108
NTC	\$58	DOS 4.01	\$78
FOCUS 2001 PLUS	\$68	WORDPERFECT 5.01	\$258
FOCUS 3001 W/CD	\$88	LOTUS 123	\$498
FOCUS 5001	\$118	ACCOPAC BPI	\$288
BTC K/B	\$48	ACCOPAC BEDFORD	\$128
MOTHERBOARDS		PC TOOLS DELUXE	\$128
486-25 w/Cache	\$1,598	NORTON UTILITIES	\$158
386-33/64K Cache	\$768	MS EXCEL FOR WIN	\$288
386-25	\$498	PRINTER STANDS	\$68
386-16 SX	\$298	GENERIC CHANGER	\$98
4225-8	\$23	DISKETTE 360	\$5.98
DRAM, SIM, SIP	\$68	TEENAGE TURTLES	\$39.98
287-10 Math Coprocessor	\$98	NEW PRINT SHOP	\$40.98
387-16 Math Coprocessor	\$278	TEST DRIVE IV	\$52.98
387-25 Math Coprocessor	\$418	BATTLE CHEST II	\$48.98
387-33 Math Coprocessor	\$518	QUEST GLORY II	\$51.98
MONITORS		COMMAND HQ	\$55.98
Sony 1304	\$898	WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	\$52.98
NEC 3D	\$798	GAMES	\$57.98
NEC 4D	\$1,668	JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	\$52.98
VGA P/W	\$158	TEENAGE TURTLES	\$39.98
TAPE BACK-UP		NEW PRINT SHOP	\$40.98
Colorado 120 MB	\$318	TEST DRIVE IV	\$52.98
VIDEOP		WING COMMANDER	\$64.98
640 x 480 VGA	\$68	QUEST GLORY II	\$51.98
1024 x 768 VGA	\$118	COMMAND HQ	\$55.98
CASES & POWER SUPPLIES		WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	\$52.98
Desktop	\$128	ACCESSORIES	\$28
MODEMS, MOUSE		SWITCH BOXES	\$28
Cardinal 9600 B	\$668	POWER BARS	\$13
Cardinal 2400B Internal	\$98	CPU STAND	\$16
LOGICOM COMPUTER PRODUCTS		COPY HOLDERS	\$4
AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTRE		PRINTER RIBBON	\$3



MACINTOSH

questions.

On a side note, Bill Gates, Microsoft chairman and co-founder, took the stage at the System 7.0 intro at the San Jose Convention Center to introduce new Microsoft Excel features, and to announce a new version of the venerable Flight Simulator. Despite their friction in court, where Apple is suing Microsoft over its Windows product in a celebrated "look and feel" case, the two firms continue to work closely on product development and collaborated closely on development of the TrueType technology.

Gates told the audience that he was wearing the same blue polo shirt Steve Jobs, Apple co-founder, gave him in 1984 at the introduction of the original Macintosh. Gates got a laugh when he said, "At that time there were 15 developers and we all went out to dinner afterwards." At this roll-out there were 2,000 developers. He concluded his address by saying that Microsoft will have 8 major applications which take advantage of System 7.

System 7 On Nautilus Subscription CD-ROM

DUBLIN, OHIO, MAY 16 (NB)—Nautilus, the CD-ROM-based subscription service, will carry the new operating system version for the Macintosh on its May 27th issue. Although the software comes on a CD-ROM from Apple itself, this marks the first third-party CD-ROM publishing of the System 7 software package, which up until now has been sold only through dealers, distributed

through user's groups, or found online on bulletin board and major information services.

"Our next issue will include a fully functional version of Apple's new operating software, System 7.0. We are obviously delighted with Apple's decision to aid us in providing this valuable service to our subscribers," stated Jeff Wilkins, chairman and CEO of Metatec, publishers of the CD-ROM. "Since we launched Nautilus last September we have made it a priority to provide our subscribers with the latest information available for the Macintosh. This is just one more example of our commitment to our subscribers, and to the advancement of CD-ROM technology."

In addition to the System 7.0 software, the May 27th issue of Nautilus contains an extended audio interview with Steve Goldberg, Apple's System 7.0 product manager. The interview, divided into subject areas, can be accessed directly from the disk, using Macintosh audio capability.

Nautilus is a multimedia CD-ROM-based information service published every four weeks (at a cost of \$9.95 per disc for a twelve-issue subscription). Single issues are also available to non-subscribers at a price of \$19.95 per issue. Currently available only for the Macintosh, Nautilus in a PC-compatible version is slated to be released in September.

Newsbytes News Network reports are also found on the Nautilus CD-ROM.

Contact: Metatec, 614/761-2000.

Sparkling Values

\$1299

386SX-16MHz Super VGA Package

- Samsung Super VGA 1024 x 768 .31dp
- Tricom Excel Super VGA Card 512K
- 44MB Harddisk, 24 msec.
- 1MB RAM Memory
- Tactile Keyboard
 - 1S, 1P, 1G
- 1HD Floppy Drive
 - 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"

\$1099

286-16MHz Super VGA System

- Samsung Super VGA 1024 x 768 .31dp
- Tricom Excel Super VGA Card 512K
- 44MB Harddisk, 24 msec.
- 1MB RAM Memory
- Tactile Keyboard
 - 1S, 1P, 1G
- 1HD Floppy Drive
 - 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"

**PUT SOME SPARKLE TO YOUR OLD AT SYSTEM:
Upgrade your AT to 386-25MHz from \$550**

PEEP
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS LTD.

4319 FRASER ST.
VANCOUVER
872-7337

CELLULAR PHONES
CANTEL
APPROVED AGENT

STORE HOURS: MON 12 PM - 6 PM TUE - SAT 10 AM - 6 PM

WHOLESALE DIRECT

286-20MHz

\$1199



- 52MB Plus Impulse Harddisk, 17ms
- Samtron Super VGA 1024 x 768, 0.28 dp
- Trident 1MB VGA, with 512K installed
- 1HD Floppy Drive, 1.2MB 5 1/4" or 1.44MB 3 1/2"
- 101 Enhanced and Tactile Keyboard
- 1MB RAM Memory

386DX-25MHz

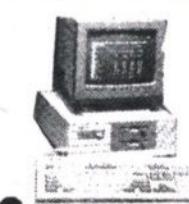
\$1599



- 52MB Plus Impulse Harddisk, 17ms
- Samtron Super VGA 1024 x 768, 0.28 dp
- Trident 1MB VGA, with 512K installed
- 1HD Floppy Drive, 1.2MB 5 1/4" or 1.44MB 3 1/2"
- 101 Enhanced and Tactile Keyboard
- 1MB RAM Memory

386DX-33MHz with 64K Cache

\$1999



- 80MB Maxtor 7080A Harddisk, 18ms
- Samtron Super VGA 1024 x 768, 0.28 dp
- Trident 1MB VGA, 1024K installed
- 1HD Floppy Drive, 1.2MB 5 1/4" or 1.44MB 3 1/2"
- 101 Enhanced and Tactile Keyboard
- 2MB RAM, 2048K Memory installed

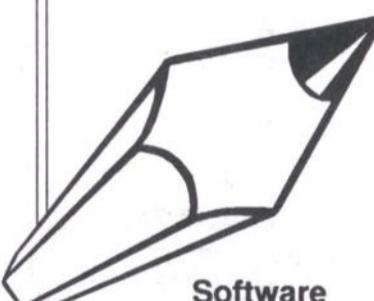
INTERTECH

OFFICE AUTOMATION DISTRIBUTION INC.

#218-13986 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C., Canada V6V 2K3
Phone: (604) 276-9204 Fax: (204) 276-9601



TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
AMI



And we've
sharpened it
again

Software

ACCPAC Bedford	\$ 135
Microsoft DOS 4.01	69
Microsoft Word 5.0	255
Microsoft Windows 3.0	110
Windows w/ Mouse	175
Microsoft Works	110
PC Tools Deluxe	102
ACCPAC A/R	
ACCPAC A/P	
ACCPAC G/L	

Laptops

Texas Instruments AT Notebook/1.44/20MB	\$ 2799
Texas Instrument SX Notebook	Call 2495

Used Equipment

NEC PowerMate/286 w/ NEC2A Monitor	\$ SOLD
Zenith 386/33 Desktop w/ FTM-1492*	4500
1MB AT Clone/1.2/1.44/40MB*	450
640K XT/Dual 360K*	275
Toshiba 286 Laptop/1.44/20MB	1900

*Video Card & Hard Drive Extra

AMI Technology Corp.

1459 W. Broadway

(Granville & W. Broadway)

Vancouver, B.C.

V1H 1H6

Tel: (604) 731-7880

Fax: (604) 731-7844

AD #12



RPC

MAKING COMPUTERS
AFFORDABLE

Color Monitor Systems

286-12MHz	\$849
286-16MHz	\$899
386SX-16MHz	\$1139
386SX-20MHz	\$1239
386DX-25MHz	\$1439
386DX-25MHz 64K Cache	\$1549
386DX-33MHz 64K Cache	\$1699
486-25MHz	\$2399
486-33MHz	\$2699

All Systems Include

- 1MB RAM
- AMI BIOS
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- Keypad, Reset & Turbo Switches
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Floppy (1.4MB Optional)
- 40MB Voice Call Hard Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" EGA Color Monitor 0.31 Dot Pitch
- EGA/CGA/Mono Graphics Card
- Tilt/Swivel Base

All systems have a one year warranty
drop in or give us a call

RPC

Computer Electronics

1796 Renfrew St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Ph: (604) 255-1192

Check these Low Prices

■ EGA Monitor	\$249
■ EGA Video Card	\$49
■ VGA 640 x 480 Dot.28 Monitor	\$349
■ 16 bit 256K Video Card	\$75
■ VGA 1024 x 768 Monitor	\$379
■ 1MB VGA Card	\$159

Printers

■ Epson T-1000 9-pin	\$179
■ Raven 2416 24-pin	\$339
■ Okidata Laser	\$849

Software

at Competitive Prices

■ Educational	287-10	\$140
■ Religious	387-33	\$549
■ Spreadsheet		
■ Word Processing	386SX-16	\$3276
■ Data Processing	286-12	\$1145

Misc.

Math Co Pro

■ 287-10	\$140
■ 387-33	\$549

Notebooks

386SX-16 \$3276

286-12 \$1145

Accessories

Necessity Kits

(Clip Copy Arm, Anti-surge Power Bar,
Dust Cover, Ten Disks,
Drive Cleaning Kit, Disk Storage Case)

\$39.95

Diskettes \$7.99 up (pack of 10)

Disk Storage Cases/Lock \$6.99 up,

WE REPAIR monitors, power supply,
main boards for IBM & compatibles.

- SOFTWARE INSTALLATION
- CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMMING

Prices Subject to Change

RPC

Computer Electronics
1796 Renfrew St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Ph: (604) 255-1192

WINDOWS

Windows Desktop Presentation

3-D Charts To Go!

By Steve McIlwain

Product: 3-D chart program for Windows 3.0

Publisher: BLOC Publishing Corporation, 800 SW 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134 (305) 445-0903; Fax: (305) 445-6304

System Requirements: Microsoft Windows 3.0 or higher, IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, Any display adapter that supports Windows, 640K memory, Mouse or tablet that supports Windows, PostScript printer or color printer that supports Windows is recommended.

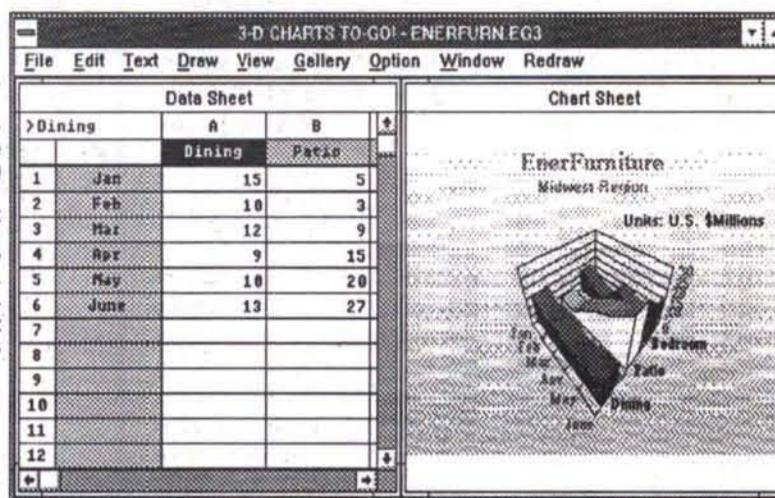
Price: MSRP \$99.95 US

Key Features

Full range of text options, self-running on-screen slide shows, up to 2250 individual points, data or chart exchange with Excel or PageMaker, interfacing with EnerGraphics 2.2 or higher, split screen for displaying data and charts side by side, import clip-art (PCX, .BMP and .WMF formats), multiple charts in one printout, import from Excel or Lotus, screen backgrounds and shadows, color options for all chart features.

Of Interest To

Windows users who need 3-D charts or more visually attractive charts.



Overview

Chart data is entered into the 3-D Charts To Go simple spreadsheet or imported from other programs. Five chart types are provided: Bar, Pie, Area, Line and Text. You can rotate your charts on three axes (X, Y and Z). Three different views, Perspective, Isometric and Oblique, allow you to further enhance your presentations. Titles, subtitles, footnotes, legends and data point labels in different fonts and sizes can be added using the text options.

Operation

3-D Charts To Go is a very simple program to use. I could produce charts on this program faster than any other chart-drawing program I have used. What I appreciate most about this program is the split screen option that allows you to view your data and your chart simultaneously. There is no moving back and forth between your data screen and your chart screen. Simply by clicking the redraw feature you can see what you have so far. You also can select parts of your chart that you wish to view. Data is entered in cells that are flexible and easy to use. Text is also easily entered and can be moved around on the chart.

Error Handling & Limitations

The program traps errors effectively and did not crash in any of the tests. Performance is fine even on a 10 MHz 286-based machine and there are no unreasonable delays while charts are redrawn.

The on-screen slide show is limited. Scripts must be created with a text editor and there are few transitions between screens and no special effects. It is also not stand-alone.

3-D Charts To Go allows up to 15 data groups and 150 points per group, totaling 2250 data points per chart.

Compared to the \$500 packages that are billed as "complete presentation packages," 3-D Charts To Go has limitations. This is not a full-featured graphics and presentation program, yet it is not passed off as one. All it does is make high-quality 3-D charts. As for the program's limitations in producing 3-D charts: if you cannot effectively communicate your ideas with the features of 3-D Charts To Go, chances are you should not be using a chart.

Conclusion

When describing 3-D Charts To Go, emphasis should be put on the "To Go." This package could be considered the "take-out" program of presentation packages. Yet, while some take-out joints sacrifice speed for quality, 3-D Charts To Go does not. It successfully specializes in producing high-quality 3-D charts fast. Considering its price, even if you already have a full-featured presentation package, 3-D Charts To Go can be a 3-D complement to your existing package.

Steve McIlwain is a senior partner in ISR Software Review Corporation, a company specializing in independent testing, evaluation and review of DOS-based products. For further information phone (604) 538-0517.

DATATRONIC COMPUTER & NETWORKING

JUNE SPECIAL!

286-12MHz SYSTEM

43MB Hard Drive
5.25" Floppy Drive
1MB RAM
VGA Monitor

\$899

386-16MHz SYSTEM

43MB Hard Drive
5.25" Floppy Drive
1MB RAM
VGA Monitor

\$1249

System Includes:

- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial & 1 Game Port
- IDE HD/FD Controller
- 5.25" or 3.5" HD Floppy Drive
- 43 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" Color VGA Monitor
- VGA Display Controller
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Desk-top Case & 200 Watts PS
- Fully CSA Approval

PLEASE CALL FOR
PRICES OF OTHER
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3328 FRASER STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C. V5V 4C1

TEL: (604) 872-8468

OFFICE HOURS:

10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mon. - Thur.)
10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. (Fri.)
10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Sat.)
Closed Sunday





the Computer Store™

VANCOUVER CALGARY TORONTO
273-8443 269-9000 475-5500

9 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN COMPUTER SALES AND SERVICE!

GIFTS FOR GRADS!

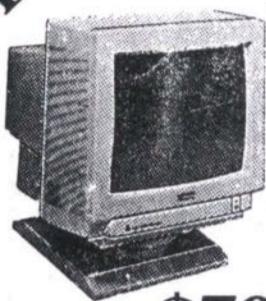


**College Computer
COMPLETE SYSTEMS!**

**MAGNAVOX
VGA COLOUR
MONITOR**

40MB VC DRIVE!

**MINI-TOWER
CASE!**



**TWO
YEAR
WARRANTY**

286 SYSTEMS from \$79.00 24 months per Month OAC

**OKI 400 LASER PRINTER
ONLY \$799.00** WITH COMPUTER SYSTEM

386 SYSTEMS from \$99.00 24 months per Month OAC

BUSINESS OR PERSONAL

WE RENT NEW COMPUTERS!

By the Day/Week/Month

PORTABLE HARD DRIVES

AC and BATTERY POWER, use with LAPTOP or DESKTOP COMPUTERS. Share one drive between computers!

AXONIX PORTAFILE \$599.

You can take it with you!

JOYSTICKS
Reg. \$34.95
\$24.88!

**POCKET
MODEMS**
\$134.95!
2400 Baud

**Serial
MOUSE**
\$49.95!

PROBLEMS?

SPEAK TO OUR SERVICE MANAGER, KEN
FULL REPAIR SERVICES
FREE ESTIMATES DURING JUNE!

OUT OF TOWN ENQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION!
LET US QUOTE ON ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

PHONE (604) 273-8443

FAX (604) 273-9142

#7-11220 VOYAGEUR WAY, RICHMOND, B.C. V6X 3E1

MACINTOSH SOLUTION CENTRE SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, & ACCESSORIES

**SOFTWARE:
HARDWARE:
ACCESSORIES:
SERVICE:**

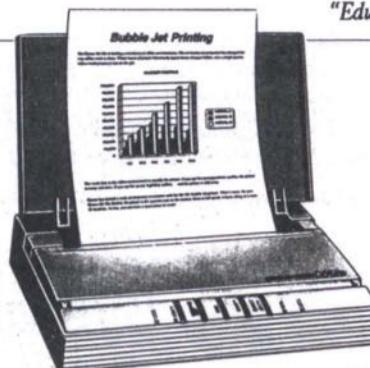
- Training • Customized software • Volume pricing
- Training, Setup, Upgrades, & Repairs
- Utilities, Games, & Books
- Authorized: Canon, Kodak, Radius, SuperMac

"Education, Corporate, Government, and Volume Pricing"

Canon BJ-10e
BUBBLE JET PRINTER

Working to Improve Your Image!

- Use as a desktop or portable
- Letter and graphic quality 360 x 360 DPI
- So quiet, you'll hardly know it's there
- Great for Mac and IBM



Macintosh
Authorized Canon Dealer

\$449



Authorized:

Adobe • Aldus • Claris • Great Plains • LetraSet
Abaton • Canon • Kodak • Radius • Sharp • SuperMac

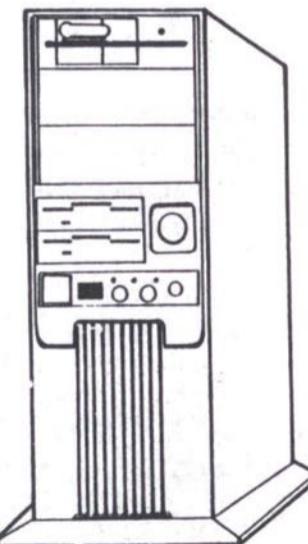


TOMORROW'S GRAPHICS

3615 Kingsway, Vancouver, BC V5R 5M1
Ph: 433-8433 • Fax: 433-9887

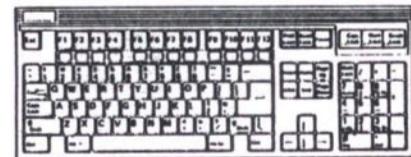
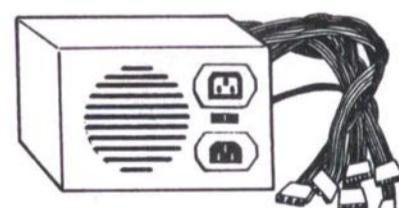
And now, from the folks who brought you WYSIWYPress®.....

MOVING SPECIAL



Special includes:

- WE-767 Tower Case with 7 bays w/LED
- SQH-4203 200W Power Supply CSA
- FK-2001101 key enhanced Keyboard



Focus TRONICS & Co.

THE



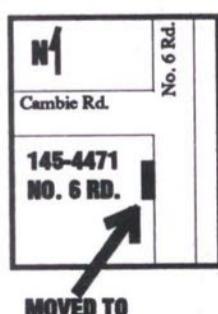
PLACE

A DIVISION OF FOCUS ELECTRONIC (CANADA) INC.

#145-4471 No. 6 Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 1P8

Fax: (604) 273-3488

Phone: (604) 273-8086 Hours: Mon - Fri 10 AM - 6 PM



First Look MS-DOS 5.0

by George Slade

Product: MS DOS 5.0 Operating System
Publisher: Microsoft Corporation, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399
System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible: 8088, 286 or 386-based
Price: Cdn \$125

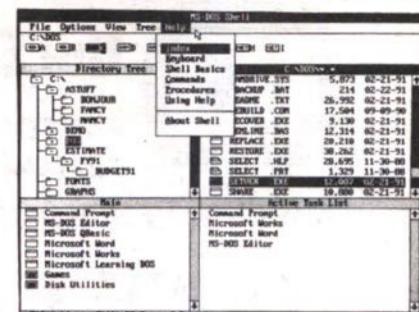
For those of us who have avoided DOS 4.x because of its obvious weaknesses, there is hope on the horizon. Microsoft is in the final testing stages of DOS 5.0. The new operating system is scheduled

for an early June release, with product in the stores by June 11. Like all new DOS versions, DOS 5.0 is bound to have a few undesirable features (i.e., programs that don't work). But I am quite pleased with what I see so far in DOS 5.0.

Massive Beta Test

Microsoft claims to have tested this program at over 7,000 beta test sites in the hopes of avoiding some of the problems they encountered with DOS 4.x. In comparison, they only beta tested Win-

dows 3.0 at 1,000 sites. (Notably, they only tested it at 125 Canadian sites. We hope the system can handle both wildcard searches with "eh" at the end and 11:30 in Newfoundland—Ed.) According to material supplied by Microsoft, DOS 4.x never achieved much market success, only being installed on something like 20% of PCs. Most of the 60-million-plus PC users stuck to, or went back to, DOS 3.3 or lower. With the new version, according to their surveys of beta test sites, 90% of the people said they would be willing to



pay for the new features offered and 96% said that they would specifically request DOS 5.0 on any new computers that they purchased. 96% said that they would recommend it to a friend. Granted, beta testers are a biased survey group, but it does seem to indicate a more positive reception than for DOS 4.x.

New Text Editor

Probably the most exciting addition is a new text editor (Edlin is still included). Now you have a useful editor to modify your batch files, etc.

QBasic Thrown In

Also included is an interpreter version of QBasic. This is similar to the full version of QBasic but it does not compile programs. Many people joke about BASIC but if you have small custom functions in your business, QBasic can be a very useful tool. I suspect if people try the free version they get with DOS 5.0, they will soon purchase the full version to compile their programs.

Online Help

Microsoft has added Help for each command. This is a welcome addition. How many times have you had to fish out your DOS manual because you forgot the syntax to a rarely used DOS command? This one feature alone is worth the upgrade to DOS 5.0.

Memory Management and Windows 3.0 Optimization

Memory cram is also eliminated with DOS 5.0. I have almost 600K available when I am logged onto a Novell network. I never considered using DOS 4.0 because of the problems with memory. DOS 5.0 also utilizes High Memory Area to run MS-DOS, occupying only 18K of base memory on most systems.

I did note, however, that I could not install Novell utilities under DOS 5.0. I was able to run them without problem, but not install them. This could cause problems for system administrators until Novell upgrades their install software.

Microsoft claims that DOS 5.0 will be the best system to run Windows on top of because of the new memory management leaving more memory available to MS-DOS applications, increased performance and new and improved utilities (DIR, ATTRIB, UNDELETE, EDIT).

Microsoft has made DOS 5.0 fully ROM-executable, so we can expect to see it show up built-in to ROM of many of the new notebook and laptop computers.

After you get past the typical Microsoft installation and clean up the unnecessary commands added to your autoexec.bat and config.sys, DOS 5.0 is a very nice upgrade from DOS 3.3 and heaven compared to DOS 4.0.



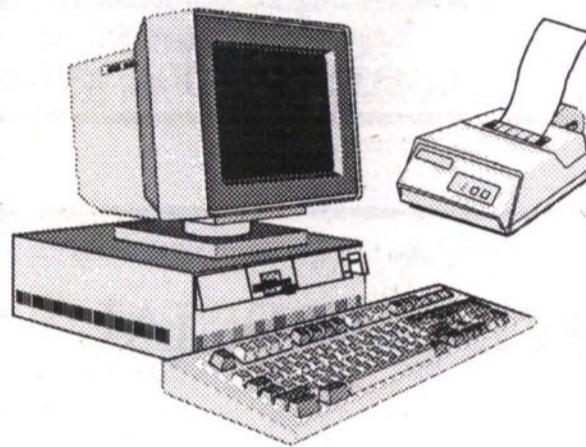
InfoSpec Systems Inc.

#101 - 2806 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5T5

Tel: (604) 430-1223 Fax: (604) 430-5748

Business Hr.: Monday - Friday 9:30 - 6:00 Saturday 1:00 - 6:00

Your One Stop Business Solution Profitek Systems



Point-of-Sale

Accounting

Inventory Control

Payroll

Order Entry

At InfoSpec Systems, we are committed to quality products and excellent service. We specialize in Point-of-Sale Systems and Novell Network Setups. Feel free to visit our showroom which has over 10 workstations ranging from 286 to 486 PCs linked by Novell Advanced Netware. We also have over 20 stand-alone computers, laptops, scanners, dot-matrix, laser, and portable printers on display.

**Texas Instrument
TM2000 286 Notebook**

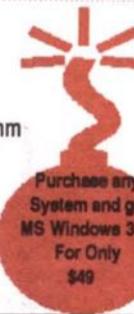
\$2,599

Mitsubishi 286 Laptop

\$1,999

286 - 12MHz VGA System

- 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5 1/4" FD
- 43MB 23ms IDE Hard Disk
- VGA Color Monitor 1024x768
- 256K VGA Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- One Year Parts/Labor Warranty



\$959

386SX-16MHz VGA System

\$1,399

386SX-20MHz VGA System

\$1,459

386DX-25MHz VGA System

\$1,699

386 Configuration:

- 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5 1/4" FD
- 43MB 23ms IDE Hard Disk
- VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 .28mm
- 512K VGA Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- One Year Parts/Labor Warranty

Act V.2.0	\$349	Microsoft Mouse + Windows	\$169	QRAM w/ Manifest	\$ 59
ACCPAC Bedford	\$139	Norton Backup	\$119	Quicken 4.0 w/ Home Tax Plus	\$ 59
Carbon Copy Plus V5.22	\$147	Norton Commander	\$115	Sidekick Plus	\$159
dBASE IV 1.0	\$299	Norton Editor	\$ 85	Software Carousel V.5.0	\$ 85
Geoworks Ensemble	\$ 99	Norton Utilities	\$135	Supercalc 5.0	\$179
Laplink III	\$119	PC Anywhere III	\$ 99	Suzy	\$ 39
Logitech Mouse + Windows	\$149	PC Tools Deluxe V6	\$ 99	Word For Windows	\$279
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.2	\$389	Procomm Plus	\$ 75	WordPerfect 5.1	\$289
Lotus 1-2-3 V3.0	\$299	QEMM 386 w/ Manifest	\$ 88	Works V.2.0	\$135

* Prices & specifications subject to change & while quantities last

Macintosh Printer Drivers

JetLink Express

A Good Thing Gets Better

by Joe Wheeler

Product: JetLink 2.0.1
Publisher: GDT Softworks, Inc., 188-4664 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6B7 (604) 291-9121
System requirements: Mac Plus or better (also Lisa with MacWorks, 512e with 1 MB memory upgrade), Atari ST with 128K emulators, Amiga with Amiga emulator; System 6.0.2 or higher.
Price: C\$179

Opening Up the Options

In the beginning, Macintosh users had their choice of printers: the ImageWriter, and, um..., the ImageWriter.

Macintoshes are equipped with two serial ports which use an 8- or 9-pin connector, while practically all other personal computers sport a parallel port and one or more 25-pin serial ports. This meant that Macs could only connect and print to ImageWriters (and later Apple LaserWriters). The Apple line of printers are solid performers but relatively expensive, especially in comparison to the variety of printers and features available to DOS users. Mac users soon began to look for alternatives to the Apple printing monopoly.

Numerous companies responded with printer-driver software and hardware to connect and print from Macs to the huge variety of printers commonly available to the DOS world. One of the oldest and most experienced of these companies is GDT Softworks, Inc., of Burnaby, B.C. From humble beginnings in producing a driver for printing from Macs to Epson 9-pin dot matrix, daisy-wheel printers and typewriters, by 1988 GDT had introduced JetLink Express, a collection of drivers for Hewlett-Packard and compatible laser printers as well as the HP line of inkjet printers.

New Release supports Lasers, BubbleJets

The latest JetLink release, version 2.0.1, not only represents a major upgrade of the HP drivers, but adds driver support for four Canon Laser Beam printers and three Canon BubbleJet (360 dpi ink type) printers, for a total of 17 separate drivers. The package contains four 800K disks, one with the HP drivers, one with the Canon drivers, a fonts disk and one with Apple's Communications Toolbox.

When one considers the vast number of laser printers that include as one of their "languages" a Hewlett-Packard laser emulation, JetLink Express can provide Mac users printing capability to over 120 different laser printers!

How well do the JetLink Express drivers perform? Firstly, they are not PostScript compatible, but rather take advantage of the Quickdraw scaling language built into every Macintosh. In this respect, GDT has achieved state of the art for third-party QuickDraw printer drivers.

Just add
Adobe Type Manager...

When used in conjunction with scalable outline fonts, particularly Type 1 PostScript fonts and Adobe Type Manager or GDT's own Expressive Fonts

outline fonts package (of which 13 typefaces are included in the drivers package), the text is at least equal to that of the higher-priced PostScript™ laser

printers, and in the case of the Canon 360 dpi BubbleJets or Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III with its enhanced resolution technology, sometimes superior.



NEVER CONSIDER A LEGEND . . .

NEVER CONSIDER A LEGEND: If you are looking for a system that is extremely low priced and built with low quality control, unreliable components, frustrating technical support and survives only long enough for the warranty to run out.

The LEGEND Systems are designed and engineered to be at the cutting edge of today's technology. These systems are built using only the highest quality, state-of-the-art components.

Like Intel*, Western Digital*, Giga-byte*, Fujitsu*, Tricom*, Rodime* and Teac*, names that echo quality, performance, power, reliability and long life, the LEGEND Systems are hand assembled, and put through the industry's most stringent diagnostic tests to detect any flaw before they leave our factory.

With this level of quality control, a **TWO Year Warranty** and top flight technical support, the LEGEND Systems will give you nothing but relentless satisfaction.

When you place your order, you can choose from any of our nine pre-configured LEGEND Systems. Or by selecting from a wide range of options, you can customize a LEGEND to fit your precise needs.

Call one of our friendly authorized dealers today and find out which LEGEND System fits your needs. You'll be glad you did!



PAL SYSTEMS (CANADA) LTD.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS :

VANCOUVER
NELSON
NANAIMO
CLEARBROOK

Morse-Tech Communication
Nelson Pacific Comp.
Nanaimo Business Machines Ltd.
Clearbrook Technical Services

Tel : (604)738-3886 Fax : (604)738-2881
Tel : (604)352-9600 Fax : (604)352-9585
Tel : (604)753-0985 Fax : (604)753-6132
Tel : (604)853-9118 Fax : (604)850-6675

*Intel, Western Digital, Giga-byte, Fujitsu, Tricom, Rodime and Teac are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Computer Calendar

CLASSES

ACADEMY OF LEARNING

Vancouver 731-9378 • Richmond 270-3907 • Coquitlam 944-9413
Downtown 689-2667 • North Shore 980-0897 • Kelowna 868-3688

START ANYTIME • FLEXIBLE SCHEDULE • INCLUDES MANUALS

Introduction to Microcomputers	\$175
MS-DOS	\$175
PC Software Applications	\$490
WordPerfect	\$185
Bedford	\$195
ACCPAC	\$225
Lotus 1-2-3	\$225
dBase III	\$275

BCIT-UNIX System Management.

Register by calling 434-1610.

Using SUN OS (BSD/System V) 5 days, starting June 10, June 17 or June 24. Applicants must have basic UNIX experience or BCIT Introduction to UNIX course completion. Cost \$425.

Coastway System Technology

2501 Spruce Street, Vancouver, BC 736-5039	
Procom Communications	June 6 \$75
Corel Draw	June 3-5-10-12 \$300
Harvard Graphics	June 24-26 \$225
	July 3rd \$225
dBase IV	June 13 & 20 \$300
Aldus PageMaker	June 2-27 \$525
	July 4th \$525
AccPac	June 27 \$300
	July 4 \$300

Infomax Computers
1280 Hornby Street
Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 1W2
688-0696, Fax 688-6309

Word, Excel, PageMaker, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, Freehand, Quark XPress, Illustrator, System 7.0

McKay Technical Institute Ltd

2151 Burrard Street

Vancouver BC V6J 3H7

736-7221

Various Macintosh Seminars	Call
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Business Computer Course	Call
Desktop Publishing/Graphic Arts	Call

Trainix 926-UNIX (926-8649)

BC's SCO-authorized Education Centre
UNIX/Xenix: An In Depth Approach
George Pajari/Jeff Tate Jun 17-19 \$1295
SCO Certificates issued for graduates
Please call re: next SCO Sys Admin course.

EVENTS

Where No Developer Has Gone Before

With an elaborate and extensive promotional campaign fueled by the promise of a burgeoning market for shrink-wrapped UNIX, a Kodak-owned company called Interactive is sponsoring the First Annual Interactive Developer Conference, which it calls "Unix System V.4—The Next Generation."

Sporting one of the best posters ever (apparently licensed from Paramount Pictures), the brochure ad copy and artwork play up the Star Trek connection to the hilt with lines like: "Then beam aboard UNIX SVR4: The Next Generation today—You'll be transported where no developer has gone before." Could they have discovered that UNIX users are a bunch of Trekkies?

The conference will be held at the

Universal City Hilton, Universal City, California June 2-5, 1991.

Key events include sessions with industry experts, exhibits, demonstrations, tips and discounts on UNIX SVR4, and the really big news: a Star Trek cocktail reception and Star Trek party at Universal Studios.

Contact: Travel Incentives, Inc., 805-495-7800.

Building Corporate Internets

A half-day seminar called "Building Corporate Internets" will explore multiprotocol routing/bridging, network management and security solutions. Also discussed will be new developments in token ring, frame relay, 802.6, FDDI and IBM environments. If you know what all this stuff means, you'll probably want to be there, Monday, June 3, in Vancouver at the Hotel Vancouver or Wednesday, June 5 in Calgary, Alberta at the Delta Bow Valley. Registration is at 8:30 A.M.; the seminar runs from 9 a.m. to noon.

Contact: Cisco Systems, 1-800-387-1942.

ACCPAC • BEDFORD

Training and Start-up
From Former Online Support Staff at
BEDFORD SOFTWARE
Call Barb MacLeod at
CPET Publication Ltd.
574-5053
Benefit From
Our Knowledge & Experience

Specialized Computer Training

DESKTOP PUBLISHING LOTUS WORDPERFECT DOS/WINDOW PARADOX

private or group lessons satisfaction guaranteed
CompuPharm Systems 439-8878

On-site Services Desktop Publishing Hardware

ACCPAC AUTHORIZED TRAINER

Plus Series
BPI Series
Bedford, Easy
Super Calc/Lotus 1-2-3

R.J.Norman & Associates
980-4137

NETWARE USERS GROUP

June 3, 1991

July 1, 1991

STANLEY PARK PAVILION

Call **683-VNUG**

for Information & Confirmation

Guests: Bring this coupon to get Member Discount

How to conduct business in the Pacific Rim

Software B.C./CADAPSO (The Canadian Association of Data, Professional Services and Software Organizations) and ISTC (Industry, Science and Technology Canada) are jointly sponsoring a one-day seminar on how to conduct business in the Pacific Rim.

The seminar will be held June 19, 1991 from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. at the Coast Plaza (at Denman and Comox). The cost of the seminar is \$100.

Contact: Shirley Friesen-Nicol, Software B.C., 604-682-2034.

Northwest Netware Users Conference set for July in Seattle

The Puget Sound Novell Users Group (PSNUG) and NetWare Users International are sponsoring the first annual Northwest Netware Users Conference on July 23, 1991. NetWare users, system managers, resellers and developers from Washington, Oregon, Idaho and British

Columbia will be there to share information, attend workshops on networking, and get the scoop on the latest solutions for Novell NetWare. Seminar topics include networking with Windows on Novell, interconnecting NetWare with Macs and Unix, and using Novell networks for accounting applications; plus many technical seminars. Cost is US\$135 and includes entrance to the Exhibit Hall, seminars, hands-on NetLabs demo room and developers' sessions. A US\$25 Exhibits-only pass is also available. The date of the event is July 23, 1991 from 7:00 AM to 8:00 PM at the Washington State Convention and Trade Center in Seattle, Washington. To register, contact Miller Freeman Expositions at (800) 873-3976. For more information, call Barrett Knudsen of PSNUG at (206) 524-8000.

Windows To Success

Microsoft chairman Bill Gates heads up an all-star line-up of speakers at the 14th annual National Conference of the

Quartech Systems Ltd
Developers and Consultants
Suite 202
1909 W Broadway
Vancouver BC
V6J 1Z3
Telephone 604-734-3117
Facsimile 604-734-8380

Quartech Systems, a computer systems development and management consulting company in Vancouver, is looking for seasoned software development professionals to work with our clients. Both short and long-term contract and employee positions are available.

We require experience in:

PL/I • COBOL • DB2 • IMS

Openings are also available in our:

Micro Support Division

Qualified individuals should send their resumes to the attention of the Administrator.



Software B.C.

LET'S PROFIT TOGETHER

We want you to profit from membership in our organization

BENEFITS

- Keep in touch with Canada's largest software industry
- Learn from professionals in the field at monthly meetings
- Expand your audience and contacts

WHO JOINS

- Software developers
- Large multi-purpose firms
- Service companies
- Any group interested in contributing to the software industry.

How to Join:

Write or Call Software B.C. at:
500 - 1190 Melville Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6E 3W1 (604) 682-2034

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Benedict's Restaurant
1177 W. Pender
Doors open at 5:30 p.m.,
Buffet dinner at 6:30 p.m.
Guest speaker at 7:00 p.m.
\$25 members; \$40 non-members

JUNE 20
Software Marketing Success
Dave Bowen

JULY 18
There Must Be A Better Way
Pageant Press founder,
Peggy Thompson

682-2034



CALENDAR

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Network Specialists Inc., is a specialist distributor of networking products to microcomputer Resellers. We are expanding into Calgary and opportunities are available for knowledgeable, enthusiastic team players with microcomputer experience.

In Calgary

Technical Support

As part of the sales team you will provide knowledge to microcomputer resellers. This position requires an individual with three to five years experience in the PC market. Strong technical and interpersonal skills are essential. Network Specialists will provide training in installation and administration of Novell and other LAN products.

Network Trainer

As a member of the sales team you will provide training to microcomputer resellers and their clients. This position requires an individual with training experience but not necessarily in the networking industry. Interpersonal skills and the ability to communicate are essential. Network Specialists will provide Novell and LAN product training.

In Vancouver

Sales/Marketing assistant

As the first contact with microcomputer resellers you will provide product knowledge and service on Network Specialists' quality products and services. Excellent communication skills are required and microcomputer background preferred. Product, sales and service training will be provided.

Send resume to: Network Specialists Inc.
3226 Beta Ave.
Burnaby, B.C.
V5G 4K4



ADVERTISE
YOUR COURSE
OR EVENT!

The **Computer Calendar** is going commercial!
All calendar listings will now cost \$7.00 per line (plus GST).
If you have an event or course you would like listed on an
ongoing or monthly basis, please contact the offices of
The Computer Paper at (604) 733-5596
FAX your ad request to (604) 732-4280
User group listings and certain special events will remain free.

Independent Computer Consultants Association. Gates will deliver the keynote address to open the conference, which will be held June 27-29 at the Westin Hotel in Seattle. Also scheduled to speak are Howard Shenson, a renowned management consultant, Sam Albert, chairman of FirstGroup, and Steven A. Epner, founder of ICCA.

The conference will cover all aspects of the computer industry and feature seminars and workshops covering business practices, technical skills and personal growth issues. Representatives from Microsoft, Aldus, Novell, IBM and Hewlett-Packard will also be displaying products.

For information on how to register, call 206-869-1199.

CANADIAN COMPUTER SHOW, Toronto, Oct. 21, 22, 23, 24
CBTA, Edmonton, Sept. 18, 19, 20
FALL COMDEX, Las Vegas, Oct. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
INFO, New York, Oct. 1, 2, 3
MONTREAL COMPUTER SHOW (SIIM '91), June 5, 6, 7
NETCON, Sept. 26, 27
PC EXPO, June 25, 26, 27
PUBLIC LEGAL EDUCATION SOCIETY. Free class on computers and the law for sellers, buyers and users. 438-4041.
3X, Toronto, Sept. 5, 6
VARDEX/Toronto, June 12, 13
SOFTWARE WORLD CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION, July 23-25, Metro Toronto Convention Center. Call (508) 470-3880 for more details.

CANADIAN COMPUTER SHOW AND CONFERENCE, October 21st to 24th, 1991. Telephone (416) 252-7791. Industrial Trade & Consumer Shows Inc.

USER GROUPS

AMIGA USER GROUP (PaNorAmA), BCIT, Rm 129-1A. Gen. Meeting 2nd Wed 7:30; Programmers 4th Wed 7:30. Bill Wagstaff, 597-1746.
APPLES B.C. COMPUTER SOCIETY. Computer User Group for all Apple users, call 275-4983 information line; for mem-



Computer Professionals (Micro/Mini/Mainframe)
Technical/Network Support
Personalized Training

"Talk to the Specialists who speak Your language."

LESLEY BOYD LINDA BALDWIN

682-4571

A WORLD
OF SOLUTIONS

Present your Solutions for Business to over 10,000 qualified buyers in just four show days. Presenting the 13th Annual Calgary Business Computer Show, October 2 and 3. Featuring "Enerbyte", a focus on computing solutions for energy. Presenting the 8th Annual Western Canada Computer & Software Expo, Edmonton October 16 and 17. The Wests focus on hardware and software solutions for business, government and industry. Presenting today's hottest solutions in Hardware, Software, Networking, Integrated Systems, Business Systems, Unix, Service to Business and the Open System Concept. Make over 10,000 qualified calls in just four show days. To book your exhibit space or for further information call: Gary Gow or Brenda Taft.



INDUSTRIAL TRADE & CONSUMER SHOWS INC.

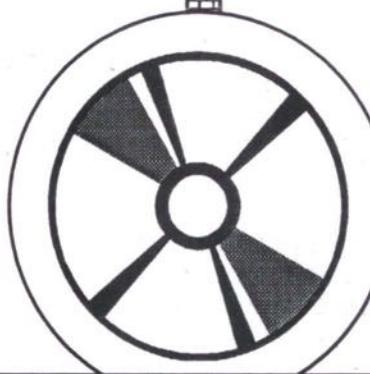
PH. (403) 276-7881

200 - 1015 CENTRE STREET N., CALGARY, ALTA. T2E 2P8
FAX: (403) 276-5026

IN EDMONTON (403) 460-2674



The HeadStart Personal Computer from Magnavox. It's an encyclopedia, a world atlas, a complete desk reference set, a teacher, an entertainer, a word processor, and a-affordable.



With the built in 680MB CD ROM drive you get both massive storage capabilities and stereo sound (through the headphones included).

Talk about the ultimate in home and small business computing. The HeadStart CD Systems from Magnavox (designed, engineered and manufactured in Canada) offer something for users of all ages. Everything you'll need to communicate, point, type, see, and hear is built right in. No shopping for peripherals or worrying about confusing upgrades from pushy sales people.

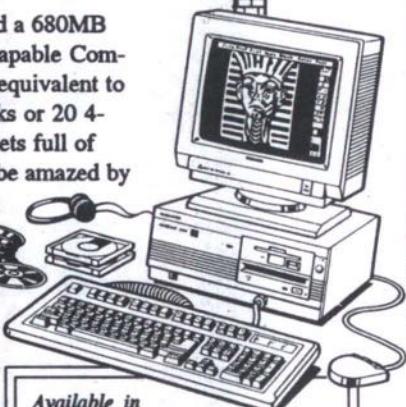
Based around a 680MB audio and data capable Compact Disc drive (equivalent to 1,898 floppy disks or 20 4-drawer file cabinets full of paper), you will be amazed by

the systems capabilities. A software library of some 52 business applications, learning tools, games, and utilities are included on CD, making installation clean and simple.

Magnavox also understands that as users become more advanced their requirements change. Unlike other bundled systems, the HeadStart is completely expandable to meet any future needs through industry standard expansion slots.

The HeadStart CD Systems from

Magnavox - your total "Edutainment and Small Business Computer System".



Available in a 286 and a 386SX version, each HeadStart comes standard with:

- 1MB (286) / 2MB (SX) RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 680MB CD ROM Drive
- 40MB (286) / 80MB (SX) HD
- VGA Colour Monitor
- Mouse
- Modem
- Headphones
- Software:**
- PC Globe
- Grolier Encyclopedia
- Microsoft Bookshelf
- The Manhole Adventure Game
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
- Quattro 1.0 Spreadsheet
- Q&A 3.0 WP & Data Base
- Publish-It!
- Plus 44 other games & applications

**HeadStart
300CD (286)
only \$ 2,420**

**HeadStart
500CD (386SX)
only \$ 2,850**



ANOVATION

The ANOVATION Newsletter from ANO Office Automation will resume publication in August. You can look forward to some very exciting announcements from AST, Novell, and Philips, as well as our continuing focus on the network scene.

See you in August!

ANO
OFFICE AUTOMATION

Downtown Van.
190 - 840 Howe St.
Vancouver, B.C.
681-6165

National Head Office
11100 Bridgeport Rd.
Richmond, B.C.
276-8898

Burnaby
3571 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C.
432-7077

Surrey
12827 - 76th Ave
Surrey, B.C.
594-8682

Vancouver Island
1026 Johnson St.
Victoria, B.C.
386-2204

Kelowna / Okanagan
10 - 2070 Harvey
Kelowna, B.C.
861-8300

Edmonton
10301 - 108th St.
Edmonton, AB
403-429-4990

Toronto
1 - 226 Esna Park Dr.
Markham, Ont.
416-479-1306

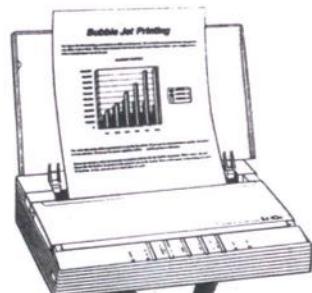
Ottawa
1181 Cecil Ave
Ottawa, Ont.
613-733-7110



Sharp PC-6220



Canon BJ-10e



= FREEDOM

The freedom to take your business on the road without feeling cut off from the office is now a reality. Especially with a Sharp PC-6220 Notebook Portable and Canon BJ-10e Portable Inkjet printer by your side. Both are award winning products for both innovative design and user functionality. Plus we're even throwing in a carrying case from Canon absolutely free.

Only **\$ 3,095⁰⁰**

Standard Features

Sharp PC-6220: Stunning VGA Display, 20MB H/D, 1.44MB 3.5" F/D, 4.4lbs
Canon BJ-10e: 360x360 resolution, LQ text, Quiet, 4Lbs



June 1991

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
					1	2
3	4 Lotus 1-2-3 (I) Lotus 1-2-3 (II) dBase IV (III)	5 PageMaker WordPerfect (III) Ventura	6 WordPerfect (II) Lotus 1-2-3 (III)	7	8	9
10 ACCPAC A/P	11	12 Ventura	13 Lotus 1-2-3 (II)	14	15 Intro. to DOS	16
17	18	19 Excel for Win3	20 Quattro Pro (I)	21	22 Intro. to WP 5.1	23
24	25 The Maximizer	26 Bedford	27 MS Word 5.0	28	29	30

BCIT
Richmond Campus

With the rapid changes facing the computer industry, even the most advanced PC pro can find it difficult keeping up. Our complete line of training programs can help you keep pace. Held in our spacious ultra-modern classrooms at ANO's National Head Office in Richmond, B.C., you won't have to go far to get the skills you need to compete.

CCI
Training Centre

Classifieds

EMPLOYMENT WANTED

SYSTEM MANAGER/ADMINISTRATOR seeking position. Knowledge of Novell, PIC, A/R, Lotus. Ph. Doug 274-4393.

HARDWARE

286 AT COMPUTER (conversion from XT) 150W power supply AT Motherboard; AMI Bios, 1x MB, 12 MHz, 101 Keyboard; enhanced, floppy drive 5.25"; 360K, 10 MB Hard Drive, 8 mhz; 640K. Marc White 684-4148.

APPLE IIgs & IIc, Mono monitors and floppy, mouse, best offer, Stewart 684-0402 days.

MAC PLUS \$850. Marc White 684-4148.

ROLAND PR 1012 PRINTER \$135. Marc White 684-4148.

NEW LAPTOP - Zenith TURBO sport 386 E, 20MHz 2M Ram, 40M HD, VGA, modem. \$6600 Sale \$4190 obo. 872-7294.

XT COMPUTER - 135W power supply, Keyboard 88 key (XT), Monitor, F-D controller, MGA, LPT1; Graphics, Multi I/O, Floppy Drive 5.25" 360K, Hard Drive 10 MB, 8MHz; 640K \$325. Marc White 684-4148.

XT COMPUTER - 150W power supply, Keyboard 88 key (XT), Monitor MGA TTL: Amber, F-D controller; COM1; COM2; Multi I/O, Math Co-processor, Floppy Drive; 5.25" 360K, Hard Drive 20 MB, 8 mhz; 640K \$425 Marc White 684-4148.

SERVICES

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING In C, Microsoft Windows, Clipper, dBase, graphics, communication. Call Tad 464-7744.

REPAIRS, Upgrades, Training & Consult. 7 yrs exp technician. Phone 876-9332 Greg.

DO YOU WANT TO DONATE YOUR XT IBM COMPATIBLE computer/printer to seniors center to enable seniors to learn/practice computer uses? Please contact Bob Cooper 469-1823.

WANTED

Quilchena NDP Riding Association seeks donation/loan of PC-compatible equipment for use during election campaign. Contact Andrew 264-0716.

TRIAxis CADD CONSULTANTS
AUTOCAD -
MICROSTATION
Drafting & Plotting Services
Custom Menus & Symbol Libraries
Autolisp & UCM Programming
3D Modelling / Shading / Slide Shows
System / Software Setup & Training
6992 Frederick, Burnaby, B.C. (604) 436-2580

Free Shareware Catalogue

- up-to-date, well organized shareware library
- over 2000 tested, carefully selected programs
- over 100 updates/new programs added monthly
- member of the Assoc. of Shareware Professionals
- disk prices are as low as \$2.25* per disk

For our latest 50 page printed catalogue call:

1-800-667-DISK (1-800-667-3475)

or write: Alternative Personal Software

72 Longwood Road N., Hamilton, ON L8S 3V4
24 hours: (416) 577-4068 Fax: (416) 577-9861

(*Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful)

SUN SPARCstation 2

Complete System
Lease/Rentals

Call 988-1988

- FREE CATALOG - BEST IBM SHAREWARE

Low as \$2.50 per Disk
Hundreds of Programs
(604) 922-2743

Dover Micro P.O.Box 91789
West Vancouver, BC V7V4S1



COREL DRAW

PRIVATE INSTRUCTION

- Learn Corel Draw from basic skills to advanced in a relaxed one on one environment.
- Flexible hours, Reasonable rates
- Your office or mine
- Also inquire about private training for PageMaker 4.0 and MS Word

(IBM & MAC) 324-5834

COMPUTER MOBILE REPAIR

Specializing in IBM Compatibles
7 Days a week including evenings
on-site service for
home & small business

657-0811

WINDOWS SHAREWARE \$6/disk

Games, screen savers, utilities,
icons, bitmaps & more!

ComputerSmiths

3726 W. Broadway,
Vancouver, B.C. V6R 2C1
224-5242

Image Scanning

8bit/24bit Color & Grayscale scanning.
Displayable formats include VGA & Super VGA.
File conversions to TIFF, EPS, GIF, PCX, TGA,
etc. \$12 per image (volume discounts)

736-9624

CANSEL INTERNATIONAL

- Telemarketing Software & Training
- Video Animation & Special Effects
- Programs, Training & Hardware
- Computers-Wholesale Pricing
- Desktop Publishing
- Shared Office Space Available

FOR FURTHER INFO (604) 244-0268

THE BEST & MOST POPULAR

IBM COMPATIBLE

P/D & SHAREWARE SOFTWARE

A.S.P. APPROVED VENDOR

WRITE OR PHONE:

Northern Lights
Software

P.O. Box 33026, 11198 - 84th Avenue,
Delta, B.C. V4C 8E6 • Phone: (604) 590-3111

The Booksellers' BESTSELLERS

TITLE	AUTHOR	PUBLISHER	PRICE
AMIGA	Ryan Wright	IDG Abacus	\$33.95 \$25.95
Amiga World Amiga DOS 2 Companion			
Amiga Desktop Video Guide			
DATABASE	Que Liskin	Que Corp. McGraw-Hill	\$36.95 \$39.95
Using dBaseIV 1.1			
Liskin's dB IV 1.1 Prog. Book			
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	Emil Ihrig Lenk	McGraw-Hill NRP	\$33.95 \$31.95
Corel Draw Made Easy			
Inside AutoSketch 2.0			
DOS	Wolverton	Microsoft Press	\$31.95 \$10.95
Running MS DOS			
Quick Reference MS DOS			
NETWORKING	Lawrence McCann	Que M&T	\$39.95 \$40.95
Using Novell Netware			
Netware Supervisor's Guide			
MACINTOSH	Rubin Naiman	Goldstein-Blair Goldstein-Blair	\$15.95 \$37.95
Mac Bible "What do I do now?" Book			
Mac Bible 3rd Edition			
SPREADSHEETS	Que	Que	\$36.95
Using 123 Rel. 2.2			
Using 123 Rel 3.1			
WORDPROCESSING	Simpson	Sybex	\$31.95
Mastering WordPerfect 5.1		Que	
Using WordPerfect 5.1			\$36.95

This List is sponsored by B.C.'s largest retailers of Computer Books.



SuperSoftware
103 4500 #3 Road, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2C2 (604) 278-7638

SHAREWARE SPECIALISTS

Games, Graphics, Utilities, Windows,
Music & Sound, Business, EGA/VGA,
Adult and more for PC Compatibles.

Only \$3.95 per 5.25" disk.

NO GST

Send \$2.00 for a coupon, a demo disk and
our complete catalog. Choose from SUPER
GAMES or MEGA UTILITIES.

\$2.00 is enclosed. Send me:

Super Games Mega Utilities

Name _____

Address _____

City/Prov _____

Postal Code _____

To: Nexiss Distributing, Box 590, #103-6411
Nelson Ave., Burnaby, B.C., V5H 4J9

COMPUTER TROUBLES?

APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE SPECIALISTS
FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS

WE DO MORE THAN JUST HARDWARE REPAIR.
We are a full service organization involved in
all facets of the computer industry since 1977.

- WE ARE AFFORDABLE
- WE ARE FAST
- WE ARE EXPERTS
- WE DO IT RIGHT

"YOUR PLACE OR OURS"

MINITRONICS
HI-TECH SERVICES
1986 KINGSWAY
AT VICTORIA DR., VANCOUVER
872-5814

BS & MS IN COMP SCI

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers
an in-depth correspondence program to earn your
Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer
Sciences at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS,
BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. &
Operating systems. Call Mr. Thomas

American Institute for Computer Science
300, 840 6th Ave., S.W.
Calgary, AB, T2P 3E5
Tel: (403) 264-3217 Fax: 265-3783.

Software... lots & lots of software

No phone... adds to your cost. No Credit
Cards... adds to your cost. No GST... we're too small.

Just good quality... good selection.

WordProcessing Databases Graphics

Games Utilities Business Religion Etc.

Low Price (as low as \$2.50 per disk)

send for your FREE catalogue:
LEI, P.O. Box 55118, Calgary, T1V 6R6

TELL THEM YOU SAW THEIR AD IN

COMPUTER PAPER

WESTERN CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE

NEWS • FEATURES • REVIEWS • EVENTS

NETWORKING \$\$\$ & SENSE

VANCOUVER'S #1 NETWORKING COMPANY PROVIDES BEST PRICE, QUALITY, SUPPORT & PERFORMANCE

OUR NETWORK CLIENTS INCLUDE GOVERNMENTS, SCHOOLS, CORPORATIONS AND BUSINESSES.
WE HAVE POINT-OF-SALE PACKAGES FOR YOUR GIFT SHOP, VIDEO STORE, RETAIL GROCERY, GARAGE, CLOTHING OR JEWELLERY STORE, ETC.



3Com



286 Novell



286 12MHz



286 12MHz



BANYAN

NOVELL DISKLESS 3 USER SYSTEM \$4728

No. of Workstations	Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot	Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot	No. of Workstations	Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot	Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot
3	\$4728	\$5053	23	\$30164	\$32092
4	5795	6242	24	31227	33281
5	7862	8178	25	32318	34470
6	8919	9367	26	33380	35658
7	9996	10559	27	34497	36848
8	11067	11754	28	35568	38037
9	14539	15421	29	36640	39226
10	15648	16605	30	37702	40415
11	16710	17814	31	38773	41602
12	17828	18993	32	39835	42793
13	18909	20182	33	40953	43982
14	20017	21381	34	42072	45171
15	21079	22570	35	43143	46359
16	22206	23760	36	44205	47548
17	23268	24957	37	45323	48730
18	24395	26155	38	46394	49923
19	25458	27336	39	47466	51115
20	26567	28525	40	48574	52304
21	27654	30037	41	49645	53491
22	29066	30904	42	50716	54682

FILE SERVER Multiterm MT286-16MHz O.W.S., 2MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 80MB 19ms Harddisk, Monochrome Display, Enhanced Keyboard, 2 Parallel & 1 Serial Ports, Arcnet Card.

CONFIGURATION: Novell Network Operating System, File Servers under 8 users are installed as NON-DEDICATED file servers.

WORK STATION Multiterm MT286-12MHz O.W.S., 1MB (Max 4MB on board), Monochrome Display, Arcnet LAN card, 1 Parallel, Enhanced Keyboard, diskless, 20' cable

CONFIGURATION: MS DOS 4.01 and GW BASIC.

MULTITERM UNIX 5 USER SYSTEM

- 80386DX 16/25MHz 0 W.S.
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Click Keyboard
- 14" Monochrome Monitor
- 155MB 17ms Voice Coil Hard Disk
- Viper 150MB Tape Backup
- 4 Serial (tty) Ports
- 4 Wyse 60 Terminals
- SCO UNIX System V 3.2 O.S.

System Price: \$9620

10 User w/ 8MB RAM: \$15220
UNIX MS Word: \$499
UNIX Foxbase Plus: \$999
UNIX Professional: \$799



ONE YEAR PARTS THREE YEARS LABOUR ON UNIX SYSTEMS

We also network your Novell, Xenix, Unix servers through TCP/IP so that the work-stations can access server(s) of their choice, or, transfer files between servers, or access all the servers at the same time to perform multi-tasking and hot-key to different sessions with i80386 power. The user can access Oracle database located in the UNIX server(s) from the Novell Workstation without leaving the DOS applications. The user can also cross access between XENIX and UNIX without logging out.

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

DPE COMPUTERS

(Since 1983)

CMS Computers Plus Inc.

#209 6th Ave. S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 0R2
Tel: 403-237-0870 Fax: 403-237-0871

775 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2W1

Tel: 604-683-7587 Fax: 604-683-9210

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

COROLLARY

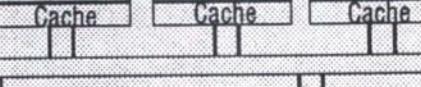
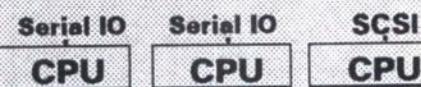
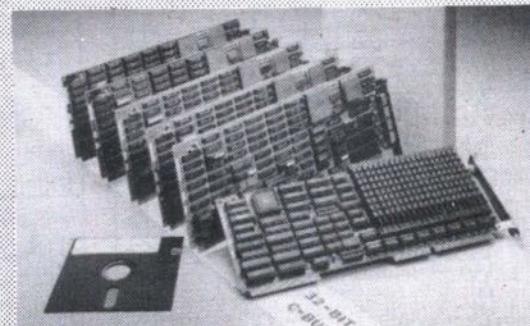
486/smp

Symmetric, Compatible, Multiprocessor System

The world's first i486 symmetric multi-processor designed by Corollary, USA, supports up to 256 users. It grows with your business by just adding more processors. DPE Computers has integrated Corollary technology into the high performance MT-486MP. You can find out more about this exciting powerhouse by visiting us or calling 604-683-7587 (ext. 110).

MULTITERM MT486MP

- 1 to 10 i486
- 64MB ECC memory
- Up to 3.6GB Internal hard disk
- Supports up to 256 users
- High performance i486 SCSI
- High performance i486 serial I/O
- 32bit C-Bus
- 256K cache memory for each CPU
- Plug in standard PC I/O cards
- Runs off-the-shelf XENIX/UNIX



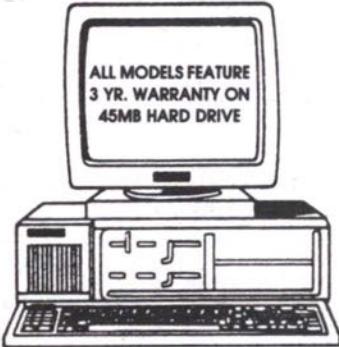
Advertiser's Index

Accounting	Alsoft Systems	71
	Healey, Seignuret & Co.	43
Books	PC Professionals	60
	TXL Management	59
CAD	Book Warehouse	2
Cellular Phones	Cody Books	71
Consulting	J & K Publishing Co.	70
DTP	Resolution Business Press	17
	Super Software	71
Events	Transcad Services	66
	Trixaxis CADD Consultants	71
Hardware & Software	ACS	60, 23, 47
	Computersmiths	71
	Lazer Set	19
	Tomorrow's Graphics	63
	Western Imaging Systems Inc.	22
	AlphaGraphics Printshops	22
	Barr Business	8
	First Image Group	47
	Laser's Edge	7
	Magic Press	23
	Resolutions	72
	Scan Master	26
	Vision Presentations	28
	1991 Northwest Networkers Users Conference	70
	Swap Meet	16
	Trace Atari User Group	72
	3D Micro Systems	39
	A+ Computer	20
	Advantage Computers	58
	AE Electronics	42
	Alliance Business Computer	24
	AMI Technologies	35-69
	Ami Automation	69
	Areté Computers	66
	Ashton-Tate	17
	Atari Computers	25
	ATIC Computer	44
	BCD Software Developers	70
	Bramall Systems	37
	Campus Computers	23, 74
	Canada Portable Computer	47
	Cansel International	71
	CCS Computer	32
	Compuage	40, 41, 42
	CompuMAX	15
	Computer Empire	6
	Computer Exchange	75
	Computer Mobile Repair	71
	CompuWORK	45
	ComStar Distributions	27, 47
	Calcon Products	14
	Cardz Computers	3, 54
	David Neiles / Dan Pac	66
	Datatronic	62
	DPE Electronics	4
	Doppler Computer Centre	76
	ECL Industries	70
	Focustronics Inc.	63
	Friendlyware Computers	2
	Fujikama	14
	Future Shop	18, 33
	Impact Technology	8
	InfoSpec Systems	64
	InterTech Hardware	61
	IQ Plus Computers	21
	KEI Computers	17
	Koyaan	28
	Laptop Computers	19
	Megatronics	13
	Mentek Systems	48
	Micro-Source Computer Products	46
	MicroGram Systems	41
	Mike King	71
	Mintronic	26, 71
	Morse-Tech	52, 53
	New Tech	45
	Omninet Computer	33
	PAL Systems	10, 65
	PC Computer	51
	Peap Computer	61
	Phase 1 Systems	22
	Polytech Communications	50
	Progress Systems	35
	Q by Javell	9
	Roland DG	38
	Software BC	67
	Sovo Computer Centre	30
	Strachan Computers Pa200	29
	Super Store	36
	TCS The Computer Store	63
	Tri Software	26
	Universal Technology	60
	Varsity Computers	31
	Versatile Computer Products	11
	Wordstar Canada	12
	Zegna Electronic	55, 57
Networking	Network Specialists Inc	68
	Vancouver Netware Users Group	67
Online Systems/BBSs	DPE Electronics	73
Service & Consulting	Mind Link	27
	Digitizing	71
	Compumentor	70
	ICCA	66
	RPC Computer Electronics	62
	Alternative Pers. Software	71
Shareware	Doug & Collier's	70
	Dover Micro Ltd.	71
	Gemini Marketing	17
	Mountainview Networks	56
	Nexsys Distributing	71
	Northern Lights Software	71
	Sim Com Shareware	40
	NEWSBYTES	49
	Central Computer Source	28
	"Stan the Ink" Man	70
	Superior Laser Supply	7, 21
	Vista Laser	33, 55
Surge Suppression	ESP	34
The Computer Paper	Calender Ads	68
	Classified Ads Form	72
	Index of Advertisers	74
	Subscriptions	2
	Compuharm Systems	71
Training	CPT Publications	71
	Desktop Designs	71
	Doppler Computer Centre	20
	Lotus Development Corp.	11
	Masaki Holdings	57
	Office Automation	68
	Quartech Systems	67
	R.J. Norman	67

GRAND OPENING SALE

MS DOS
\$78.00
4.01

FUJITSU DL-900 \$328
DEXXA MICE \$22.88
PANASONIC 1180 \$188



ALL MODELS FEATURE:

- Hi-resolution 12" monochrome monitor
- Mono/graphics card
- Licensed AMI BIOS
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 45MB Fujitsu hard drive (25ms, 1:1)
- 1.2MB - 5 1/4" floppy drive
- Combined floppy/hard controller
- Serial/parallel ports
- Users'/technical manuals
- 1 year warranty parts & labour
- Customized configuration

386 25MHz 40MB SYSTEM

with monitor

- 1 MB RAM
- 25MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 8MB
- Mini-Tower case

\$1198

386C 33MHz 40MB SYSTEM

with monitor

- 1MB RAM/64K Cache
- 33MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 8MB
- Mini-Tower case

\$1398

486-33 40MB SYSTEM

with monitor

- 4MB RAM/64K Cache
- 33MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 16MB
- Mini-Tower case

486-25 system \$2288

\$2688

286 12MHz 40MB SYSTEM

with monitor

- 1MB RAM
- 12MHz clock speed
- Small footprint case

286 20MHz/45MB system \$748

\$628

386SX 16MHz 40MB SYSTEM

with monitor

- 16MHz clock speed
- Expandable to 4MB
- Mini-Tower case

386SX 20MHz/45MB system \$1068

\$928

Out Looking For
A Good Cellular?

Mitsubishi 99X

\$988

Ultra Classic Talkman

\$788

8000M

\$388

ALL PHONES 3 YR. CANADIAN WARRANTY

ALL PHONES INCLUDE FREE LEATHER CASE

*In Fraser Valley some phones do not activate

*All phones must be activated by Campus & Cantel

CIGARETTE
LIGHTER ADAPTOR

\$38

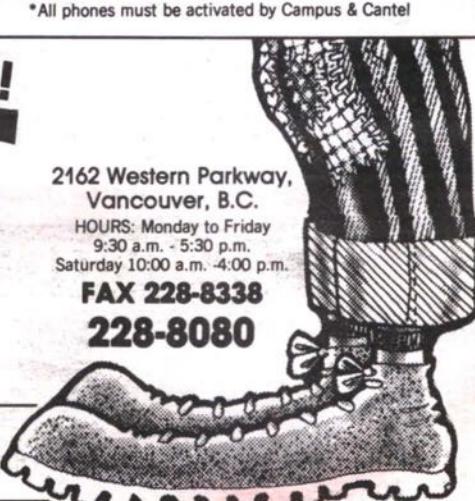
COME SEE US AT U.B.C.
CAMPUS COMPUTERS
 Out of town call collect

NEW STORE!

10746

King George Hwy.
Surrey, B.C. V3T 2X7HOURS: Monday to Friday
9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Saturday 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.PH: 584-8080
FAX: 584-83832162 Western Parkway,
Vancouver, B.C.HOURS: Monday to Friday
9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Saturday 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.FAX 228-8338
228-8080

CANTEL APPROVED
AGENT



CEX 486-33MHz EISA

- Intel 486-33MHz, Award BIOS
- Built-in math co-processor, 8K Cache
- Intel Turbocache 128K
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 105MB 15ms SCSI Hard Drive
- Adaptec SCSI Controller 0K
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 6 EISA Slots, 2 8-bit ISA Slots
- Full size tower case, 230 Watt P.S.

\$4,999.00

COD \$4,750.00

**CEX 486-25**

- Intel 80486-25 CPU Running @ 25MHz
- Built-in math co-processor
- 8KB Internal cache, 128KB external cache memory
- Socket for Weitek 4167 Coprocessor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 85 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
- Full size tower case w/220W p.s.

COD \$2,685.00 \$2,828.00

CEX 486-33

- Intel 80486-33 CPU Running @ 33MHz
- Built-in math co-processor
- 8KB Internal cache, 256KB external cache memory
- Socket for Weitek 4167 Coprocessor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
- Full size tower case w/220W p.s.

\$3,419.00

COD \$3,255.00

**CEX 386DX-25**

- 80386-25 CPU, AMI 386 BIOS
- 1 MByte RAM, 0 Wait States
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- 85 MB IDE Hard Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply (CSA Appr.)
- Mini Tower Case

CEX 386DX-25

- 80386-25 CPU, AMI 386 BIOS
- 1 MByte RAM, 0 Wait States
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- 85 MB IDE Hard Drive
- Focus 2001 Enhanced keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply (CSA Appr.)
- Mini Tower Case

\$1,459.00

COD \$1,385.00

**CEX 286-16/20**

- Intel 80286 Microprocessor
- 16 MHz Clock Speed
- Zero Wait State
- 1024K 100ns RAM
- 42 MByte Hard Drive
- 1.2 MByte 5.25" TEAC Floppy
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel & Game Port
- Mini Footprint Case
- CSA Approved Power Supply

\$777.00/\$829.00

COD \$739.00/\$789.00

**TRAVELMATE 2000**

- 80286-12MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM exp to 3MB
- 10" VGA LCD Display
- 20MB Hard Drive

COD \$2,659.00

\$2,789.00

TRAVELMATE 3000

- 80386SX-20MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM exp to 6MB
- 10" VGA LCD Display
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive

COD \$4,949.00

\$5,195.00

ALL CEX COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE COVERED BY A ONE YEAR PARTS AND TWO YEAR LABOUR WARRANTY,
5% DISCOUNT FOR CASH PAYMENT IN FULL. 2% HANDLING & ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGE FOR VISA & MASTERCARD.

NETWORK SOLUTION for Big or Small Business!

5 User System

- Netware 286 V 2.2/5
- 5 port HUB, 85 MB HD
- One 386SX Server
- Five 286/16 Workstation

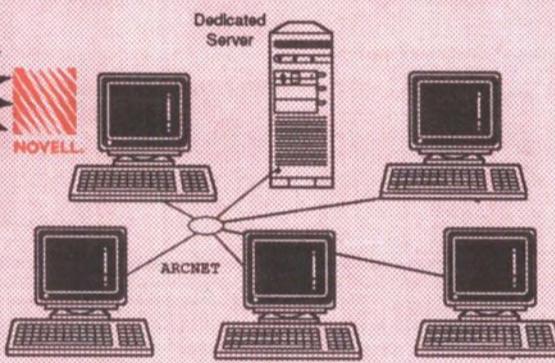
\$6,650**10 User System**

- Netware 286 V 2.2/10
- 10 port HUB (active/passive), 135 MB HD
- One 386SX Server
- Ten 286/16 Workstation

\$11,795

5 User Network
from
\$6,650

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER
ACCPAC PLUS AUTHORIZED DEALER

**Dedicated Network Server 386SX**

- 386SX/16MHz CPU • 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy • Mono Display
- Arcnet card • Serial/printer port

Workstation 286/16

- 286/16MHz CPU • 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy • Mono Display
- Arcnet card • Serial/printer port

20 User System

- 386 - 25 MHz Dedicated Server
- 4 MB RAM Memory, 210 MB HD
- Netware 386 V 3.11/20
- 20 ports Hub (Active/Passive)
- 20-286/16 Workstations

\$22,500**100 User System**

- 486 - 25 MHz Dedicated Server
- 8 MB RAM Memory, 650 MB HD
- Netware 386 V 3.11/100
- 100 Ports Hub (4 Active/10 Passive)
- 100-286/16 Workstations

\$89,500**MICE, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS**

Logitech DEXXA Mouse	35	Raven LP1170, 11ppm, 500dpi, 2MB, PS	3333
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	109/119	OKI OL400 4ppm, 300dpi, 512k	950
Logitech RobotMouse (cordless)	195	OKI OL800 8ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1350
Logitech MouseMan	88	OKI OL820 8ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1799
Summasketch 12" x12" w/4 Btn	539	NEC Model 90, 300dpi, 2048k	2099
Logitech Scanman Plus/256	219/429	HP LaserJet IIIp, 4ppm, 300dpi, 1024K	1550
ATI 2400etc MNP5 Int/Ext	239/269	HP LaserJet III, 8ppm, 300dpi, 1024K	2199
ATI 9600etc/External V.42Bis	679	HP LaserJet IIII, 17ppm, 300dpi, 1024K	2199
Cardinal 2400 Internal Software MNP5	109	1.2/1.44 TEAC Floppy Drive	\$89
Cardinal 2400 External MNP5	229	45MB 26ms Voice Coil IDE	285
U.S. Robotics Sportster 2400/External-MNP5	185	85MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE	475
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400/External HST, V.42 799	135B	135MB 20ms Voice Coil IDE	595
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400 Dual Standard	1299	200MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE	950
PRINTERs (Printer Cable Included)		330MB SCSI VC 16ms (bare)	1,888
Fujitsu DL1100Clr 24pin 200 cps	460	640MB SCSI VC 16ms (bare)	2,299
Epson LX810 9pin 180cps	269	TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS	
Epson LQ510 24pin	405	Colorado Jumbo 120MB QIC40	360
Epson EPL 7000, 6ppm, 2MB	1299	Colorado Jumbo 250MB QIC80	425
Epson EPL 7500, 6ppm, 2048K, PS	2999	AB-10 Adapter for Jumbo 120/250	80
Raven PR9101 9-pin 192 cps	229	External Kit for 120/250	139
Raven PR2416 24-pin 192 cps	349	3M DC2120 Tape Cartridge	34
Raven PR2418 24-pin 240 cps	449	UPS	
Raven PR2465 24-pin, 192 cps, wide	549	APC 520 ES (520VA)	465
Raven LP800 8ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1350	APC 450 AT (450VA)	386
Raven LP1110 11ppm, 300dpi, 512k	1995		

Powerchute w/cable Novell

94

- MONITORS
- 14" Goldstar VGA .31mm (640x480)

369

- 14" AOC Super VGA .28mm (1024x768)

409

- 14" Legend SuperVGA, .28mm (1024x768)

409

- 14" Seiko 1440 .25mm (1024x768)

699

- 14" Seiko 1450 .25mm (1024x768) non-interl.

899

- 16" NEC4D MultiSync .31mm (1024x768)

1699

- 16" Nanao Flexacan 90704 .28mm (1024 x 768) 1449

1449

- 19" Datatrain DC617 .31mm (1024 x 768)

1249

- 20" Seiko 2050 VGA .31mm (1024x768) non-interl.

2599

- 18" NEC5D MultiSync .31mm (1280x1024)

3475

- 14" NEC5D MultiSync .31mm (1280x1024)



DOPPLER COMPUTER CENTRE

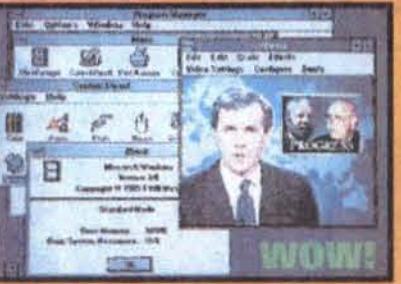
Discount HARDWARE

"The Full Service Hardware Centre"



286 Mono 14"
Brand Name 18MHz, 40MB
40MB / Cache, 1MB RAM &
DOS, Full Yr. Warranty

\$849



286 VGA Color
Brand Name 16MHz, 40MB
RAM Cache, 1MB RAM &
DOS, Full Yr. Warranty

\$899



Warner 386 SX VGA Warner 386-33 VGA
2MB RAM, 32K Cache,
40MB Full Color VGA,
DOS & Windows 3

\$1489

\$2459

SUPER VIDEO WINDOWS 3

Imagine running your TV or VCR running
under WINDOWS on your monitor—with
full capture ability. **\$849** TV Tuner. **\$479**



256 Greyscale, a
thousand uses

\$399



**VGA Monitor -Clear,
Crisp, Vivid, Full
Color Image** **\$320**



ATI 512k VGA
The BEST in mounted

\$145



SoundBlaster the
best sound board
available. **\$179**



**Toshiba T2000 SX20
386SX 20MB**
Hot price! **\$2559**



**NEC 286F 20MB
w/ FREE Diconix
printer** **\$2559**



**AST Bravo 386SX
40MB VGA complete** **\$2795**



**US Robotics 14.4
modem, Faster than
ever: up to 38,400B**

\$749



**Colorado Tape
Backup 120MB
system** **\$395**



**Texas Instruments
genuine Adobe
PostScript Laser** **\$1695**



**Citizen 200GS
9-pin, letter quality
color upgradeable** **\$229**



**OKI 400 Laser
17 fonts, 5 yr. warr.**



**Logical Connection
Jr. Smart Mini
Network - 6 Device** **\$249**



**Complete Fax/Scan
Total Fax Control
for your PC** **\$1099**



**Microsoft Mouse/
Windows 3.0 Hi-res
mouse** **\$109**

\$109



**Hitachi CD ROM
CD ROM is now
affordable** **\$888**



**Mitsubishi Color
Laser w/ Letter qual.
Affordable** **\$1499**



**Cyrix 387-33 Fastest
Intel Satisfaxion board
9600B Fax 2400B
Modem** **\$569**



**LAWN Wireless
Network w/ no cables** **\$349**



**Pacific RAM Board -
1MB HP RAM goes
to 4MB** **\$159**



Nation Wide Toll Free
1-800-661-2805
NEW TOLL FREE Fax 1-800-665-6564

50%

Discount SOFTWARE

The **POWER LIST**

DISCOUNT
SOFTWARE
IN STOCK
SELECTION

Lowest Prices in Canada...
or we'll beat it, Guaranteed!

To The MAX v.1	105	CrossWord Magic (make Xwords)	54	German Assistant (translator)	129	PC Anywhere IV New	135	Super Video Editor/Developer
3D Charts for windows	106	Current (IBM)	209	Golar 2.0 (find any file)	209	PC Anywhere LAN / Node	139/25	SuperCalc 5.0 (super value)
Above Disk (Create LIM 4)	107	Dac Easy Accounting v4 /Payroll	125/99	Grammatic IV DOS / Windows	75/75	PC File v5.0 / LAN	115/35	SuperKey (great macro maker)
Above LAN / Above MIM	108	Daylight (for home)	59	Globe v4.0 (map)	119	PC Image (image)	56	SL2ZY v3.0 (on-line service)
ACCPAC BPI AR/AP/GL Bundle	109	Decimator (longwave track)	59	Grind in a Box - Windows	119	PC Instructor (trainer)	39	Swift Laser Fonts for WP 5.1
ACCPAC GL v.2 (Great Product)	110	Database III Plus v.2	588	Grasp v4	269	Manifest Your Money v7	105	Symphony 2.2 Plus
ACCPAC Graphic Reporter	111	dBase IV Dev. Edition	665	Hand Writing Analysis	54	MacIntosh v2.5	389	TAMAN V2.0 (Power of
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	112	dBase IV Dev. Edition	619	Harvest Graphics v2.3 LAN	348/559	PC Kwik Super Disk Accelerator v4	599	Timewinder (Word/Plus)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	113	dBase IV Dev. Edition	519	Hotline (graphics screen grabber)	199	PC Tools Disk v6 /LAN Pac	99/775	ThoughtOne (help keep)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	114	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Hotshot (file manager)	129	PC Tools v6 /LAN Pac	115/39	Timewinder III v4.0 New
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	115	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Hot Shot	68	Per-Form v2.1 / For Windows	235	Timewinder III v4.0 New
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	116	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	HotWire (file transfer)	118	Per-Form v2.1 / For Windows	79	Top Priority (priorizer)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	117	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	HyperPad v2 (e Hypertext)	129	Perf. Priority (priorizer)	78	Top Priority Places (for Obase)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	118	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	HyperPad v2 (e Hypertext)	129	Perf. Priority Places (for Obase)	75	Top Priority Places (property tracker)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	119	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	HyperPad v2 (e Hypertext)	129	Power Basic	148	Tree Guru (game manager)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	120	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Impress (DTP for Lotus)	78/499	Power Basic	149	Turbo Debugger Tools
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	121	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Info Quik (brain train)	119	Power Macro's Lotus WP5.1	4949	Turbo Express EM Memory Manager
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	122	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	InfoQuik (thought manager)	69	Power Point Windows	479	Turbo Express 6.0 Prof
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	123	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	InfoRecall (Recall)	85	PowerPoint	125/245	Turbo Express 6.0 Prof
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	124	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	InfoRecall (Recall)	139	News of the Past	28	Typing Tutor IV Plus (NEW)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	125	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	K edit	145	Newmaster II	49	Ultra Vision (VGA screen enhancer)
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	126	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	K edit	145	Printshop (Top Seller)	115/399	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	127	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Klabels Unlimited v3.0 great	25	Printshop (Top Seller)	599	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	128	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Lotus Backup	115	Printshop Perfect Business/35/55/Windows 3 Device	415	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	129	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Norton Commander v3 NEW	110	Printshop Perfect 5.1	458	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	130	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	PC C v2.0 with workbench	110	Printshop Perfect 5.1	458	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	131	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	132	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	133	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	134	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	135	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	136	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	137	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	138	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	139	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	140	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	141	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	142	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	143	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	144	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	145	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	146	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	147	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	148	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	149	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	150	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	151	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	152	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	153	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	154	dBase IV Dev. Edition	169	Printshop Plus v2 / The Works	85/30	Printshop Plus 3 MS (must have)	99	Venture Gold 2.0 Windows
ACCPAC Graphics Reporter	155	dBase IV Dev. Edition						

EXPLORE YOUR HORIZONS

MINDLINK!

B.C.'S WINDOW ON THE WORLD

20 reasons why you should join Mind Link!

1) DISCUSSION GROUPS

There are hundreds of interesting and informative local discussion groups.

Entertaining - Every topic you can imagine has probably been debated in one of our discussion groups and most are open to all members. Politics, sports, handyman tips, computer software programming, items wanted or for sale, chess, Soviet relations, comic collecting - choose the topic you are interested in and join as many as you wish. Read discussions quietly or jump in and add comments of your own. The choice is yours!

Informative - Aside from being entertaining, discussion groups are an invaluable source of information. Many new members are surprised how quickly their questions are answered by other members.

2) ELECTRONIC MAIL

Electronic mail works much like paper mail except that your message is typed on your computer and delivered promptly (in many cases instantly) into the addressee's electronic mailbox.

Reliability - Unlike conventional mail, it is extremely unlikely that an electronic letter will ever be "lost".

Speed - Local e-mail is delivered instantly. E-mail to other cities is usually delivered in less than 24 hours and often in only 2 or 3 hours.

Convenience - People with busy schedules find e-mail a convenient and efficient way to communicate. You can send e-mail any time of the day or night without leaving your office and the message will be waiting for the recipient whenever he or she calls in. Similarly, you can read the reply whenever it is convenient for you!

Data Sharing - Local e-mail may simply be messages or it may include files from your personal computer. Spreadsheets, word processing documents, and even complete programs can quickly and reliably be sent to any other member. No need to worry about losing those disks on the way home or forgetting to take that last disk back to the office!

3) FACSIMILE SERVICE

Cost Effective - No need to have your own fax machine! Using your computer and modem you can fax to any regular fax machine.

Ease - Using our fax service is as simple as typing FAX and a phone number, then answering the prompts.

4) INTERNET CONNECTION

Members are connected to the largest network in the world - the Internet. The Internet consists of many different networks, connecting people from all the developed nations of the world. Over 12,000,000 readers and over 35,000 different sites in the world!

Discussion Groups - Participate in public discussions that are read all over the world. If you have a question there should be someone in the world that has an answer!

Electronic Mail - Send private messages to anyone with connection to this network in a matter of hours.

Download files from FTP sites all over the world via a server. Software upgrades, patches, the latest virus protection and information, and much, much more.

5) CHAT OR TELECONFERENCING

Unable to meet face-to-face? - For those members who want to conduct business immediately or for the group who must discuss plans but are unable to meet physically due to distance factors - our CHAT or Teleconferencing is the answer. While in CHAT, your group will be able to exchange information which is displayed immediately on their screen.

6) ANONYMOUS MAIL

Central Base - Use MIND LINK! as your central message base. Non-members can send you mail without worrying that their message will be lost or you won't be available when they want to pass along their information.

7) NEWS SERVICES

Read about the latest events as they happen - before reading them anywhere else!

UPI - United Press International news stories in their entirety.

ENS - Environment News Service stories about the environment from all over the world.

Newsbytes - The latest computer news from all over the world.

Syndicated columnists - Selected columnists including Miss Manners and Dave Barry.

8) PUBLIC DOMAIN FILES

Members have access to thousands and thousands of utilities, games, applications, word processors, sounds, graphics, and much, much more!

Quality Control - We maintain only the latest public domain and shareware programs available. Online Librarians check each file before approving it for members to download. Files are checked for viruses, workability, pirated programs and duplicate programs. Less time is wasted downloading a program that doesn't even work when you use MIND LINK!

Availability - Because there is no daily download limit (unlike many systems), members can download the program they need when they need it.

9) MENU SYSTEM AND COMMAND LINE INTERFACE

Choice - MIND LINK! gives you the choice of using a Menu Systems or a Command Line Interface. For those just beginning, the Menus are straightforward and have a HELP option describing the options available. As you gain more experience on MIND LINK! the Command Line allows you to type concise commands to accomplish the same functions.

10) GAMES

Interactive - Compete with other members answering trivia questions in our Pyramid game. Compete with other members or have a solitaire game of Guessit! - our "name that phrase" word game.

11) STOCK BROKER

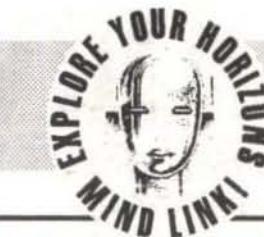
Receive stock quotes 3 times every day from Carol Rethoret. All stocks you are interested in can be posted publicly (private arrangements can be made). Have a question regarding stocks? Ask an expert.

12) TRAVEL AGENCY

See the specials available from Lydija Lipohar - available only to MIND LINK! members. Have a question about travel? Ask an expert.

The largest system

Sign Up Today! Call 534-5663



SPECIAL STARTUP KIT OFFER

Right now we are offering our Startup Kit. Here is what you receive:

- ▶ 4 month Regular or VIP membership
 - the Regular membership includes 1 hour free connect each day
 - the VIP membership includes 2 hours, UPI news, international mail, and more!
- ▶ 1 Beginner's Guide
 - 60 page manual with clearly written instructions
 - screen "clips" to show what you will see when online
 - everything you need to need to know to get started
- ▶ 1 Reference Card
 - includes Menu Map and listing of Main Commands
- ▶ 12 hours bonus free online connect time
- ▶ Standard information kit
 - (complete with suggestions for configuration for your computer type, description of fee structure, etc.)

Regular **\$59.95**

VIP **\$79.95**

13) CUSTOMIZED SUB-SYSTEM

Corporate Identification - For companies who would like to participate with members online, exchanging ideas, receiving feedback about their products, etc. a special account can be created.

Private Access - For groups who would like to exchange ideas within their own group, private groups are available at no charge!

Customized Menu System - For groups or corporations who require a simple or complex access, complete with logo and sign-in screen. Your own private system!

14) ONLINE HELP

Quick look-up - Select the HELP option on any Menu for a summary of options available through that menu. Type any command (slash before command if using Menu System) for online help.

Downloadable help - Browse our TIPS and NOVICE forums for downloadable text files and beginner programs. The selection is up-to-date and designed to inform you quickly and clearly about MIND LINK! features.

15) CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Help available - When you need to talk to a real person about your account or general information about the system you can contact one of our Customer Support Representatives online, by facsimile or telephone. Full-time staff available Monday-Friday 9:00-4:00 at 534-5663.

16) TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Help available - When you need help with a technical feature on MIND LINK! or to configure your system to work with ours, there is someone available online, by facsimile or telephone Monday through Friday 9:00-4:00 at 534-5663.

17) 20 DATA LINES — AND GROWING!

Availability - We have 20 lines available for members to call - the largest system in Western Canada. Because we maintain a very close watch on how busy our lines get we know when to add more lines *before* members have trouble calling in. After all, what good is a system when you can't use it?

18) HARD-COPY HELP

Beginner's Guide - A step-by-step tutorial for beginner's to modeming in general. Detailed instructions!

Reference Card - A tree-diagram of the main level menus and a list of all main level commands (includes some sub-commands).

19) STARTUP KIT

Quick & Easy - For those members who want to get started right away - our Startup Kit offers a 4 month membership, a Beginner's Guide, Reference Card, a bonus 12 hours of connect time and a Regular or VIP membership.

Instant Access - To get online RIGHT NOW - call 534-5663 with your credit card info and an account will be activated for you immediately. Your Startup Kit will be mailed to you the next day!

20) OUR MEMBERS

Friendly & Helpful - MIND LINK! members tend to be friendly, always eager to help other members with things they are "experts" on. They take the

See the last page for the Registration form and instructions

in Western Canada

Answers About **MIND LINK!**

How big is MIND LINK!?

BBSs are measured in different ways - most commonly by the number of phone lines, available storage space, or amount of use they get. MIND LINK! has 20 incoming phone lines, and more than two gigabytes of permanent storage.

People buy fast computers so that they don't have to wait for them and we don't think you should have to wait for a phone line either - with 20 lines we almost **ALWAYS** have a line free.

Storage space is important because it determines how many files can be offered for people to download. Two gigabytes is more than three times as much as a typical CD-ROM will hold - that's a LOT of space. Just last month MIND LINK! received more than 900 new files from its members - every month there are hundreds more.

MIND LINK! is very active. Last month our members spent more than 5000 hours online and read more than 400,000 public messages. In excess of 12,000 pieces of mail were sent or received (locally and internationally).

MIND LINK! is B.C.'s largest bulletin board service.

Is MIND LINK! growing?

MIND LINK! is growing quickly as more and more people discover what we have to offer. Each year for several years we have added 50% more phone lines and doubled our storage capacity. There are signs that we are beginning to grow even more quickly than that.

How much do you charge per hour?

MIND LINK! does not charge by the hour. There is a flat monthly or yearly fee(as low as \$4.50/month) which covers almost every service. A few special services (like our international fax service) have a low usage fee. We'll be happy to give you details.

Is MIND LINK! a local service?

MIND LINK! is owned and operated by British Columbians but offers many of the advantages of the international services. MINDLINK!'s internet mail reaches more than 6 million people in every developed nation in the world. The Internet is the largest email network in the world.

Who sponsors MIND LINK!?

Nobody sponsors MIND LINK!. We are an independant business free of the restrictions and biases imposed by a sponsor; we do not sell, nor are we affiliated with, software and hardware vendors. **We stick to our own knitting, which is online communications.** This makes MIND LINK! a dedicated communications service for individual and business users.

What if I need help?

Our beginner's guide will answer most of your questions, but if need be we are happy to answer telephone or fax inquiries 9:00-4:00 Mon-Fri. **Friendly prompt service is part of the package.**

What do I do to register and become a member?

1) Complete this registration form and send it along with your payment to the address below.

2) Call our data number (576-1214, 685-1214, 856-3231) and register online. Log into system as **GUEST** and choose option from Main Menu labelled "Register".

Instant Access!

To have your account activated immediately, register online and then call our Customer Service number with your credit card information.

Data: 576-1214, 685-1214, 856-3231 Voice: 534-5663 Fax: 534-7473

MIND LINK! Registration Form

Name: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____ Home Phone: _____

City/Town: _____ Work Phone: _____

Postal Code: _____ Fax Phone: _____

Your Computer Type? _____



*Check the Startup Kit you would like

Regular \$59.95 + \$4.44 + \$3.50 + \$0.95 = \$68.84

VIP \$79.95 + \$5.85 + \$3.50 + \$0.95 = \$90.25

\$ _____ Additional funds to be put "on account."

Total enclosed _____

Mail to: **MIND LINK!**

P.O. Box 3203, Langley, B.C. V3A 4R5

*Dealer inquiries welcome

If you would prefer to pay by credit card, please call our Customer Service number **534-5663** during regular business hours for your account to be activated immediately.